

**EVERYDAY**

OCTOBER 1997

**PRACTICAL**

# ELECTRONICS

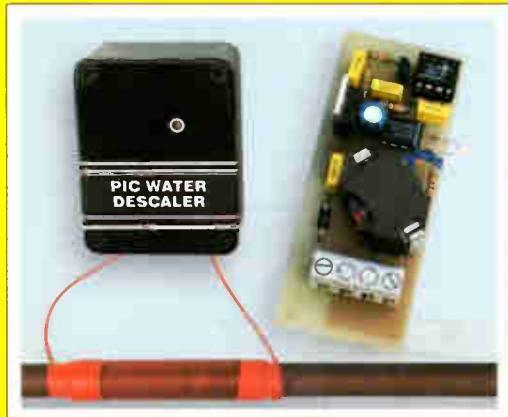
<http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>

£2.65

## Hard water?

Reduce the problems with our

## PIC WATER DESCALER



## REMOTE CONTROL FINDER

Don't lose your TV/VCR Remote

## RECHARGEABLE HAND LAMP

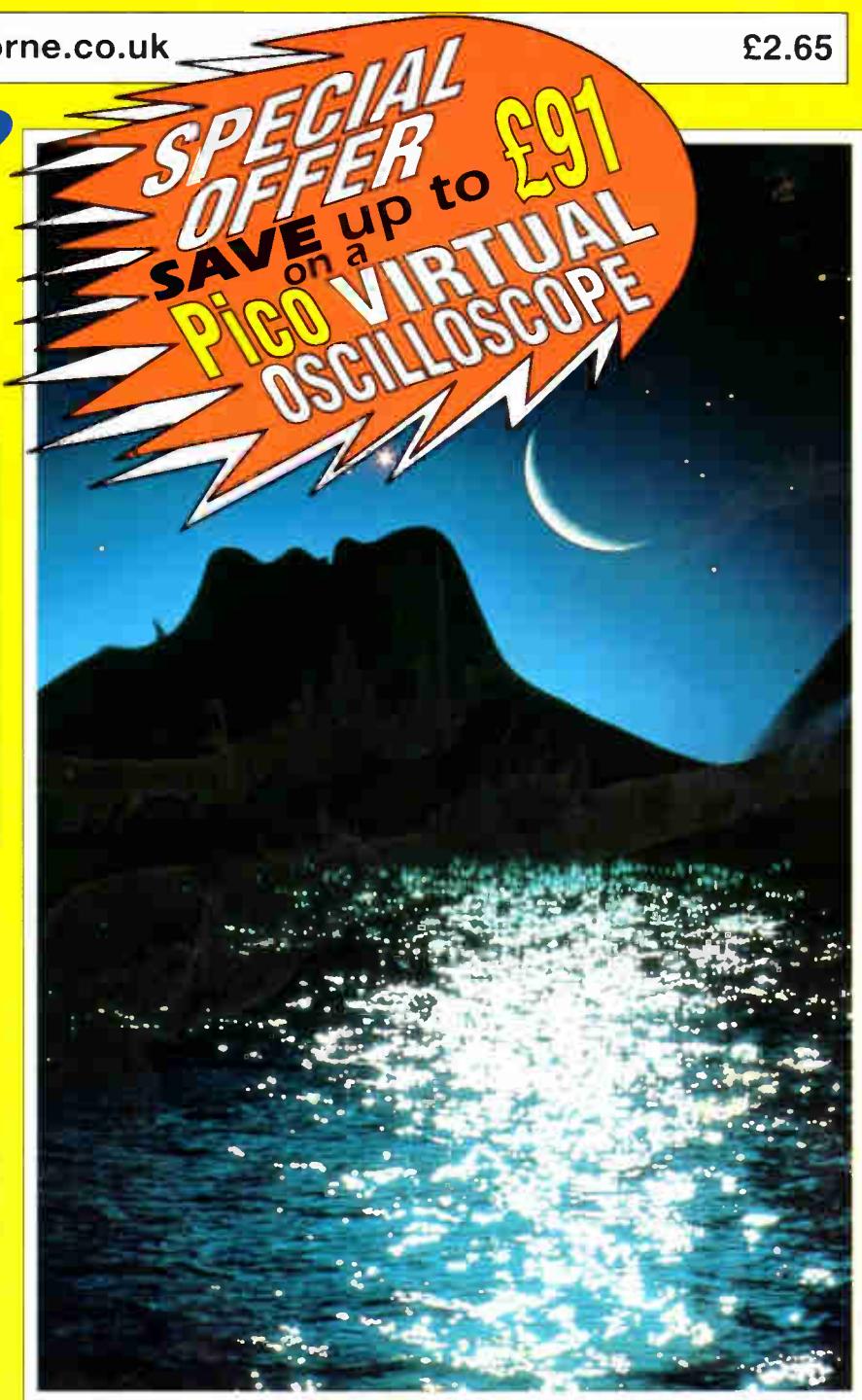
Improved torch technology

## IT'S PROBABLY MURPHY'S LAW

Even if it cannot possibly go wrong it still will

**PLUS**

New Technology Update - Circuit Surgery  
Interface - Ingenuity Unlimited - Innovations



THE No.1 MAGAZINE FOR  
ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
& COMPUTER PROJECTS



**GAS HOBS** Standard domestic units, new and boxed, 3 burner, household gas, brown. Bargain at just £12.95 ref BAR316

**INFRA RED FILM** 6" square piece of flexible infra red film that will only allow IR light through. Perfect for converting ordinary torches, lights, headlights etc to infra red output only using standard light bulbs. Easily cut to shape. 6" square £15 ref IRF2

**HYDROGEN FUEL CELL PLANS** Loads of information on hydrogen storage and production. Practical plans to build a Hydrogen fuel cell (good workshop facilities required) £8 ref FCP1

**STIRLING ENGINE PLANS** Interesting information pack covering all aspects of Stirling engines, pictures of home made engines made from an aerosol can running on a candle! £12 ref STIR2

**12V OPERATED SMOKE BOMBS** Type 3 is a 12v trigger and 3 smoke cannisters, each cannister will fill a room in a very short space of time! £14.99 ref SB3. Type 2 is 2 smaller cannisters (suitable for simulated equipment fires etc) and 1 trigger module for £29 ref SB2. Type 1 is a 12v trigger and 20 large cannisters! £49 ref SB1

**HI POWER ZENON VARIABLE STROBES** Useful 12v PCB fitted with hi power strobe tube and control electronics and speed control potentiometer. Perfect for interesting projects etc 70x55mm 12vdc operation. £6 ea ref FLS1, pack of 10 £49 ref FLS2

**NEW GEIGER COUNTERS IN STOCK** Hand held unit with LCD screen, auto ranging, low battery alarm, audible 'click' output. New and guaranteed. £129 ref GE1

**RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD BINOCULARS £1799** Probably the best binoculars in the world! ring for colour brochure.

**RUSSIAN MULTIBAND WORLD COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER** Exceptional coverage of 9 wave bands, (5 short, 1 LW, 1 FM, 1 MW) internal ferrite and external telescopic aerials, mains/battery. £45 ref VEGA

**NEW LASER POINTERS** 4.5mw, 75 metre range, hand held unit runs on two AA batteries (supplied) 670nm. £29 ref DEC49

**HOW TO PRODUCE 35 BOTTLES OF WHISKY FROM A SACK OF POTATOES** Comprehensive 270 page book covers all aspects of spirit production from everyday materials. Includes construction details of simple stills etc. £12 ref MS3

**NEW HIGH POWER MINI BUG** With a range of up to 800 metres and a 3 days use from a PP3 this is our top selling bug! less than 1" square and a 10m voice pickup range. £28 Ref LOT102

**BUILD YOU OWN WINDFARM FROM SCRAP** New publication gives step by step guide to building wind generators and propellers. Armed with this publication and a good local scrap yard could make you self sufficient in electricity! £12 ref LOT81

**PC KEYBOARDS** PS2 connector, top quality suitable for all 286/386/486 etc. £10 ref PCKB. 10 for £65.

**NEW LOW COST VEHICLE TRACKING TRANSMITTER KIT** £29 range 1.5-5 miles, 5,000 hours on AA batteries. Transmits info on car direction, left and right turns, start and stop information. Works with any good FM radio. £29 ref LOT101a

**HIGH SECURITY ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS** Complete brand new Italian lock and latch assembly with both Yale type lock (keys inc) and 12v operated deadlock. £10 ref LOT99

**\*NEW HIGH POWER WIRELESS VIDEO AND AUDIO BUG KIT 1/2 MILE RANGE** Transmits video and audio signals from a miniature CCTV camera (included) to any standard television! Supplied with telescopic aerial £169

**CCTV PAN AND TILT KIT** Motorise your CCTV camera with this simple 12vdc kit. 2 hermetically sealed DC linear servo motors 5mm threaded output 5 secs stop to stop, can be stopped anywhere, 10mm travel, powerful. £12 ref LOT125

**CCTV CAMERA MODULES** 46x70x29mm, 30 grams, 12v 100mA auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video output is 1 v-p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scart or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 ref EF137

**IR LAMP KIT** Suitable for the above cameras, enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £6 ref EF138

**UK SCANNING DIRECTORY** As supplied to Police, MOD, M15 and GCHQ! covers everything from secret government frequencies, eye in the sky, prisons, military aviation etc £18.50 ref SCANB

**INFRA RED POWERBEAM** Handheld battery powered lamp, 4 inch reflector, gives out powerful pure infrared light! perfect for CCTV use, nightshots etc. £29 ref PB1.

**SUPER WIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR** Detects both radar and laser, X K and KA bands, speed cameras, and all known speed detection systems. 360 degree coverage, front & rear waveguides, 1.1"x2.7"x4.6" fits on sun visor or dash £149 ref

**CHIEFTAN TANK DOUBLE LASERS 9 WATT+3 WATT+LASER OPTICS**

Could be adapted for laser listener, long range communications etc Double beam units designed to fit in the gun barrel of a tank, each unit has two semi conductor lasers and motor drive units for alignment. 7 mile range, no circuit diagrams due to MOD, new price £50,000? us? £199. Each unit has two gallium Arsenide injection lasers, 1x9 watt, 1x3 watt, 900nm wavelength, 28vdc, 600Hz pulse frequency. The units also contain an electronic receiver to detect reflected signals from targets. £199 for one. Ref LOT4.

**NEW LOW PRICED COMPUTER/WORKSHOP/HI-FI RCB UNITS** Complete protection from faulty equipment for everybody! Inline unit fits in standard IEC lead (extends it by 750mm), fitted in less than 10 seconds, reset/test button, 10A rating, £6.99 each ref LOT5. Or a pack of 10 at £49.90 ref LOT6. If you want a box of 100 you can have one for £250!

**TWO CHANNEL FULL FUNCTION B GRADE RADIO CONTROLLED CARS** From world famous manufacturer these are returns so they will need attention (usually physical damage) cheap way of buying TX and RX plus servos etc for new projects etc. £12 each sold as seen ref LOT2.

**MAGNETIC CREDIT CARD READERS AND ENCODING MANUAL** £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! complete with control electronics PCB and manual covering everything you could want to know about what's hidden in that magnetic strip on your card! just £9.95 ref BAR31

**WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA?** We have collected 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at

your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is the certificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EB74



#### HIGH POWER DC MOTORS, PERMANENT MAGNET

12 - 24v operation, probably about 1/4 horse power, body measures 100mm x 75mm with a 60mm x 5mm output shaft with a machined flat on it. Fitting is simple using the two threaded bolts protruding from the front of the motor 4mm x 12mm. These motors are perfect for model engineering etc they may even be suitable as a cycle motor? We expect high demand so if you would like one or think you may require one in the future place your order today! £22 ref MOT4 10 pack £185 ref MOT5B

#### ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROLLER KIT

For the above motors £19 ref MAG17. Save £5 if you buy them both together, 1 motor plus speed controller mp is £41, offer price £36 ref MOT5A

**RUSSIAN 900X MAGNIFICATION ZOOM MICROSCOPE** metal construction, built in light, mirror etc. Russian shrimp famili, group viewing screen, lots of accessories. £29 ref ANAYLT

**AA NICAD PACK** Pack of 4 tagged AA nicads £2.99 ref BAR34

**RUSSIAN NIGHTSIGHTS** Model TZ4 with infra red illuminator, views up to 75 metres in full darkness in infrared mode, 150m range, 45mm lens, 13 deg angle of view, focussing range 1.5m to infinity. 2AA batteries required 950g weight. £199 ref BAR61 1 years warranty

**LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS** Bargain prices,

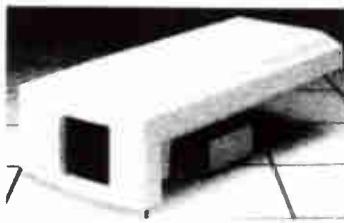
20 character 2 line, 83x19mm £3.99 ref SMC2024A

16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A

**TAL-1, 110MM NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPE**

Russian. Superb astronomical 'scope, everything you need for some serious gazing! up to 169x magnification. Send or fax for further information. 20kg, 885x800x1650mm ref TAL-1, £249

**YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICIENT IN ELECTRICITY** Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics etc £7 ref PV1



#### COLOUR CCTV VIDEO CAMERAS BRAND NEW AND CASED FROM £19

Works with most modern video's, TV's, Compositer monitors, video grabber cards etc Pal, 1v P-P, composite, 75ohm, 1/3" CCD, 4mm F2.8, 500x582, 12vdc, mounting bracket, auto shutter, 100x50x180mm, 3 months warranty, 1 off price £119 ref XEF150, 10 or more £99 ea 100+ £89

**YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACIDS FROM £2.50**

12-6.5Ah ex equipment batteries to clear at just £9.99 for a pack of four! ref FX1

#### A MAGNET THAT LIFTS 33 KILO'S!

Just in this week are these incredible magnets that lift 33 kilo's! Price is £14.99 ref MAG33

**25 SQUARE FOOT SOLAR ENERGY BANK KIT** 100 6"x6" 6v Amorphous 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc to build a 25 square foot solar cell for just £99 ref EF112

#### CONVERT YOUR TV INTO A VGA MONITOR FOR £25!

Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £25 REF SA24

**\*15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** Already assembled but some RF knowledge will be useful for setting up. Preamp req'd, 4 stage 80-108mhz, 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or dipole £69 ref 1021

**\*4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Small but powerful FM transmitter kit. 3 RF stages, mic & audio preamp included £24 ref 1028

**YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES** 12v 15AH at £18 ref LOT8 and below spec 6v 10AH at £5 a pair

**ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS** Complete with cable, plug etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

**AUTO SUNCHARGER** 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. £12.99 ref AUG10P3.

**SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL** You get 2 6"x6" 6v 130mA cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch + 1 relay or motor. £7.99 ref SA27

**SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS** 4 x AA size £9.99 ref 6P476, 2 x

#### BULL ELECTRICAL 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX. BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

**MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.**

**24 HOUR SERVICE £4.50 PLUS VAT.  
OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50**

**'phone orders: 01273 203500**

(ACCESS,VISA,SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

**FAX 01273 323077**

**E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk**

C size £9.99 ref 6P477

**GIANT HOT AIR BALLOON KIT** Build a 4.5m circumference, fully functioning balloon, can be launched with home made burner etc. Reusable (until you loose it!) £12.50 ref HA1

**AIR RIFLES .22** As used by the Chinese army for training purposes, so there is a lot about! £39.95 ref EF78. 500 pellets £4.50 ref EF80

**\*NEW MEGA POWER VIDEO AND AUDIO SENDER UNIT**

Transmits both audio and video signal from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 500m

range! tune TV to channel 31) 12v DC

op Phono is £65 ref: MAG12 12v psu is £5 extra ref: MAG5P2

**\*MINATURE RADIO TRANSCIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies

with a range up to 2 km in open country. Units measure 22x52x15mm. Including cases and earpiece. 2xPP3 req'd. £37.00 pr ref: MAG30

**\*FM TRANSMITTER KIT** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! we pay £700! or price is £18 REF EF62 (kit) Transmits to any FM radio.

Built and tested version now available at £45 ref EXM34

**\*FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 ref: MAG14

**GAT AIR PISTOL PACK** Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £14.95 ref EF82B extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

**HEAT PUMPS** These are mains operated air to air units that consist of a aluminium plate (cooling side) and a radiator (warming side) connected together with a compressor. The plate if inserted into water will freeze! Probably about 3-400 watts so could produce 1kw in ideal conditions. £30 ref HP1

**3 FOOT SOLAR PANEL** Amorphous silicon, 3'x 1' housed in an aluminum frame, 13v 700mA output. £55 ref MAG45

**SOLAR/WIND REGULATOR** Prevents batteries from over charging. On reaching capacity the regulator diverts excess power into heat avoiding damage. Max power is 60 watts. £27.99 ref S/CA11/05

**4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS** Suitable for all air rifles, ground lenses, good light gathering properties. £24.95 ref R/7.

**NICAD CHARGERS AND BATTERIES** Standard universal

mains operated charger, takes 4 batts + 1 PP3, £10 ref PO11D.

Nicads: AA size (4 pack) £4 ref 4P44, C size (2 pack) £4 ref 4P73, D size (4 pack) £9 ref 9P12

**PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU**

**YOUR LICENCE!** The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence!

Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing leds gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands, 3 mile range, 'over the hill' around bends' and 'rear trap facilities'. micro size just 4.25"x2.5" x 7.5".

Can pay for itself in just one day! £89 ref EP3.

**STEREO MICROSCOPES BACK IN STOCK** Russian, 200x complete with lenses, lights, filters etc etc very comprehensive microscope that would normally be around the £700 mark, our price is just £299 (full money back guarantee) full details in catalogue

**SECOND GENERATION NIGHT SIGHTS FROM £748**

**RETRON** Russian night sight, 1.8x, infra red lamp, 10m-in, standard M42 lens, 1.1kg. £349 ref RET1

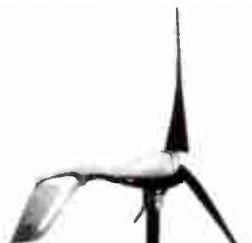
**MAINS MOTORS** 180 RPM 80x70mm, 50x5mm 50x5mm output shaft, start cap included. £22 ref MGM1

#### PC POWER SUPPLIES, CUSTOMER RETURNS, ALL FAN COOLED, OUR CHOICE, BARGAIN AT 8 PSU'S FOR £9.99 REF XX16

**LOW COST CORDLESS MIC** 500' range, 90 - 105mhz, 115g, 193x26x39mm, 9v PP3 battery required. £17 ref MAG15P1

**JUMBO LED PACK** 15 10mm bicolor leds, plus 5 giant (55mm) seven segment displays all on a pcb £8 ref JUM1. Pack of 30 55mm seven seg displays on pcbs is £19 ref LED4, pack of 50 £31 ref LED50

**12VDC 40MM FANS** MADE BY PANAFLO, NEW. £4. REF FAN12



#### WIND GENERATORS 380 WATT

1.14 metre dia blades, carbon matrix blades, 3 year warranty, 12vdc output, 24v version available. control electronics included, brushless neodymium cubic curve alternator, only two moving parts, maintenance free. simple roof top installation, start up speed 7mph, max output (30mph) 380w. £499 ref AIR1

**Check out our WEB SITE**

**full colour Interactive**

**1997 catalogue**

<http://www.pavilion.co.uk/bull-electrical>

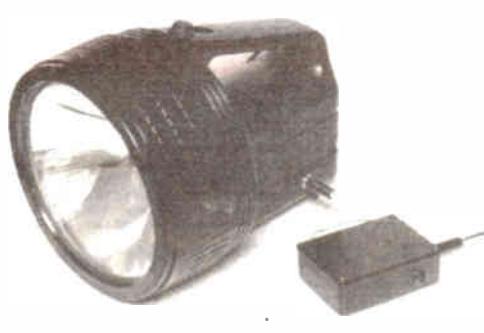
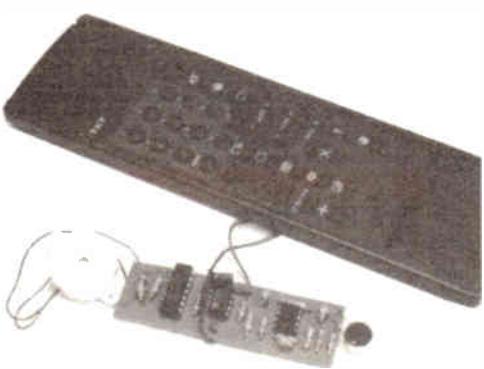
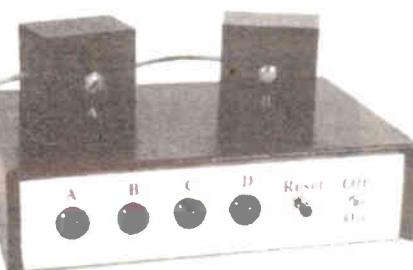
#### FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER

\*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

**WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK**

**FOR CASH**

**SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335**



© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1997. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in **EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS** is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our November '97 Issue will be published on Friday, 3 October 1997. See page 682 for details.

Everyday Practical Electronics, October 1997

668

684

692

709

714

672

674

688

696

698

724

667

678

701

702

705

712

713

719

720

722

725

728

677

657

## Projects and Circuits

### PIC WATER DESCALER by Mark Stuart

A microcontrolled sweep generator and a few coils of wire could help keep your plumbing scale-free

### REMOTE CONTROL FINDER by Bart Trepak

Give a little whistle and your lost handset will reveal its hiding place!

### MULTI-STATION QUIZ MONITOR by Robert Penfold

Who's first of four (or more) on the button is never in doubt with this simple to build fair-play supervisor

### INGENUITY UNLIMITED hosted by Alan Winstanley

Buffer/Filter for Digital Multimeters; Clap-O-Meter; Lossless Current Sensor; Alternate-Action Pushswitch

### RECHARGEABLE HANDLAMP by Terry de Vaux-Balbirnie

Cut down on the cost of frequent handlamp use - convert to rechargeable sealed lead/acid batteries

## Series and Features

### NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE by Ian Poole

Solar cells and thermo-voltaic cells promise more efficient energy conversion

### CIRCUIT SURGERY by Alan Winstanley and Ian Bell

All about Counters; Back Down to Earth; Found at Last; Maplin South Africa; Teach-In '98; Team Effort

### IT'S PROBABLY MURPHY'S LAW by Barrie Blake-Coleman

When exposed to scientific scrutiny, Murphy's Law acts to prevent its own disclosure

### INTERFACE by Robert Penfold

1Hz to 32kHz Audio Frequency Meter Interface for your PC

### KANDA PIC EXPLORER REVIEW by Robert Penfold

Examining the merits of a versatile PIC microcontroller teaching aid and emulator

### NET WORK - THE INTERNET PAGE surfed by Alan Winstanley

What's on-line; Junkwatch; The Salesman from Hell; Latest Links

## Regulars and Services

### EDITORIAL

667

### INNOVATIONS - Barry Fox highlights technology's leading edge

678

### PARTS GALLERY + ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS CD-ROM

701

### SHOPTALK with David Barrington

702

The essential guide to component buying for EPE projects

### READOUT John Becker addresses general points arising

705

### BACK ISSUES Did you miss these?

712

### FAX ON DEMAND

713

Need a recent EPE article now? Dial our "instant" response service!

### SPECIAL EPE READER OFFER

719

25% off Pico Virtual Oscilloscopes for PCs!

### DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

720

A wide range of technical books available by mail order

### PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

722

PCBs for EPE projects - some at "knockdown" prices! Plus EPE software

### ELECTRONICS VIDEOS

725

Our range of educational videos

### ADVERTISERS INDEX

728

Readers Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments 677

Surplus always  
wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always  
wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC's -

**SPECIAL BUY**  
**'AT 286'**



40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12MHz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and VGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640K + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!

Order as HIGRADE 286 ONLY £129.00 (E)

Optional fitted extras: VGA graphics card £29.00  
1 1/4" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) £19.95  
Wordperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3 1/2" FDD option ordered £22.50  
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £29.00

## LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, superb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256K cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. Fully expandable

Many other options available - call for details. Only £399.00 (E)

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" or 3 1/2" from only £18.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE £24.95 (B)  
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95 (B)  
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95 (B)  
5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95 (B)  
5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95 (B)  
5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95 (B)  
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Flopp or HD 29.95 (B)  
8" Shugart 800/810 8" SS refurbished & tested £195.00 (E)  
8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00 (E)  
8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £250.00 (E)  
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW £275.00 (E)  
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW £285.00 (E)  
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00 (E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte drive with Industry standard SMD Interface, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. Only £299.00 or 2 for £525.00 (E)

3 1/2" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFM VF RFE £59.95 (C)  
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE VF (or equiv.) RFE £59.95 (C)  
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE VF (or equiv.) RFE £69.00 (C)  
3 1/2" RODMIE RO3057S 45mb SCSI VF (Mac & Acorn) £59.00 (C)  
3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE VF Brand New £185.00 (C)  
5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM VF (or equiv.) RFE £49.95 (C)  
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL VF Refurb £69.95 (C)  
5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM VF RFE tested £69.95 (C)  
5 1/4" HD 9754B 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £195.00 (C)  
5 1/4" HD C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00 (C)  
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160MB SMD VF RFE tested £195.00 (C)  
Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £16.95

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND &  
VIDEO TUNER  
CABLE COMPATIBLE\*

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95  
TELEBOX ST as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50

TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/hyperband tuner £89.95  
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 MHz sound specification.  
\*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Telebox's is (B)

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock  
Call for info / list.

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -  
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PCs in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCEL-

LENT little used condition.  
Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.

Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

External cables for other types of computers CALL

As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!!

15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors.  
Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors.

Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed

Dimensions: W14" x H124" x 15 1/2" D

Only £95 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen bums), in attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered.

Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.26" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 kHz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore, Amiga, Acorn, Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition.

Only £125 (E)

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive sleek style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20" ....£135 22" ....£155 26" ....£185 (F)

## SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245  
2kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock

IBM B230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver

IBM B35501 Token Ring ICS 20 port hub modules

IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-2550N

AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330kHz, IEEE

Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G7032 (M) 64 Vo

Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator

HP16500A Logic Analyser

HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector

HP APOLLO RX7000 system units

HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts

HP3081A Industrial workstation clw Barcode swipe reader

HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU

HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set

HP7580A 81 pin HPGI high speed drum plotter

EG+G Brookhaven 95035C Precision lock in amp

View Eng. Mod. 1200 computerised inspection system

Ling Dynamics 2kW programmable vibration test system

Computer controlled 1056 x 560 mm X Y table & controller

Keithley 580 CV capacitor / voltage analyser

Recal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system

Fiske 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batch Dec. 1995

ICL RS300U/34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system

Mann Tech MT645 High speed line printer

Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram

Zeta 3220-05-A0 4 pen HPGI fast drum plotters

Nikon HF-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit

Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL

Trio 0-18 dc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New

Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM printer with network interface

Perkin Elmer 2990 Infrared spectrophotometer

VG Electronics 1035 TELETXT Decoding Margin Meter

Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Telestar Dish + mount (For Voyager)

Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder

TAYLOR HOBSON Talysurf amplifier / recorder

System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor

Test Lab - 2 mtr square quiescent acoustic test cabinets

Konica 9601 PAL Vectroscope - NEW

Please call for further details on the above items



## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution struts make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:  
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £33.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels. £22.00 (G)

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocrate Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm-1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23" W)  
Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide  
3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !!  
Call with your requirements.

## TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size !! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (a driver is indeed available!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and data supplied at an incredible price of only:  
Full MICROTOUCH software support pack

£145.00 (B)

and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested

## LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board, Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95 (A1)

Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT/XT expands memory either 256K or 512K in 64K steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640K DOS limit. Complete with data.

Order as: XT RAM UG. 256K. £34.95 or 512K £39.95 (A1)

## SIMM SPECIALS

1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns Only £16.50 (A1)

1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns £19.50 or 70ns £22.95 (A1)

1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns £21.50 or 70ns £23.75 (A1)

4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - with parity- Only £95.00 (A1)

INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £55.00 INTEL 486-DX68 CPU £69.00 (A1)

FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSORS EX STOCK - CALL FOR £££

## FANS & BLOWERS

EPSON DO412 40x40x20mm 12V DC £7.95 10 / £75

PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12V DC £8.95 / 10 / £75

MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60x60x25 mm 12V DC £4.95 / 10 / £42

MITSUBISHI MMF-09C12DL 80x80x25 mm 12V DC £5.25 / 10 / £49

MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12V DC £5.95 / 10 / £53

PANCAKE 12.5 92x92x18 mm 12V DC £7.95 / 10 / £69

EX-EQUIP AC fans. ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 V £6.95. 80 x 80 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 240 V £5.95

MIHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW £79.95  
Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£4.50, (C)=£5.50, (D)=£6.00, (E)=£6.50, (F)=£7.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge £1.00. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1986 E & O E 056

Issue 13 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY  
- ELECTRONICS -

ALL MAIL & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept PE, 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
Nr Thornton Heath &  
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

**NEW DISTEL®**  
The Original  
FREE On line Database  
Info on 20,000+ stock items!  
RETURNING SOON !

**ALL ENQUIRIES**  
**0181 679 4414**  
FAX 0181 679 1927

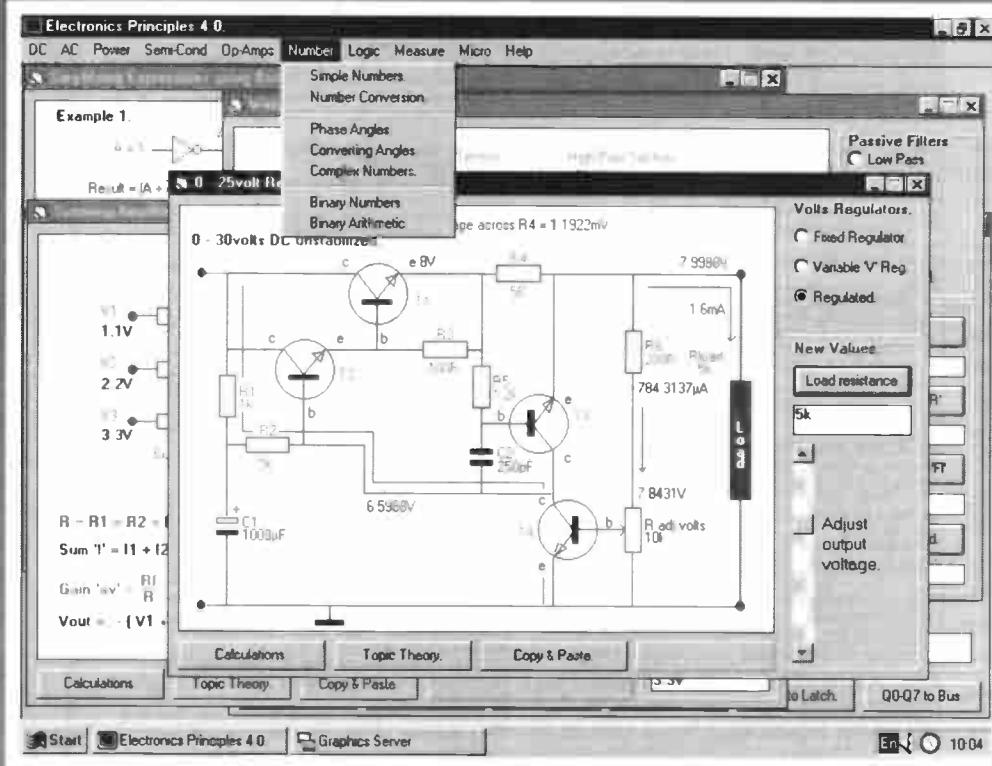


# Electronics Principles 4.0

For Windows 3.1, '95 & NT.

If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics then this is the software for you.

£99.95\*



## Mathematics Principles 3.0

£49.95\*

Study or revise mathematics in what we believe is an interesting and enjoyable way. Nearly two hundred graphics presentations, to enable learning by exploration, including the GCSE syllabus.

## The popular Electronics Principles 3.0

£49.95\*

Contains nearly 300 fully interactive analogue and digital topics. Electron current flow, transistor operation and biasing, MOSFET enhancement and depletion modes. Frequency and tuned circuits. Logic gates, counters and shift registers to binary arithmetic. To list just a few of those available

- All Inputs & outputs use electronics symbols.
- Hundreds of electronics formulae available for circuit investigation.
- Ideal for students and hobbyists who require a quick and easy way to get to grips with a particular point.
- Explore the subject as the interactive graphics are redrawn showing phase angles, voltage and current levels or logic states for your chosen component values.
- Generate hard copies of graphics, text and calculations.

### Schools and Colleges.

A fully interactive 'textbook' on the screen.

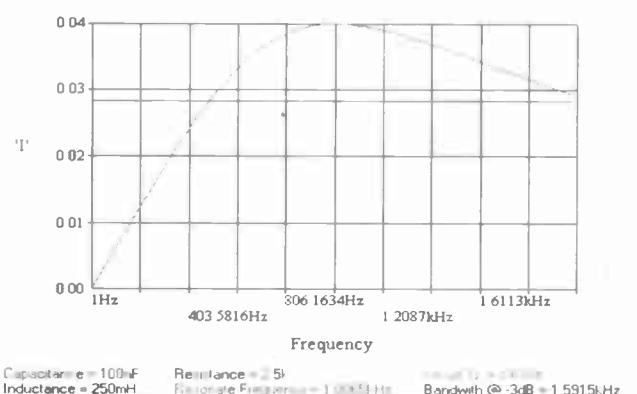
OHP slides and student handouts within minutes.

Multi-user network version available.

Electronics Principles 4.0 now has an even more comprehensive range of fully interactive analogue and digital topics. From current flow and DC circuits through switching and transistor operation to passive and active filters. Logic begins with simple gates through binary, hex and octal number conversion, addition and subtraction to Boolean algebra. Plus microprocessor and microcomputer operation, registers, arithmetic and logic unit, ROM, RAM, Addressing modes and full instruction set which can be simulated on the screen. All version 3.0 topics are covered within this program.

Currently used in hundreds of UK and overseas schools & colleges to support GCSE, A-level, BTEC, City & Guilds and university foundation courses. Also NVQ's and GNVQ's where students are required to have an understanding of electronics principles.

### Tuned Circuit Bandwidth.



### R,C,L Parallel Impedance.

#### Calculations.

$$IR = \frac{50}{100} = 5 = 500mA$$

$$IC = \frac{50}{31.83099} = 1.570796 = 1.5708A$$

$$IL = \frac{50}{157.0796} = .3183099 = 318.3099mA$$

$$I = \sqrt{5^2 + (1.570796 \cdot 318.3099)^2} = 1.3486 = 1.3486A$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1} \frac{1.570796 \cdot 318.3099}{5} = 68.2378^\circ$$

$$Z = \sqrt{\frac{100^2}{157.0796^2} + \frac{100^2}{(1.570796 \cdot 318.3099)^2}} = 37.0755\Omega$$

EPT Educational Software. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ.

Tel/Fax: 01376 514008. e-mail sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk \* UK & EC countries add £2 per order for post & packing. VAT should be added to the total. Outside Europe £3.50 for air mail postage by return.

Switch, Delta, Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number and expiry date.

Cheques & Postal Orders should be made payable to EPT Educational software.

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS - List 1

1,000 items appear in our Bargain Packs List – request one of these when you next order.

- 1 x 12V Stepper Motor. 7.5 degree. Order Ref: 910.
- 1 x 10 pack Screwdrivers. Order Ref: 909.
- 2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Ceiling Switches. Brown. Order Ref: 921.
- 5 x reels Insulation Tape. Order Ref: 911.
- 4 x 14mm Bull-races. Order Ref: 912.
- 2 x Cord Grip Switch Lamp Holders. Order Ref: 913.
- 1 x DC Voltage Reducer. 12V-6V. Order Ref: 916.
- 1 x 10 amp 40V Bridge Rectifier. Order Ref: 889.
- Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.
- 2 x 25W Crossovers. For 4ohm loudspeakers. Order Ref: 22.
- 2 x NiCad Constant Current Chargers. Easily adaptable to charge almost any NiCad battery. Order Ref: 30.
- 18V-0-18V 10VA mains transformer. Order Ref: 813.
- 2 x White Plastic Boxes. With lids. approx. 3" cube. Lid has square hole through the centre so these are ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132.
- 2 x Reed Relay Kits. You get 8 reed switches and 2 coil sets. Order Ref: 148.
- 12V-0-12V 6VA mains transformer, p.c.b. mounting. Order Ref: 938.
- 1 x Big Pull Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½" pull. Order Ref: 871.
- 1 x Big Push Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½" push. Order Ref: 872.
- 1 x Mini Mono Amp. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 495.
- 1 x Mini Stereo 1W Amp. Order Ref: 870.
- 15V DC 150mA p.s.u., nicely cased. Order Ref: 942.
- 1 x In-Flight Stereo Unit is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.
- 1 x 0-1mA Panel Meter. Full vision fact 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.
- 2 x Lithium Batteries. 2.5V penlight size. Order Ref: 874.
- 2 x 3m Telephone Leads. With BT flat plug. Ideal for 'phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.
- 1 x 12V Solenoid. Has good ½" pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.
- 3 x In-Flex Switches. With neon on/off lights. saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref: 7.
- 2 x 6V 1A Mains Transformers. Upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref: 9.
- 2 x Humidity Switches. As the air becomes damper, the membrane stretches and operates a micro switch. Order Ref: 32.
- 4 x 13A Rocker Switch. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref: 42.
- 1 x Suck or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch. Or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks. Order Ref: 67.
- 1 x 6V 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.
- 2 x Stripper Boards. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.
- 12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.
- 5 x Motors for Model Aeroplanes. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.
- 6 x Microphone Inserts. Magnetic 400 ohm. also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.
- 6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.
- 1 x In-Flex Soldering Iron. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref: 196.
- 1 x Mains Solenoid. Very Powerful as ½" pull, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.
- 1 x Electric Clock. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.
- 4 x 12V Alarms. Makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.
- 2 x (6" x 4") Speakers. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.
- 1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.
- 2 x Oblong Push Switches. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in mattress. Order Ref: 263.
- 50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.
- 1 x 6 Digit Mains Operated Counter. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.
- 2 x 6V Operated Reed Relays. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.
- 1 x Cabinet Lock. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.
- 6½" 8Ω 5 Watt Speaker. Order Ref: 824.
- 1 x Shaded Pole Mains Motor. 3" stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.
- 2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.
- 1 x Case, 3½" x 2¼" x 1¾ with 13A socket pins. Order Ref: 845.
- 2 x Cases. 2½" x 2¼" x 1¾ with 13A pins. Order Ref: 565.
- 4 x Luminous Rocker Switches. 10A mains. Order Ref: 793.
- 4 x Different Standard V3 Micro Switches. Order Ref: 340.
- 4 x Different Sub Min Micro Switches. Order Ref: 313.

## BARGAINS GALORE

**INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER.** Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra. Order Ref: 754.

**THIS INSTRUMENT** but slightly faulty – you should be able to repair it. We supply circuit diagram and notes. £3, Order Ref: 3P176.

**12V 10A SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY.** For only £9.50 and a little bit of work because you have to convert our 135W PSU Modifications are relatively simple – we supply instructions. Simply Order PSU Ref: 9.5P2 and request modification details. Price still £9.50.

**MEDICINE CUPBOARD ALARM.** Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery. £3, Order Ref: 3P155.

**DON'T LET IT OVERFLOW!** Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the preset level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted. £3, Order Ref: 3P156.

**VERY POWERFUL MAINS MOTOR.** With extra long (2½") shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement as, for example, shaded pole motors are not reversible. £3, Order Ref: 3P157.

**SOLAR PANEL BARGAIN.** Gives 3V at 200mA. £2, Order Ref: 2P324. =

**£1 SUPER BARGAIN 12V axial fan** for only £1, ideal for equipment cooling, brand new, made by West German company. Brushless so virtually everlasting. Needs simple transistor drive circuit, we include diagram. Only £1, Order Ref: 919. When we supply this we will include a list of approximately 800 of our other £1, bargains.

**LIGHT DIMMERS.** On standard plate to put directly in place of light switch. Available in colours, green, red, blue and yellow. £2.50, Order Ref: 2.5P9.

**45A DOUBLE POLE MAINS SWITCH.** Mounted on a 6" x 3½" aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality. made by MEM, £2, Order Ref: 2P316.

**DON'T STAND OUT IN THE COLD.** Our 12m telephone extension lead has a flat BT socket one end and flat BT plug other end. £2, Order Ref: 2P338.

**20W 4 OHM SPEAKER.** £3, Order Ref: 3P145. Matching 4 ohm 20W tweeter on separate baffle. £1.50, Order Ref: 15P9.

### LCD 3½ DIGIT PANEL METER

This is a multi-range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snap price of £12, Order Ref: 12P19.

**TELEPHONE EXTENSION WIRE.** 4 core correctly colour coded, intended for permanent extensions. 25m coil. £2, Order Ref: 2P339.

**PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR.** Black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15, Order Ref: 15P1.

**HIGH CURRENT AC MAINS RELAY.** This has a 230V coil and changeover switch rated at 15A with PCB mounting with clear plastic cover. £1, Order Ref: 965.

**ULTRA THIN DRILLS.** Actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is £1 per pack. Order Ref: 7978.

**YOU CAN STAND ON IT!** Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in, internal size approx. 10½" x 4½" x 6" high. Complete with carrying strap, price £2, Order Ref: 2P283B.

**ULTRA SONIC TRANSDUCERS.** Two metal cased units, one transmitter, one receiver. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price £1.50 the pair. Order Ref: 1.5P4.

**POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRAS.** Mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V DC output is voltage regulated, intended for high class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and also mounted on the board but easily removed, are two 12V relays and Piezo sounder. Price £3, Order Ref: 3P80B.

**MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER.** Stops you getting "to earth" shocks, 230V in and 230V out. 150W. £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P5, and a 230V version is £10, Order Ref: 10P97.

**MAINS 230V FAN.** Best make "PAPST", 4½" square, metal blades. £8, Order Ref: 8P8.

**2MW LASER.** Helium neon by Philips, full spec., £30, Order Ref: 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15, Order Ref: 15P6, or in larger case to house tube as well. £18, Order Ref: 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube. £69, Order Ref: 69P1.

### 10% FREE

If you order ten of an item we will add an eleventh one free.

**AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS.** 2-20pf, ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits. 4 for £1, Order Ref: 818C.

**MODEM AMSTRAD FM240.** As new condition but customer return so you may need to fault find. £6, Order Ref: 6P34.

**AMSTRAD POWER UNIT.** 13.5V at 1.9A or 12V at 2A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input. £6, Order Ref: 6P23.

**80W MAINS TRANSFORMER.** Two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref: 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref: 3P107.

**PROJECT BOX.** Size approx. 8 x 4 x 4½" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each, Order Ref: 3P74.

**SENTINEL COMPONENT BOARD.** Amongst hundred of other parts, this has 15 i.c.s. all plug in so do not need soldering. Cost well over £100, yours for £4, Order Ref: 4P67.

**15W 8 OHM 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER.** Made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi and only £4 per pair. Order Ref: 4P57.

**WATER PUMP.** Very powerful, mains operated. £10, Order Ref: 10P74.

**0.1mA FULL VISION PANEL METER.** 2 3/4" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing. £1 each, Order Ref: 756.

**AMSTRAD KEYBOARD MODEL KB.** This is a most comprehensive keyboard, having over 100 keys including, of course, full numerical and qwerty. Brand new, still in maker's packing, Order Ref: 5P202.

**4 RPM MOTOR.** This is only 2W so will not cost much to run. Speed is ideal for revolving mirrors or lights. £2, Order Ref: 2P328.

**UNUSUAL SOLENOID.** Solenoids normally have to be energised to pull in and hold the core, this is a disadvantage where the appliance is left on for most of the time. We now have magnetic solenoids which hold the core until a voltage is applied to release it. £2, Order Ref: 2P327.

**MAINS FILTER.** Resin impregnated nicely cased, p.c.b. mounting. £2, Order Ref: 2P315.

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS - List 2

This is the £1 Bargain Packs List 2 – watch out for lists 3 and 4 next month.

**3 x Battery Model Motors,** tiny, medium and large. Order Ref: 35.

**2 x Tuning Capacitors** for super-het wave radios. Order Ref: 36.

**Miniature 12V Relay** with low current consuming coil.

**2 x 3A changeover contacts.** Order Ref: 51.

**2 x Ferrite Slab Aerials** with medium wave coils. Ideal for building small radio. Order Ref: 61.

**2 x 25W 8 OHM Variable Resistors.** Ideal for loudspeaker volume control. Order Ref: 69.

**2 x Wirewound Variable Resistors** in any of the following values. 18, 35, 50, 100 ohms, your choice. Order Ref: 71.

**4 x 30A Procelain Fuse Holders.** Make your own fuse board. Order Ref: 82.

**1 x 6½" Metal Fan Blades** for 5/16" shaft. Order Ref: 86/6½.

**Mains Motor** to suit the 6½" blades. Order Ref: 88.

**1 x 4.5V 150mA DC Power Supply.** Fully enclosed so quite safe. Order Ref: 104.

**10 each red and black small size Crocodile Clips,** Order Ref: 116.

**15m Twin Wire,** screened. Order Ref: 122A.

**100 Plastic Headed Cable Clips,** nail in type, several sizes. Order Ref: 123.

**4 x MES Batten Holders,** Order Ref: 126.

**4 x Circuit Micro Switches (Licon)** Order Ref: 157.

**1 x 13A Switch Socket,** quite standard but coloured. Order Ref: 164.

**1 x 30A Panel Mounting Toggle Switch,** double-pole. Order Ref: 166.

**2 x Neon Numicator Tubes,** Order Ref: 170.

**100 x 3/8" Rubber Grommets,** Order Ref: 181.

**4 x BC Lamp Holder Adaptors,** Order Ref: 191.

**8 x Superior Type Push Switches.** Make your own keyboard. Order Ref: 201.

**Mains Transformer 8V-0V-8V ½A,** Order Ref: 212.

**2 x Sub Mini Toggle Switches,** Order Ref: 214.

**High Power 3" Speaker (11W 80hm)** Order Ref: 246.

**Medium Wave Permeability Tuner.** It's almost a complete radio with circuit, Order Ref: 247.

**6 x Screwdown Terminals** with through panel insulators. Order Ref: 264.

**LCD Clock Display,** ½" figures. Order Ref: 329.

**10 x Push-On Long Shafted Knobs** for ¼" spindles. Order Ref: 339.

**2 x ex-GPO Speaker Inserts,** ref 4T. Order Ref: 352.

**100 x Sub Mini 1F Transformers.** Just right if you want coil formers. Order Ref: 360.

**1 x 24V 200mA PSU,** Order Ref: 393.

**1 x Heating Element,** mains voltage 100W, brass encased, Order Ref: 8.

**1 x Mains Interference Suppressor,** Order Ref: 21.

**3 x Rocker Switches,** 13A mains voltage. Order Ref: 41.

**1 x Mini Uni-Selector** with diagram for electronic jigsaw. Order Ref: 56.

**2 x Appliance Thermostats,** adjustable 15A. Order Ref: 65.

**1 x Mains Motor** with gearbox giving 1 rev per 24 hrs. Order Ref: 89.

**10 x Round Pointer Knobs** for flatbed ¼" spindles. Order Ref: 295.

**1 x Ceramic Wave Change Switch,** 12-pole, 3-way with ¼" spindle. Order Ref: 303.

**1 x Tubular Hand Mike,** suits cassette recorders, etc. Order Ref: 305.

**2 x Plastic Stethoscopes,** take crystal or magnetic inserts, Order Ref: 331.

**20 x Pre-set Resistors,** various types and values. Order Ref: 332.

**6 x Car Type Rocker Switches,** assorted. Order Ref: 333.

**1 x Reversing Switch,** 20A double-pole or 40A single-pole. Order Ref: 343.

**4 x Skirted Control Knobs,** engraved 0-10. Order Ref: 355.

**3 x Luminous Rocker Switches,** Order Ref: 373.

**2 x 1000W Tubular Heating Elements** with terminal ends. Order Ref: 376.

**1 x Mains Transformer Operated NiCad Charger,** cased with leads. Order Ref: 385.

**2 x Clockwork Motors,** run for one hour. Order Ref: 389.

**MINI AM/FM TUNING**

**CAPACITOR.** Only 1" square but has a good length of ¼" diameter spindle with 4 variable preset caps for fine tuning. Price £1, Order Ref: D202.

**ANOTHER 7" FERRITE ROD AERIAL.** This is an extra special ½" diameter with long and medium wave coils. Price £1, Order Ref: D203.

### TERMS

Send cash, P.O. cheques or quote credit card number – orders under £25 add £3 service charge.

## J&N FACTORS

Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)

Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,

Sussex RH17 5PA

Telephone: 01444 881965

# NOW AVAILABLE RANGER 2

for Windows 95™

The Complete, Integrated  
Schematic & PCB Layout Package

## Windows Ranger 2

For Windows 95 & NT

- New Hierarchical Circuit
- Split Devices • Gate & Pin Swap
- New Edit Devices in Circuit
- Copper Fill • Power Planes
- Autorouter • Back Annotation

£250

Ranger 2 Outputs:  
Full Windows Outputs  
Plus - HP-GL  
Gerber  
NC Drill  
AutoCad DXF

## Windows Ranger 2 with Specctra SP2

Ranger & Specctra Autorouter provide the most cost effective PCB Design system available. A powerful, intuitive system at an outstanding price!

£500

## Windows Ranger 2 Upgrade

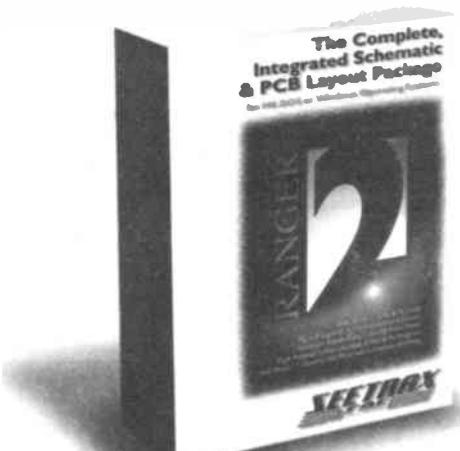
Upgrade your existing PCB Package to Windows Ranger 2.

Demo disc available £5.00 (Prices exc VAT/P&P)

£150

Call 01730 260062

Fax 01705 599036 Old Buriton Limeworks, Kiln Lane,  
Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. GU31 5SJ



AT EARLS COURT 2  
17th & 18th SEPTEMBER 1997

**SEETRAX**  
PCB

Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacture



# GREENWELD

*Greenweld has been established for 23 years specialising in buying and selling surplus job lots of Electronic Components and Finished Goods. We also keep a wide range of new stock regular lines. Why not request our 1997 Catalogue and latest Supplement - both absolutely FREE!*

1997  
CATALOGUE  
OUT NOW!

Our stores (over 10,000 sq. ft) have enormous stocks. We are open 8.00 am - 5.30 pm Monday to Saturday. Come and see us!

BECOME A BARGAIN LIST SUBSCRIBER TO SEE WHAT'S ON OFFER BEFORE IT'S ADVERTISED GENERALLY

### Standard Bargain List Subscription

For just £6.00 a year UK/BFPO (£10.00 overseas), we'll send you The Greenweld Guardian every month. With this newsletter comes our latest Bargain List giving details of new surplus products available and details of new lines being stocked. Each issue is supplied with a personalised Order Form and details of exclusive offers available to Subscribers only.

### Gold Bargain List Subscription

For just £12.00 a year (£20.00 overseas) the GOLD Subscriber category offers the following advantages:

- The Greenweld Guardian and latest Bargain List every month, together with any brochures or fliers from our suppliers
- A REDUCED POSTAGE RATE of £1.50 (normally £3.00) for all orders (UK only) and a reply paid envelope
- 5% DISCOUNT on all regular Catalogue and Bargain List items on orders over £20.00

**So Don't Miss Out - Subscribe Today!**



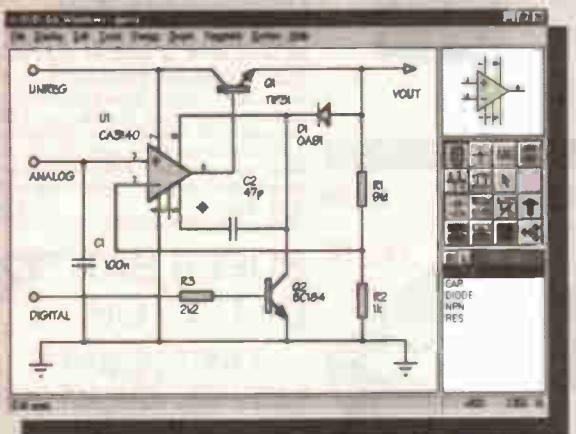
27D Park Road · Southampton · SO15 3UQ  
TELEPHONE: 01703 236363 FAX: 01703 236307  
INTERNET: <http://www.herald.co.uk/clients/G/Greenweld/greenweld.html>



# PROTEUS

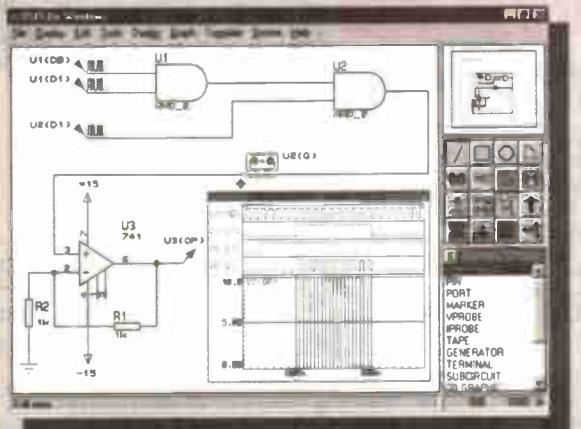
## Schematic Capture

**NEW Version IV**



- Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

## Simulation



- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

# The IV<sup>th</sup> Generation

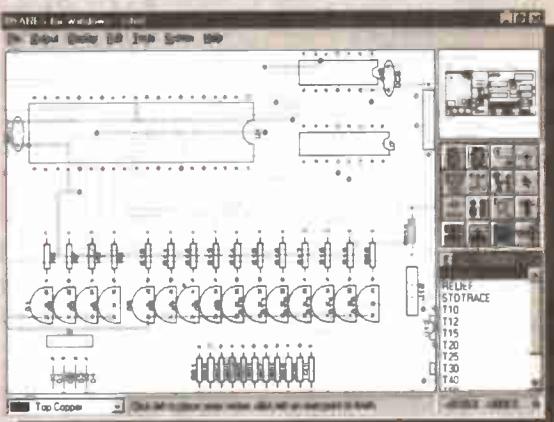
## New Features

- Component Auto-Placer
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
- Background Regeneration of Power Planes
- Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
- Full Control of Schematic Appearance
- Extensive New Component Libraries

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.  
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

## PCB Design

**NEW Version IV**



- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Backannotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

**"PROTEUS  
is particularly good  
with its rip-up-and-retry autorouter"**

EWW January 1997

**labcenter**  
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: [info@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:info@labcenter.co.uk)  
53-55 Main St, Grassington, BD23 5AA. [WWW: http://www.labcenter.co.uk](http://www.labcenter.co.uk)

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.  
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.  
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.



VISA



SW

## MAIL ORDER ONLY • CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT

### EPE MICROCONTROLLER

#### P.I. TREASURE HUNTER

The latest MAGENTA DESIGN - highly stable & sensitive - with MC control of all timing functions and advanced pulse separation techniques.

- New circuit design 1994
- High stability drift cancelling
- Easy to build & use
- No ground effect, works in seawater

Detects gold, silver, ferrous & non-ferrous metals

- Efficient quartz controlled microcontroller pulse generation.
- Full kit with headphones & all hardware

**KIT 847.....£63.95**

### PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

**KIT 842.....£22.56**

### SUPER ACOUSTIC PROBE

Our very popular project - now with ready built probe assembly and diecast box. Picks up vibrations amplifies, and drives headphones. Sounds from engines, watches, and speech through walls can be heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers and nosey parkers! A very useful piece of kit.

**KIT 865.....£29.95**

### KITS UNDER £10.00

Older style kits - some using P.C.B., others stripboard. All popular 'oldies'. Instructions included with each kit.

K386 Drill Speed Controller.....	£9.95
K561 Light Rider Lapel Badge.....	£9.98
K101 Electronic Dice.....	£7.50
K242 Two Intercom.....	£6.50
K455 Electronic Doorbell.....	£9.25
K816 Stepper Motor Interface.....	£8.52
K481 Soldering Iron Controller.....	£6.90
K512 Mains Tester/Fuse Finder.....	£10.00
K776 Lie Detector.....	£9.90
K240 Egg Timer.....	£7.85
K181 Soil Moisture.....	£6.90
K263 Buzz Off.....	£6.49
K569 Automatic Car Alarm.....	£9.95

Reprints of these special kits - send 50p stamps per kit + stamped addressed envelope

### MOSFET MkII VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY 0-25V 2.5A.

Based on our Mk1 design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 EPE. An essential piece of equipment.



### \*NEW IN THIS ISSUE

#### ● SIMPLE TO BUILD

#### ● HIGH POWER OUTPUT

#### ● AUDIO & VISUAL MONITORING

An affordable circuit which sweeps the incoming water supply with variable frequency electromagnetic signals. May reduce scale formation, dissolve existing scale and improve lathering ability by altering the way salts in the water behave. Kit includes case, P.C.B., coupling coil and all components. High coil current ensures maximum effect. L.E.D. monitor

**KIT 868 .....£22.95 POWER UNIT .....£3.99**



### MICRO PEST SCARER

Our latest design - The ultimate scarer for the garden. Uses special microchip to give random delay and pulse time. Easy to build reliable circuit. Keeps pets/pests away from newly sown areas, play areas, etc. Uses power source from 9 to 24 volts.

#### ● RANDOM PULSES

#### ● HIGH POWER

#### ● DUAL OPTION

Plug-in power supply £4.99

**KIT 867 .....£19.99**

**KIT + SLAVE UNIT .....£32.50**

### WINDICATOR

A novel wind speed indicator with LED readout. Kit comes complete with sensor cups, and weatherproof sensing head. Mains power unit £5.99 extra.

**KIT 856.....£28.00**

### ★ TENS UNIT ★

### DUAL OUTPUT TENS UNIT

As featured in March '97 issue.

Magenta have prepared a FULL KIT for this excellent new project. All components, PCB, hardware and electrodes are included. Designed for simple assembly and testing and providing high level dual output drive.

**KIT 866.... Full kit including four electrodes £32.90**



### 1000V & 500V INSULATION TESTER

Superb new design. Regulated output, efficient circuit. Dual-scale meter, compact case. Reads up to 200 Megohms. Kit includes wound coil, cut-out case, meter scale, PCB & ALL components.

**KIT 848.....£32.95**

### ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.

● KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE

● EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT

● COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS



● UP TO 4 METRES RANGE

● LOW CURRENT DRAIN

**KIT 812.....£14.81**

### 3-NOTE DOORCHIME

#### IDEAL BEGINNERS PROJECT

Uses SAB0600 chip to produce natural sounding 3-note chime. Adjustable pitch - so that two can be used for front and back doors. Kit includes P.C.B., all parts and instructions. No case or battery

**KIT 869.....£5.99**

## SIMPLE PIC PROGRAMMER

INCREDIBLE LOW  
PRICE!

INCLUDES 1-PIC16C84 CHIP  
SOFTWARE DISK, LEAD  
CONNECTOR, PROFESSIONAL  
PC BOARD & INSTRUCTIONS

Kit 857 £12.99

Power Supply £3.99

EXTRA CHIPS:  
PIC 16C84 £7.36

Based on the design in February '96 EPE article,  
Magenta have made a proper PCB and kit for this  
project. PCB has 'reset' switch, Program switch, 5V  
regulator and test L.E.D.s. There are also extra  
connection points for access to all A and B port pins.

## PIC16C84 LCD DISPLAY DRIVER

INCLUDES 1-PIC16C84  
WITH DEMO PROGRAM  
SOFTWARE DISK, PCB,  
INSTRUCTIONS AND  
16-CHARACTER 2-LINE  
LCD DISPLAY

Kit 860 £17.99

Power Supply £3.99

FULL PROGRAM SOURCE  
CODE SUPPLIED - DEVELOP  
YOUR OWN APPLICATION!

Another super PIC project from Magenta. Supplied  
with PCB, industry standard 2-LINE x 16-character  
display, data, all components, and software to include  
in your own programs. Ideal development base for  
meters, terminals, calculators, counters, timers - Just  
waiting for your application!

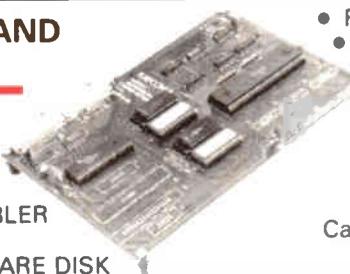
★ Chip is pre-programmed with demo display ★

## PIC16C84 MAINS POWER 4-CHANNEL CONTROLLER & LIGHT CHASER

- WITH PROGRAMMED 16C84 AND DISK WITH SOURCE CODE IN MPASM
- ZERO VOLT SWITCHING - 10 CHASE PATTERNS
- OPTO ISOLATED
- 4 X 3 KEYPAD CONTROL
- SPEED CONTROL POT.
- HARD FIRED TRIACS
- 4 CHANNELS @5 AMPS

Kit 855 £39.95 LOTS OF OTHER APPLICATIONS

Now features full 4-channel chaser software on DISK and pre-programmed PIC16C84 chip. Easily re-programmed for your own applications. Software source code is fully 'commented' so that it can be followed easily.



## DOLBY PRO-LOGIC DECODER

**DOLBY SURROUND  
PRO • LOGIC**

Brings full Genuine PRO-LOGIC Surround Sound to you at a fantastic price. The circuit meets all "DOLBY" specifications, with "Stereo", "3-Stereo" and "Surround" selections. Featured in EPE APRIL '96

Full kit with case and transformer.

Kit Ref: 869 £124.99

Short Form KIT, Kit Ref: 858 £99.00

\*DOLBY and the double-D symbol are trademarks

## DC Motor/Gearboxes

Our Popular and Versatile DC motor/Gearbox sets.  
Ideal for Models, Robots, Buggies etc. 1:5 to 4:5V  
Multi ratio gearbox gives wide range of speeds.



LARGE TYPE - MGL £6.95  
SMALL - MGS - £4.77

## Stepping Motors

MD38...Mini 48 step...£8.65  
MD35...Std 48 step...£12.98  
MD200...200 step...£16.80  
MD24...Large 200 step...£22.95



- FULL 8MHz 68000 16-BIT DATA BUS
- EXPANDABLE - PIT OPTION 68230
- FULL MANUAL PLUS DATA
- SUPER LOW PRICE:

KIT 601.....£69.95

EXTRAS: 9-way P.C. lead £6.99

25-way P.C. lead £6.99

Case - black bottom, clear lid - £5.99

PSU +5V, +12V, -12V £12.99

## 68000 DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING KIT

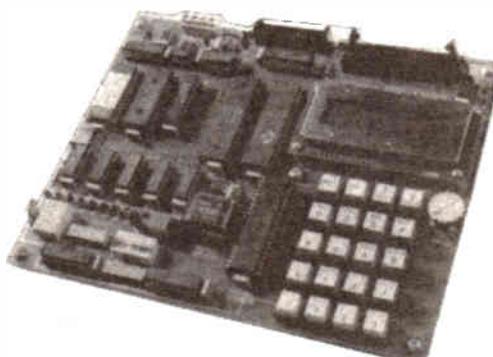
- USED WORLDWIDE IN SCHOOLS COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES
- DOUBLE EUROCARD, 2 SERIAL PORTS
- NOW WITH EXPANDED RAM & ROM
- FULL FEATURED MONITOR & LINE ASSEMBLER IN ROM
- CROSS-ASSEMBLER AND COMMS SOFTWARE DISK

## Mini-Lab & Micro Lab Electronics Teach-In 7

As featured in EPE and now published as Teach-In 7. All parts are supplied by Magenta. Teach-In 7 is £3.95 from us or EPE Full Mini Lab Kit - £119.95 - Power supply extra - £22.55 Full Micro Lab Kit - £155.95 Built Micro Lab - £189.95

# MAGENTA

All prices  
include VAT.  
Add £3.00 p&p.



Tel: 01283 565435 Fax: 01283 546932 E-mail: [Magenta\\_Electronics@compuserve.com](mailto:Magenta_Electronics@compuserve.com)



## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Station Road, Cullercoats,  
Tyne & Wear, NE30 4PQ

Tel: (0191) 251 4363  
Fax: (0191) 252 2296

Email: sales@esr.co.uk  
http://www.esr.co.uk

See Next / Last Months Ad. for  
COMPONENT ACCESSORIES

(cont'd)

4000 Series	74HC Series	74LS47	£0.58	TDA2611A	£1.88	BA185	£0.17	AC12*	£0.50	BC338-25	£0.10	BF182	£0.31
4000	£0.17 74HC00	£0.20 74LS51	£0.24 16V5	TDA2822A	£1.68	£0.13 AC128	£0.40	BC348B	£0.14	BF185	£0.58		
4001	£0.18 74HC02	£0.21 74LS73	£0.40 172M	TDA317D	£0.03	BY127	£0.18	AC187	£0.48	BC357	£0.25	BI194	£0.31
4002	£0.17 74HC03	£0.21 74LS74	£0.32 L293E	TDA616CP	£0.35	O447	£0.10	AC188	£0.48	BC393	£0.73	BI194B	£0.19
4006	£0.40 74HC04	£0.17 74LS75	£0.30 L297	TDA619AN	£0.48	O448	£0.24	ACY17	£3.84	BC441	£0.40	BI195	£0.19
4007	£0.18 74HC08	£0.21 74LS76	£0.25 L298	TDA695AN	£0.58	O449	£0.07	AD149	£1.67	BC461	£0.46	BI244	£0.35
4008	£0.23 74HC10	£0.16 74LS83	£0.31 L6219	TCA741CE	£0.26	O450	£0.72	O91	£0.10	AD161	£0.92	BI463	£0.40
4009	£0.19 74HC11	£0.20 74LSK5	£0.35 LF347N	TCA747CE	£0.39	O451	£0.39	O200	£0.56	AD162	£0.92	BI478	£0.32
4010	£0.23 74HC14	£0.22 74LSK6	£0.20 LF351N	TCA3046	£0.37	O452	£0.38	O202	£0.29	BC107	£0.16	BI479	£0.32
4011	£0.19 74HC20	£0.28 74LS90	£0.48 LF353N	TCA3059	£0.87	O453	£0.50	Zener	2.7 to 33V	BC107B	£0.17	BI516	£0.21
4012	£0.16 74HC27	£0.16 74LS92	£0.45 LF356	TCA3130E	£0.73	O454	£0.54	400mW	£0.08	BC108	£0.14	BC517	£0.17
4013	£0.19 74HC30	£0.22 74LS93	£0.42 LM301A	TCA3140E	£0.49	O455	£0.50	400mW	£0.14	BC108B	£0.16	BC527	£0.20
4014	£0.30 74HC32	£0.20 74LS107	£0.30 LM308N	TCA3240E	£1.22	O456	£1.22	50V	£0.19	BC109	£0.15	BC528	£0.20
4015	£0.24 74HC42	£0.25 74LS109	£0.21 LM311N-8	TCA3241E	£1.12	O457	£1.62	200V	£0.20	BC109C	£0.19	BC546B	£0.08
4016	£0.30 74HC73	£0.40 74LS112	£0.24 LM318	TCA3242E	£1.55	O458	£1.54	400V	£0.22	BC114	£0.19	BC546C	£0.08
4017	£0.29 74HC74	£0.23 74LS113	£0.21 LM319N-14	TCA3243E	£1.55	O459	£1.66	600V	£0.22	BC115	£0.41	BC547B	£0.09
4018	£0.27 74HC75	£0.40 74LS114	£0.21 LM319N-14	TCA3244E	£1.55	O460	£1.66	800V	£0.27	BC116	£0.41	BC547C	£0.09
4019	£0.48 74HC76	£0.20 74LS122	£0.31 LM332Z	TCA3245E	£1.55	O461	£1.68	10A	£0.39	BC142	£0.41	BC548C	£0.08
4020	£0.36 74HC85	£0.23 74LS123	£0.31 LM339N	TCA3246E	£1.55	O462	£1.68	20A	£0.36	BC143	£0.34	BC559C	£0.08
4021	£0.31 74HC86	£0.22 74LS125	£0.27 LM348N	TCA3247E	£1.55	O463	£1.68	40A	£0.36	BC144	£0.21	BC560B	£0.09
4022	£0.32 74HC107	£0.40 74LS126	£0.25 LM358N	TCA3248E	£1.55	O464	£1.68	60A	£0.36	BC154	£0.12	BC637	£0.21
4023	£0.16 74HC123	£0.33 74LS132	£0.21 LM377	TCA3249E	£1.55	O465	£1.70	80A	£0.36	BC159	£0.17	BC638	£0.21
4024	£0.32 74HC125	£0.24 74LS133	£0.36 LM380N	TCA3250E	£1.55	O466	£1.70	100A	£0.36	TC116D	£0.66	BC639	£0.21
4025	£0.15 74HC126	£0.46 74LS136	£0.23 LM381N	TCA3251E	£1.55	O467	£1.70	120A	£0.36	TC126D	£0.77	BC640	£0.13
4026	£0.78 74HC132	£0.37 74LS138	£0.40 LM382N	TCA3252E	£1.55	O468	£1.70	140A	£0.36	TC170B	£0.16	BC640	£0.22
4027	£0.25 74HC133	£0.29 74LS139	£0.24 LM392N	TCA3253E	£1.55	O469	£1.70	160A	£0.36	TC171B	£0.11	BC641	£0.20
4028	£0.34 74HC138	£0.25 74LS145	£0.56 LM393N	TCA3254E	£1.55	O470	£1.70	180A	£0.36	TC172	£0.13	BC642	£0.20
4029	£0.40 74HC139	£0.31 74LS147	£1.26 LM733	TCA3255E	£1.55	O471	£1.70	200A	£0.36	TC173	£0.13	BC643	£0.20
4030	£0.17 74HC151	£0.33 74LS148	£0.64 LM734	TCA3256E	£1.55	O472	£1.70	220A	£0.36	TC174	£0.13	BC644	£0.20
4031	£0.70 74HC153	£0.27 74LS151	£0.25 LM748CN-8	TCA3257E	£1.55	O473	£1.70	240A	£0.36	TC175	£0.13	BC645	£0.20
4033	£0.56 74HC154	£0.85 74LS153	£0.25 LM759CP	TCA3258E	£1.55	O474	£1.70	260A	£0.36	TC176	£0.13	BC646	£0.20
4034	£1.24 74HC157	£0.40 74LS154	£0.70 LM1458	TCA3259E	£1.55	O475	£1.70	280A	£0.36	TC177	£0.13	BC647	£0.20
4035	£0.31 74HC158	£0.23 74LS155	£0.25 LM188H	TCA3260E	£1.55	O476	£1.70	300A	£0.36	TC178	£0.13	BC648	£0.20
4040	£0.38 74HC160	£0.64 74LS156	£0.36 LM2171N	TCA3261E	£1.55	O477	£1.70	320A	£0.36	TC179	£0.13	BC649	£0.20
4041	£0.31 74HC161	£0.28 74LS157	£0.22 LM390N	TCA3262E	£1.55	O478	£1.70	340A	£0.36	TC180	£0.13	BC650	£0.20
4042	£0.22 74HC162	£0.45 74LS158	£0.21 LM399N	TCA3263E	£1.55	O479	£1.70	360A	£0.36	TC181	£0.13	BC651	£0.20
4043	£0.28 74HC163	£0.27 74LS160	£0.48 LM391A	TCA3264E	£1.55	O480	£1.70	380A	£0.36	TC182	£0.13	BC652	£0.20
4044	£0.35 74HC164	£0.35 74LS161	£0.32 LM391B	TCA3265E	£1.55	O481	£1.70	400A	£0.36	TC183	£0.13	BC653	£0.20
4046	£0.52 74HC165	£0.35 74LS162	£0.44 LM13600	TCA3266E	£1.55	O482	£1.70	420A	£0.36	TC184	£0.13	BC654	£0.20
4047	£0.47 74HC173	£0.38 74LS163	£0.32 LM189H	TCA3267E	£1.55	O483	£1.70	440A	£0.36	TC185	£0.13	BC655	£0.20
4048	£0.28 74HC174	£0.27 74LS164	£0.24 LM6032IN	TCA3268E	£1.55	O484	£1.70	460A	£0.36	TC186	£0.13	BC656	£0.20
4049	£0.22 74HC175	£0.35 74LS165	£0.48 LP311N	TCA3269E	£1.55	O485	£1.70	480A	£0.36	TC187	£0.13	BC657	£0.20
4050	£0.26 74HC192	£0.72 74LS170	£0.30 LP324N	TCA3270E	£1.55	O486	£1.70	500A	£0.36	TC188	£0.13	BC658	£0.20
4051	£0.38 74HC195	£0.32 74LS173	£0.24 LP339N	TCA3271E	£1.55	O487	£1.70	520A	£0.36	TC189	£0.13	BC659	£0.20
4052	£0.32 74HC240	£0.37 74LS174	£0.24 LT1013CN8	TCA3272E	£1.55	O488	£1.70	540A	£0.36	TC190	£0.13	BC660	£0.20
4053	£0.40 74HC241	£0.37 74LS175	£0.24 LT1014CN	TCA3273E	£1.55	O489	£1.70	560A	£0.36	TC191	£0.13	BC661	£0.20
4054	£0.56 74HC243	£0.48 74LS190	£0.60 MAX202CP	TCA3274E	£1.55	O490	£1.70	580A	£0.36	TC192	£0.13	BC662	£0.20
4055	£0.34 74HC244	£0.42 74LS191	£0.60 MAX208CN	TCA3275E	£1.55	O491	£1.70	600A	£0.36	TC193	£0.13	BC663	£0.20
4060	£0.44 74HC245	£0.46 74LS192	£0.60 MAX222CP	TCA3276E	£1.55	O492	£1.70	620A	£0.36	TC194	£0.13	BC664	£0.20
4063	£0.29 74HC251	£0.25 74LS193	£0.24 MAX232CP	TCA3277E	£1.55	O493	£1.70	640A	£0.36	TC195	£0.13	BC665	£0.20
4066	£0.22 74HC253	£0.25 74LS195	£0.24 MAX43CP	TCA3278E	£1.55	O494	£1.70	660A	£0.36	TC196	£0.13	BC666	£0.20
4067	£2.20 74HC257	£0.25 74LS196	£0.24 MAX43CP	TCA3279E	£1.55	O495	£1.70	680A	£0.36	TC197	£0.13	BC667	£0.20
4068	£0.16 74HC259	£0.57 74LS197	£0.24 MAX45CP	TCA3280E	£1.55	O496	£1.70	700A	£0.36	TC198	£0.13	BC668	£0.20
4069	£0.20 74HC273	£0.35 74LS221	£0.40 MAX61ACP	TCA3281E	£1.55	O497	£1.70	720A	£0.36	TC199	£0.13	BC669	£0.20
4070	£0.25 74HC299	£0.64 74LS240	£0.32 MAX63ACP	TCA3282E	£1.55	O498	£1.70	740A	£0.36	TC200	£0.13	BC670	£0.20
4071	£0.23 74HC356	£0.45 74LS241	£0.32 MAX123CP	TCA3283E	£1.55	O499	£1.70	760A	£0.36	TC201	£0.13	BC671	£0.20
4072	£0.17 74HC365	£0.34 74LS242	£0.32 MC1488	TCA3284E	£1.55	O500	£1.70	780A	£0.36	TC202	£0.13	BC672	£0.20
4073	£0.17 74HC367	£0.25 74LS243	£0.30 MC1489	TCA3285E	£1.55	O501	£1.70	800A	£0.36	TC203	£0.13	BC673	£0.20
4075	£0.17 74HC368	£0.25 74LS244	£0.32 MC3302	TCA3286E	£1.55	O502	£1.70	820A	£0.36	TC204	£0.13	BC674	£0.20
4076	£0.30 74HC373	£0.35 74LS245	£0.60 MC3340P	TCA3287E	£1.55	O503	£1.70	840A	£0.36	TC205	£0.13	BC675	£0.20
4077	£0.28 74HC374	£0.40 74LS247	£0.32 MC4558P	TCA3288E	£1.55	O504	£1.70	860A	£0.36	TC206	£0.13	BC676	£0.20
4078	£0.20 74HC390	£0.52 74LS251	£0.24 NE521N	TCA3289E	£1.55	O505	£1.70	880A	£0.36	TC207	£0.13	BC677	£0.20
4081	£0.22 74HC451	£0.38 74LS252	£0.24 NE525N	TCA3290E	£1.55	O506	£1.70	900A	£0.36	TC208	£0.13	BC678	£0.20
4082	£0.21 74HC423	£0.37 74LS258	£0.24 NE556N	TCA3291E	£1.55	O507	£1.70	920A	£0.36	TC209	£0.13	BC679	£0.20
4085	£0.28 74HC553	£0.42 74LS266	£0.14 NE565N	TCA3292E	£1.55	O508	£1.70	940A	£0.36	TC210	£0.13	BC680	£0.20
4086	£0.26 74HC563	£0.48 74LS273	£0.32 NE566N	TCA3293E	£1.55	O509	£1.70	960A	£0.36	TC211	£0.13	BC681	£0.20
4089	£0.55 74HC564	£0.48 74LS279	£0.25 NE567N	TCA3294E	£1.55	O510	£1.70	98					

# EVERYDAY PRACTICAL

# ELECTRONICS

VOL. 26 No. 10 OCTOBER '97

## NO ONE KNOWS

It's interesting to hear from friends in industry that on most projects nowadays no one person fully understands how every part of a system is designed and operates. Systems have become so complex that specialists are required for each part of the design and only a full design team could explain the total project in detail. As systems like Digital TV become more and more complex in nature no doubt the design teams will expand in numbers in proportion to the level of complexity. One begins to wonder if a knowledge of basic electronics will continue to be relevant to design engineers in general.

Maybe a chip designer will need to understand some basics but, more likely, just individual gate or device behaviour. Once you get to the level of connecting and programming microprocessors to perform various tasks is Ohms Law relevant or necessary? We take the view that a sound understanding of basic principles can never do any harm and since most examination syllabuses start at the "current flow" level it seems that industry and universities also continue to share that view.

## EDUCATED

Whatever your level of interest we will, over the coming months, be running special features to cover various design approaches. Our regular and now famous *Teach-In* series kicks off in the November issue and will cover basic electronics. It has been specifically written to cover the City and Guilds Digital Electronics syllabus (726) but will be of value to GCSE and A Level students and also to those interested in electronics in general, even if you don't want to partake of a formal qualification. In short, it should be of value to everyone who wants to understand basic electronics principles. A team of writers from Hull University, co-ordinated by Alan Winstanley, is busy producing all the material.

On the other hand, for those who want to program their own chips to perform various tasks, we will also be presenting a series of *FREE* supplements covering PIC programming. *PIC-Tutor* is a practical step-by-step guide to understanding and using PIC instruction codes. The course builds, in easy practical stages, to the programming of a PIC as a dedicated burglar alarm - an alarm which will operate exactly how you tell it to. With PIC programming you can build in all the little quirks you fancy into your own system, and even change them at a later date if you feel the need.

The series employs a hands on approach with a simple development p.c.b. so that you can start by making your PIC flash a single l.e.d. and finish with a fully operational programmed system. Written by our own Technical Editor, John Becker, we believe this will be the best introduction to this fascinating subject yet published. Watch out for further announcements on this series.



## AVAILABILITY

Copies of *EPE* are available on subscription anywhere in the world (see below), from all UK newsagents (distributed by Seymour) and from the following UK electronic component retailers: Maplin - all stores throughout the UK; Greenweld Electronics; Cirkit Distribution; Omni Electronics. The

magazine can also be purchased from many retail magazine outlets around the world.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £26. Overseas: £32 standard air service, £49.50 express airmail. Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* and sent to EPE Subscriptions Dept., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Subscriptions start with the next available issue. We accept MasterCard or Visa. (For past issues see the *Back Issues* page.)

## BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address. These are finished in blue p.v.c., printed with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. Price £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery - more for overseas orders.

*Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and MasterCard accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send, fax or phone your card number and card expiry date with your name, address etc.*



**Editorial Offices:**  
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL  
ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE  
DORSET BH21 1PF  
Phone: Wimborne (01202) 881749  
Fax: (01202) 841692. Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax.  
E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk  
Web Site: http://www.epeMag.wimborne.co.uk  
See notes on Readers' Enquiries below - we regret lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.  
**Advertisement Offices:**  
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS  
ADVERTISEMENTS  
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE  
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS  
Phone/Fax: (01255) 850596

**Editor:** MIKE KENWARD

**Secretary:** PAM BROWN

**Deputy Editor:** DAVID BARRINGTON

**Technical Editor:** JOHN BECKER

**Business Manager:** DAVID J. LEAVER

**Subscriptions:** MARILYN GOLDBERG

**Editorial:** Wimborne (01202) 881749

**Advertisement Manager:**

PETER J. MEW, Frinton (01255) 850596

**Advertisement Copy Controller:**  
PETER SHERIDAN, Wimborne (01202) 882299

## READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope or a self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons. Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas queries by Fax.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

## COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers (see *ShopTalk*).

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that we cannot provide data, or answer queries, on projects that are more than five years old.

## ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of *EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS* take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are bona fide, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or in inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

## TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.

# PIC WATER DESCALER

## MARK STUART

*Treat your water to the low-cost power of a microcontroller to reduce the level of scale build-up around your home.*

A NUMBER of commercial Pipe Descalers are presently available. The simplest type consists of a small magnet which is strapped around the pipe, whilst others are more intricate and usually involve wrapping one or more coils of wire around the pipe and connecting them to a control box that delivers a fixed or variable frequency output voltage and current.

These devices are claimed to prevent new scale forming and gradually to encourage existing scale to dissolve back into the water and be flushed from the system. The exact chemical mechanism is not clear, but it seems that subjecting the water to a fixed or variable magnetic field alters the way in which the dissolved salts crystallise.

The result is that a softer "scale" is formed which does not adhere to the pipes effectively. This softer scale is also claimed to require less soap and detergent, producing a lather more easily.

An experimental circuit (*Experimental Electronic Pipe Descaler*) was published in *EPE* in August 1993. This was a variable frequency unit with a low current output between 1400Hz and 2000Hz, and proved to be very popular. This new PIC based design adds a number of improvements and should be more effective.

### DESIGN

It was decided that this design should be able to deliver a relatively high current to a coil wrapped around an incoming water pipe. Often such pipes are not readily accessible and so



a compromise was necessary to have sufficient turns to be effective, without being too difficult to wind.

A single layer coil of 55 turns of 1.0-6 wire was chosen for a 15mm copper pipe. This will be the standard for most houses. Other dimensions of pipe can be accommodated by varying the number of turns to use a similar length of wire.

To ensure that the ideal frequency would be present for at least some of the time, a swept frequency drive was used, with the frequency continuously cycling from 1200Hz up to 14kHz and back. This range is convenient as it allows standard audio techniques to be used.

To keep construction simple the component count was kept low by using ICs throughout, and a separate double-insulated "plug-in" power supply to ensure electrical safety. To allow the circuit to be checked, a monitor LED was incorporated, along with an audible indicator that allows the actual current through the coil to be verified.

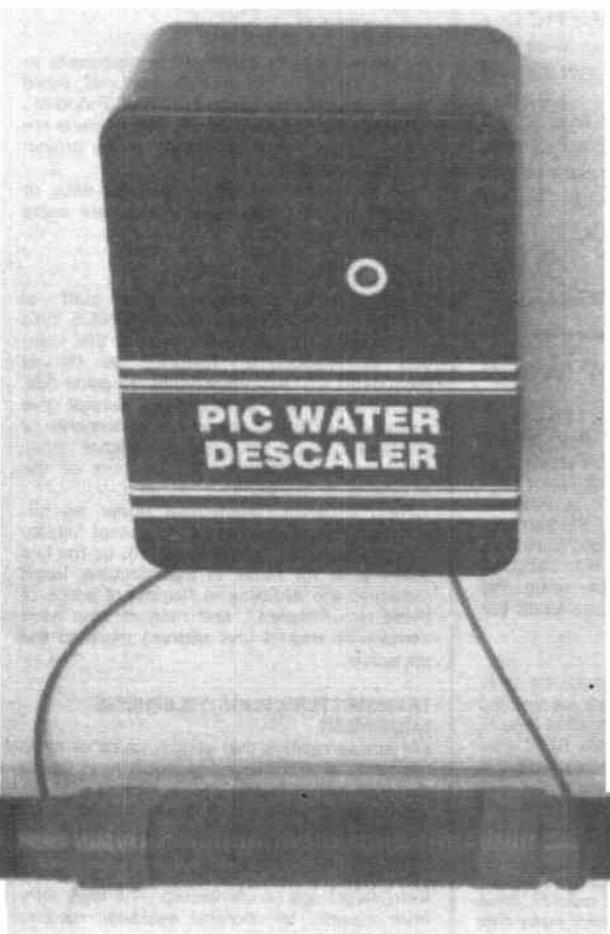
### CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the PIC Water Descaler is shown in Fig.1, together with the pinout information (Fig.2) for the PIC12C508 microcontroller IC2.

The incoming supply voltage passes via diode D2, which protects against reverse polarity, to the input terminal of the 1A voltage regulator IC4 where it is reduced to 5V. This simple arrangement protects the circuit components and allows a wide range of unregulated power supplies to be accommodated.

The ideal supply provides 8V at 250mA. Higher voltages can be used but will increase the temperature of IC4 accordingly. A small heatsink is recommended for voltages of 10V or more.

If a regulated supply is available, then a direct 5V connection can be made to the circuit, and IC4 removed – note though that there will not be any reverse polarity protection in this case.



*PIC Water Descaler in action.*

Capacitor C5 ensures the stability of IC4 if the power supply lead is a long one, and C4 decouples the 5V supply. Additional decoupling is provided for IC2 by resistor R2 and capacitor C1.

The a.c. descaling signal is generated by IC2 which is a pre-programmed PIC12C508 microcontroller chip. The program code generates a variable frequency output signal sweeping up and down between 1200Hz and 14kHz.

A pre-programmed chip for this project is available from Magenta so that the project can be built without any programming knowledge. The use of microcontrollers is becoming commonplace – even in simple projects such as this. A look at the circuit published in 1993 shows that eight components are used to generate the descaling signal where the present circuit uses just three and provides a more complicated output. The circuit also uses less board area and requires less assembly work.

The output from IC2 is a square wave swinging from 0V to 5V. This is reduced in amplitude by the potential divider action of resistors R3 and R4 to a more suitable level to drive IC3. Capacitor C2 removes the d.c. component of the signal and C3 reduces the high frequency component and rounds the edges of the square wave.

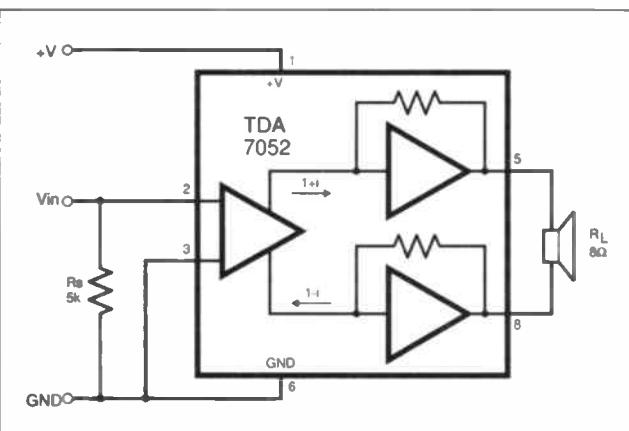


Fig.3. Internal structure of the TDA7052 audio power amp.

## POWER OUTPUT

An audio amplifier with a "full bridge" output is formed around IC3. The internal circuit, which consists of two amplifiers driven in antiphase is shown in Fig. 3.

The output from IC2 has been programmed to have a short pause after each frequency sweep, so that the l.e.d. will appear to flicker. As the pauses are very

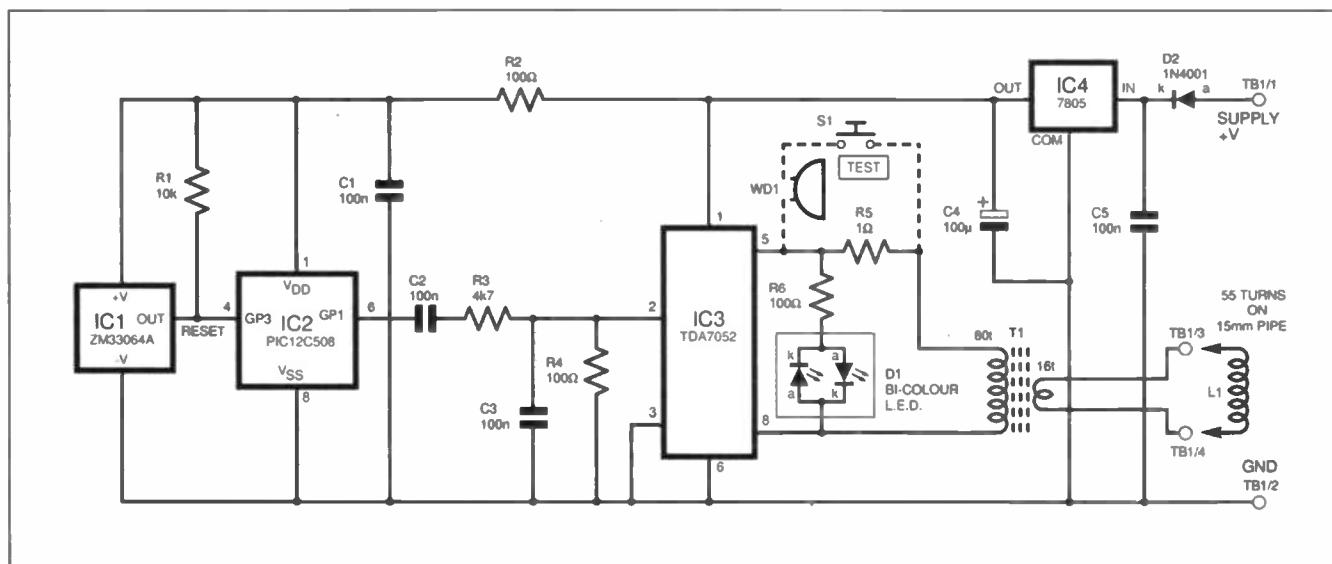


Fig.1. Complete circuit diagram for the PIC Water Descaler. The power supply for the circuit is taken from an unregulated plug-in "mains adaptor". The ideal supply provides 8V at 250mA. Components shown "dashed" are optional for testing.

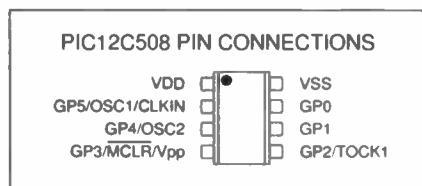


Fig.2. Pinout details for the PIC12C508 microcontroller.

## RESET

A small 3-pin device, IC1, monitors the supply voltage and holds the microcontroller "reset" pin low until the supply exceeds 4.6V. This ensures that IC2 starts and runs its program correctly and is shut down if the supply voltage falls for any reason.

This component can be left out provided the supply voltage is always switched on "cleanly". In practice, there may be occasional surges in the supply voltage which could "crash" the program. This would not be a problem in some applications, but in an unattended circuit such as this it is possible that a crash could go unnoticed for weeks, during which time the circuit would be ineffective.

This device has been chosen because it is happy working at low supply voltages, and because it can deliver a substantial output current. It also has internal over temperature and short circuit protection.

The coil around the pipe has a very low resistance – less than 0.5 ohms. In the earlier design, the current was limited to a few millamps by a series resistor, and no attempt was made to optimise the coupling. In this design it was decided that plenty of current would be provided to have as much effect on the water as possible.

A coil matching transformer T1 has a turns ratio of 5:1 and raises the impedance of the coil by the square of the turns ratio, so that the output of IC3 sees an impedance of 12 ohms. This is a very effective matching method, and results in a current of 1A flowing in the coil.

## MONITORING

The output voltage from IC3 drives a red/green bi-colour l.e.d. D1 via current limiting resistor R6. This should glow orange when a square wave output is being delivered. If a fault occurs in IC3 it may glow red, or green.

short, this will appear only as a very brief "glitch" but will give an indication that the program is running correctly.

A second monitoring option is provided by a piezo sounder connected across resistor R5. This will reproduce the audio frequency output provided there is sufficient current flowing through R5 to drop an appreciable voltage.

If the water pipe coil L1 is disconnected for any reason, the output load will have been removed and the output current will fall so that the residual voltage drop across R5 is very small and the resulting output practically inaudible. With the coil connected, current flow increases the voltage across R5 resulting in a clearly audible output.

A small push-to-make switch (S1) can be fitted if audible monitoring is to be used frequently. In practice the coil is unlikely to become disconnected, and so this feature may be left out, or just used for setting up.

The current consumption of the circuit is approximately 250mA when running normally. If the coil is disconnected this falls to 25mA or so depending upon the frequency.

## CONSTRUCTION

The PIC Water Descaler circuit is built on a small printed circuit board (p.c.b.) which slides into p.c.b. guide slots in the recommended case. This board is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 170.

Before fitting any components check that the board fits correctly into the case, and if necessary file the ends slightly. The incoming power supply and outgoing water pipe coil connections are made to a 4-way p.c.b. mounted terminal block TB1. A small notch should be cut in the edge of the case so that the wires can pass freely.

A full size underside copper track master pattern, together with the topside component layout, is shown in Fig. 4. A d.i.l. socket should be used for IC2, but not for IC3 which relies on heatsinking via its pins to the copper track area on the p.c.b.

Voltage regulator IC4 stands up on the board, and can be fitted with a small heat-sink if a higher power supply voltage is to be used. A small strip of aluminium 15mm × 40mm or so will be adequate.

Fit the resistors, capacitors, and the socket for IC2 first, taking care to identify the negative lead on capacitor C4 and to fit the i.c. socket with its pin 1 identification the right way round. Reset generator IC1 should be fitted with its body profile as shown in Fig. 4. Diode D1 has its cathode (k) end identified by a silver band which should be fitted to match the line shown in Fig. 4.

The bi-colour l.e.d. D1 should be fitted directly onto the board and bent over 90 degrees so that it lies over the edge by 5mm as shown in Fig. 5. It should then fit into a corresponding 3mm diameter hole drilled in the lid or bottom of the case. A small piece of Blu-tak stuck inside the case lid or bottom can be used to show an

impression of the l.e.d. and so indicate the drilling position when the board is slid into the case p.c.b. guides.

As D1 is a bipolar l.e.d. it can be fitted either way round. It is driven by a.c. and so will light red in one direction and green in the other giving a sort of yellow/orange appearance. It really doesn't matter which polarity gives red and which green.

## OUTPUT TRANSFORMER

Ferrite pot-core transformer T1 must be correct for this circuit to operate correctly. It is made up from a coil former, winding wire, two ferrite cores/cups, and a pair of spring clips that hold the completed assembly together.

The 80-turn primary is wound first. Winding is much easier if a suitable spindle – such as a pen or pencil – can be found, over which the former can be held.

Use 28s.w.g. enamelled wire and wind in neat layers as far as possible. There is no need to insulate between layers, but it can make the winding very neat if each

layer is finished with thin insulating tape before winding the next one. When 80 turns have been wound finish the winding in the same slot as the start, and twist the two ends loosely together.

The secondary winding is 16 turns of the same wire wound over the primary winding starting and finishing in the opposite slot from the primary. The turns ratio is not critical so don't unwind the primary if you can't remember whether there are 79 or 80 turns!

When the windings are complete, bend over the ends of the secondary so that you can tell them from the primary, and fit the two core halves into the former. Align the core halves and carefully press the spring clips into position to hold the whole assembly together.

Cut the winding ends down to 30mm from the core and strip the insulation from the end 10mm. The enamel can be stripped with heat from a soldering iron, but it is helpful if some enamel can be removed first by drawing the wire between a folded piece of fine abrasive paper.

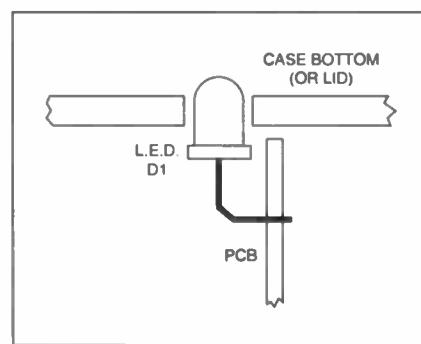


Fig.5. Mounting the l.e.d. at right angles to the p.c.b. to align with case viewing hole.

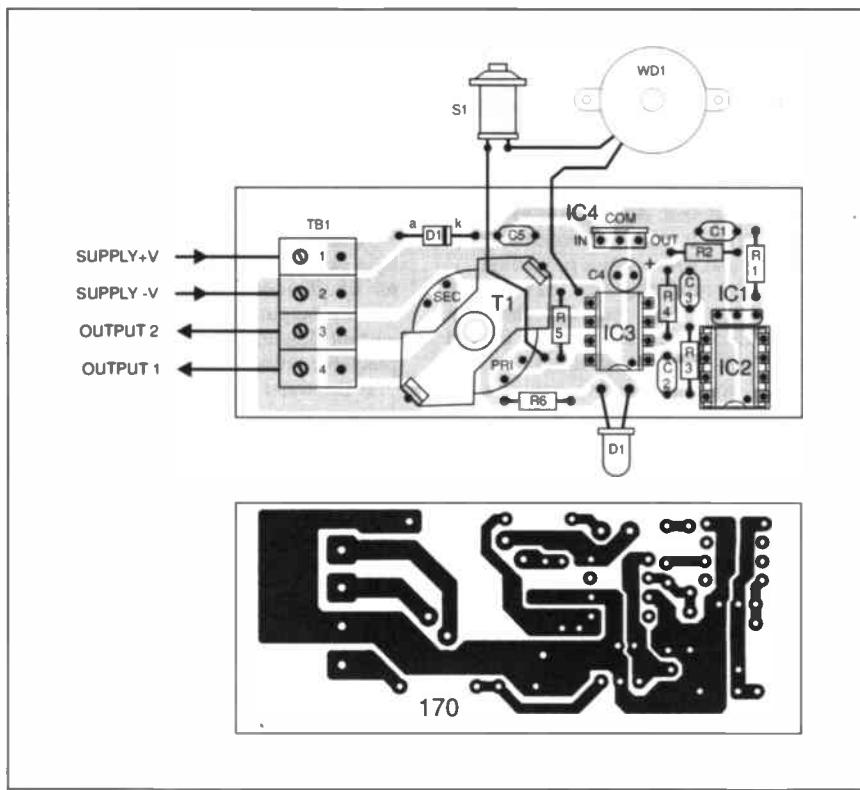


Fig.4. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master for the PIC Water Descaler. The piezo sounder and pushbutton switch are optional components.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	10k
R2, R4, R6	100Ω (3 off)
R3	4k7
R5	1Ω

All 0.25W 5% carbon film

See  
SHOP  
TALK  
Page

### Capacitor

C1, C2, C3,	100n polyester 63V, 5mm lead spacing (4 off)
C4	100μ radial elect. 10V

### Semiconductors

D1	3mm bi-colour l.e.d.
D2	1N4001 50V 1A rect. diode
IC1	ZM33064A 4.6V reset generator
IC2	PIC12C508 pre-programmed microcontroller (see text)
IC3	TDA7052 audio power driver
IC4	7805 5V voltage reg.

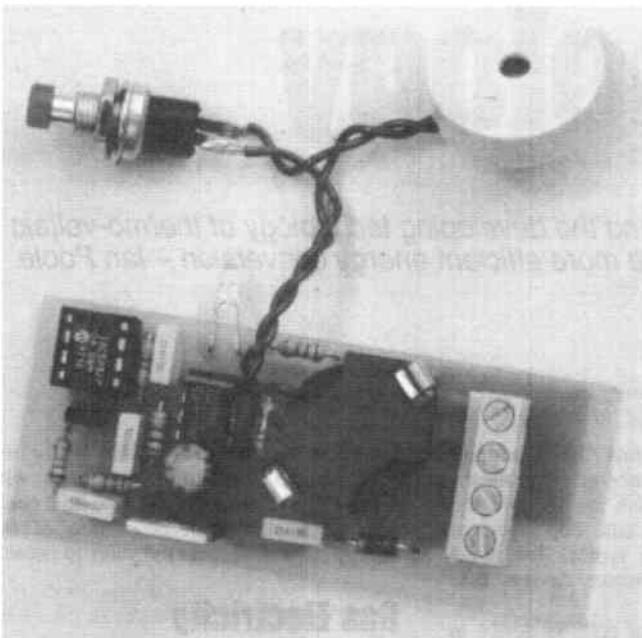
### Miscellaneous

T1	ferrite pot-core output transformer: bobbin – 4322 021 38461 and clip – 4313 021 03960 (Philips). Core N41 (Siemens) – see Shoptalk
WD1	piezoelectric sounder (optional)
S1	pushbutton switch, push-to-make (optional)
TB1	4-way, p.c.b. mounting, connecting block

Printed circuit board available from EPE PCB Service, code 170; plastic case, size 80mm × 60mm × 40mm approx.; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 28s.w.g. enamelled copper wire for output transformer (see text); length of 1/0-6 standard insulated wire for water pipe coil (see text); solder etc.

Plug-in unregulated power supply (mains adaptor) – see text.

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only £25  
excluding plug-in PSU



Completed circuit board showing positioning of components. Note the l.e.d. leads have been bent 90 degrees to the p.c.b.

The transformer is fixed to the board by the two pins on the spring clips. Make sure it is the right way round, so that the primary and secondary windings are in the correct positions to be threaded through their connecting holes on the board.

Thread through the wires, leaving 10mm of free wire above the board and then solder the tinned ends to the connecting pads. The polarity of each winding is not important – just make sure that the primary and secondary have not been mixed up.

The use of a piezo transducer for monitoring is optional. Simply connect any suitable transducer in series with a push-to-make switch across the two p.c.b. connecting points provided. The transducer and switch can be mounted in or on the Descaler case, or remotely in a more convenient place.

## TESTING

The circuit is relatively simple, has only one function, and so should be easy to test. Before testing, inspect the board carefully for dry joints, solder bridges, and incorrectly placed or polarised components.

Beware! Some types of solder have conductive flux residues which must be cleaned off – this seems to be more of a problem lately as solder manufacturers have sought to eliminate certain chemicals from their fluxes and have added others!

Standard rosin flux Multicore solders are generally OK, and their residues can be left in place without any difficulty. If in doubt, check the type of solder, and clean the copper side of the board with washing-up liquid and water, and make sure that the board is thoroughly dry before continuing.

The Descaler should first be checked without connecting a water pipe coil, and without inserting IC2. Begin by applying a power source and check for 5V on the output of IC4. Any supply from 8V upwards should give the correct output.

An input of less than 8V will give a lower voltage output as the regulator will not function correctly. A benefit of using this type of voltage regulator is that it

incorporates over-temperature and short-circuit protection.

Next, check the output pins (5 and 8) of IC3. These should both sit at half of the supply voltage, and so there will be zero volts across the primary of T1 and l.e.d. D1 will be off. Pin 2 of IC3 will be held at 0V via resistor R4.

As the supply voltage is correct, the output of the "reset" device IC1 should be turned off and so the voltage at pin 4 of the socket for IC2 should be pulled up to 5V via resistor R1. The circuit current at this stage should be between 5mA and 15mA.

## PIPED SOUNDS

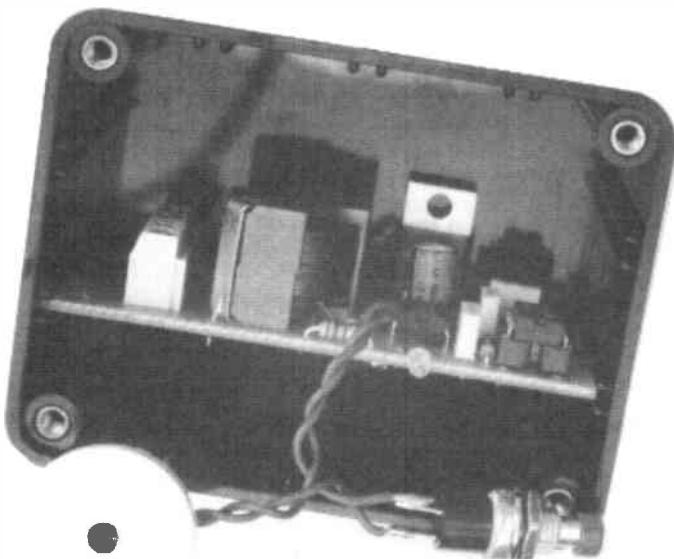
If all is well so far, switch off, allow a few seconds for capacitor C4 to discharge, and plug in programmed microcontroller IC2. Switch on and check that the supply voltage is still correct and that the l.e.d. is now on.

An audio check can be made by connecting the piezo transducer across the two output terminals TB1/3 and TB1/4. The circuit should be producing a rising and falling high pitched tone. Note that as the microcontroller generates the different pitches by altering numbers in counting registers, the pitch will be varying in small increments and will sound "notchy".

If there isn't an output, check that pin 4 of IC2 is being pulled up correctly, and that IC1 is the right way round. Resistor R2 in the supply line will protect IC1 and IC2 from damage if they have been fitted incorrectly.

Once everything is running, check the supply current which should be between 10mA and 20mA. A high current reading will result if transformer T1 has been fitted with its primary and secondary windings interchanged.

The water pipe coil L1 should now be wound around the pipe. Take care, and remember to leave enough spare wire to connect to the Descaler p.c.b. Circuit matching has been optimised for 55 turns of 1/0.6 standard insulated connecting wire wrapped in a single layer around a 15mm copper pipe with 300mm flying leads.



Finished printed circuit board slotted into the small plastic case. The test switch and piezo sounder can be sited remotely from the case.

If the Descaler cannot be mounted close to the pipe, it is possible to extend the leads, but the current flow will be reduced. Using thicker extension leads will help, but it is better by far to mount the unit close to the pipe, and extend the power supply cable – up to five metres or so should be possible without any reduction in performance.

When the water pipe coil is connected to the Descaler the supply current will rise to around 250mA and IC3 will become slightly warm. The optional piezo sounder, connected across resistor R5, should produce a low level audible output, which will stop if the coil becomes disconnected.

## SOFTWARE SOURCING

This project uses the 12C508 PIC, a fairly new addition to the Microchip range, and has been pre-programmed by Magenta Electronics so that the Descaler can be built by anyone without prior knowledge of programming. See *Shoptalk* for details.

Readers who wish to program their own PICs can acquire the software either on a 3.5 inch disk from the EPE editorial office or download it from our Web site (there is a nominal charge for the former, but the latter is Free – again see *Shoptalk* page). The Web site file is in the sub-directory /PICdescaler.

## USE

Once completed and installed, the PIC Water Descaler should be switched on, checked, and left to get on with the job. The gradual descaling and prevention of new scale formation should begin immediately.

Note that the Descaler is supposed to work not by altering the amount of lime in the water, but by modifying its properties. The only way to see if it is effective is by observing the formation (or hopefully, lack of formation) of scale over a period of time.

We look forward to hearing of the results achieved by constructors of this project. ||

# New Technology Update

*Solar cells, and the developing technology of thermo-voltaic cells, promise more efficient energy conversion – Ian Poole reports*

HERE is increasing concern about the amount of energy we are using. People wonder what will happen when all the oil runs out. Then there are "green" questions relating to the pollution which burning fossil fuels brings. Nuclear power also brings its problems.

Even if there were no risks when running nuclear power stations, the spent radioactive fuels have to be disposed of in a manner which does not harm the surroundings. This is, of course, very difficult and some say it cannot be done satisfactorily.

To overcome these problems, people are looking more towards natural forms of energy. Large windmills are cropping up in a number areas to harness energy from the wind. Energy can also be harnessed from the tides. Then there is a colossal amount of energy received each day from the sun.

Measured in kilowatts per square metre, we would have an almost limitless source of energy if it could be harnessed efficiently. Even in Great Britain, where the weather may not seem sufficiently sunny, solar energy could be used to provide much of our needs.

Even now, solar cells are being used increasingly. Units requiring small amounts of remote power often use solar energy as a source of electrical power. Satellites are totally reliant on this source of energy, often having large wing-like arrays to catch the maximum amount.

Today's direct broadcast satellites require large amounts of power to enable sufficiently strong signals to be broadcast for reception by domestic equipment and small antennas.

The problem with solar energy is that solar cells are expensive and low in efficiency. To overcome these problems a number of developments are taking place.

## Principle of Operation

Semiconductor solar cells contain a *p-n* junction and, when these cells absorb sunlight, photons reach the *p-n* junction and release electrons from their bonds to create electron-hole pairs. These drift across the *p-n* junction under the effect of an electric field created by the doping in and around the junction. The movement of the holes and electrons constitutes a current which can be used in an external circuit.

In order to be able to produce even a small amount of power, the silicon between the surface of the device and the actual *p-n* junction must absorb as little

light as possible so that the maximum amount reaches the junction. This means that very thin top layers are used in the construction of these cells. Top layers of only one micron are typical for some of the highest performance devices (see Fig.1).

Manufacture of solar cells is costly in view of the accurate requirements and the sheer size of the devices. Compare the area of silicon required with some of today's v.l.s.i. chips which are less than a centimetre across and can cost many pounds. Solar cells need to have as much area as possible if they are to be able to produce sufficient power.

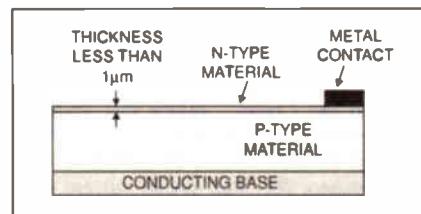


Fig.1. Construction of a typical solar cell.

## Improvements

One of the problems with using sunlight as a source of power is that it contains the full spectrum of colours. Normally the design of a solar cell has to be optimised for a particular wavelength.

When a wavelength is received which is not optimum, the efficiency of the cell is reduced. This occurs because the junction has what is called a band-gap. Light entering the structure has to have sufficient energy to enable the hole-electron pairs to cross the gap. If there is insufficient energy in the photon of light, then no energy is converted.

To overcome this problem, a new structure has been produced and this is able to accept light over a much wider band of wavelengths. By having a number of much smaller band-gaps, energy can be converted from a much wider range of wavelengths and energy levels.

The structure currently has to be made from gallium arsenide, but it is hoped to be able to transfer to silicon as technology boundaries are pushed back. It is also expected that significant improvements can be made in the area of efficiency.

Currently, the best silicon cells are able to give efficiencies of around twenty per cent. This new process is expected to give more. Possibly it will not be long

before it becomes cost effective for use to cover our southern facing roofs with solar cells. Estimates are that this could produce a significant proportion of our energy requirements in the years to come.

## Gas Electricity

In another development, the energy from natural gas is being converted more efficiently into electricity. Natural gas is one of the cleanest burning forms of fuel creating a relatively small amount of pollution. Today many power stations burn this form of fuel and convert it into electricity. This is achieved by using the gas to heat water, converting it into steam. The steam powers a turbine, which drives the generators that produce the electricity.

The generators themselves are relatively efficient, converting over 90% of the mechanical energy they receive into electricity. However, the turbines are very much less efficient, as are other methods of converting heat energy to other forms of more usable energy.

## Thermo-voltaic Cells

In one project, initially aimed at producing an economically powered car, major strides are being made in improving efficiencies. The work is based around the development of a thermo-voltaic cell. The cells are manufactured using indium gallium arsenide and closely relate to the photo-voltaic cells used for the conversion of sunlight.

Unlike photo-voltaic solar cells, these thermo-voltaic cells are tailored to operate at a much lower temperature. The sun's rays have a source temperature of 6000°K, whereas the temperature of the flame used to irradiate the thermo-voltaic cell is only about 1500°K.

To be able to convert the energy of the flame efficiently to electrical energy, the cells must have a much smaller band-gap to allow the electron-hole pairs to be generated. By using indium gallium arsenide, it is possible to convert the energy of the flame far more efficiently than if a more conventional solar cell had been used.

To generate the electricity, the cells have to be carefully mounted. In experimental models, the gas is burnt inside a silicon carbide tube. The flame is very close to the cells and this means that the power density received by the cell is much more than that received from the sun. This too enables the efficiency to be improved.



# "attractive to those seeking a less fraught introduction to pcb cad"

Electronics World Dec 96

For over 5 years, Quickroute has been a solution for those seeking easy to use Schematic & PCB design software. Users from all walks of life have found Quickroute's simple approach a refreshing alternative.

*"probably the most intuitive of the integrated schematic-drawing and autorouter products"*

Electronics World Dec 96

For example, because Quickroute integrates both schematic & PCB design into one package, you only have to learn how to use one set of tools!

*"The drawing facility is logical, sequentially organised and really user-friendly"*

Educational Computing & Technology Oct/Nov 96

Furthermore, with schematic capture available at the touch of a button, there is no need to mess with net-lists or files.

We haven't forgotten value for money either.

*"extremely good value for money for such a comprehensive package"*  
Practical Wireless July 96

Quickroute 3.6 Designer costs just £149 and includes "one click" schematic capture to turn your circuit into a PCB rats-nest, auto-routing, design checking and support for drill & B.O.M files. For those seeking more power, we have Quickroute PRO+, together with a range of plug in modules and extended libraries. Phone us now or fill in the coupon for a free demonstration pack.

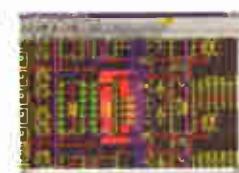
**Tel 0161 476 0202**

**Fax 0161 476 0505**

WWW <http://www.quickroute.co.uk>  
EMail [info@quicksys.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@quicksys.demon.co.uk)



QUICKROUTE



\*FREE Demonstration Pack \*FREE Technical Support  
\*FULL Printed Documentation \*Windows 3.1/95/NT Compatible

All trademarks acknowledged & respected. Our Terms & Conditions are available on request

## Tell me more!

Quickroute Systems Ltd, Regent House, Heaton Lane,  
Stockport, SK4 1BS, U.K.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

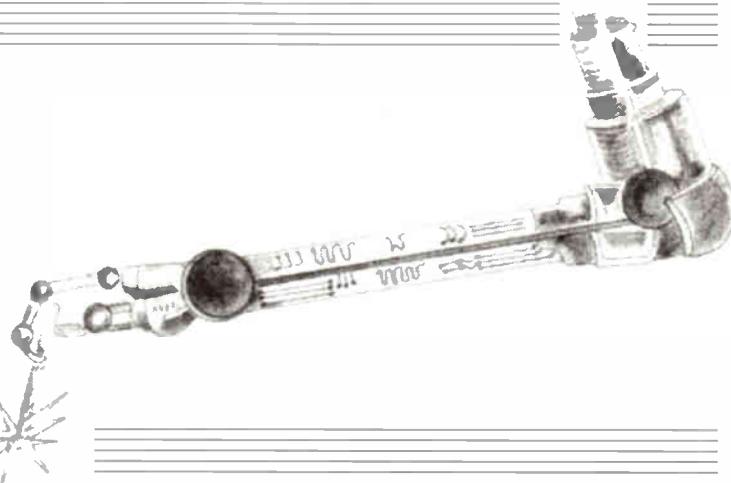
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone/Fax \_\_\_\_\_



# CIRCUIT SURGERY

**ALAN WINSTANLEY**



*This month we take the lid off (and peek inside) counters in a digital extravaganza, we also follow up on mains earthing topics. Some new supplier information is included – and we announce our major new educational series, Teach-In '98.*

DIGITAL counting is one field which yields a healthy crop of readers' letters. This month, we start a two-part low-down on the fundamentals of using digital counter chips. Ian Bell of the Department of Electronic Engineering at the University of Hull (fresh from counting bats – see last month) offers guidance on implementing counting techniques using digital technology. Next month Ian continues the discussion with specific applications and hopefully resolving a few readers' queries along the way.

## Counter Jargon

Counters are very important types of digital "building block" which occur in almost all digital systems (e.g. the program counter in the CPU of your PC). They can also form the heart of many interesting projects for the electronics hobbyist. There are a number of different types of counter available as i.c.s in the 7400

and 4000 series logic families. The larger catalogues include pinouts of most chips, and manufacturers' Data Books are useful for more advanced constructors. In order to describe digital counters, it helps to know some "counter-jargon" first.

**Clock:** This is the input which makes the counter count; it is *negative edge triggered* if the counter counts when the clock changes from logic 1 to logic 0, and *positive edge triggered* if the counter counts when the clock changes from 0 to 1 (see Fig. 1). A pulse has both a positive and a negative edge, but each type of counter only responds to *one* of the edges to ensure that pulses are counted correctly, at different points for the two types of clocking.

The CMOS 4017, 4022 and 4029 (more later) are unusual in that they have both a negative and a positive edge clock; either may be used as long as the other is constant at the appropriate level. Some "bi-directional" counters (ones which can

count up or down) have separate clocks for the two directions.

**Number of States:** This tells you how many different steps the counter can go through. So a counter which could count from 0 to 15 would have 16 states (remembering that zero is included as one state).

Each time the counter receives a suitable clock pulse, it changes from the current state to the next one in the sequence. Most counters go back to the first state when they are clocked in the last state in their sequence.

**Number of Bits:** A "bit" is short for a binary digit. The number of bits tells you how many outputs the counter has available with which to indicate the current count value. A "4-bit" counter has four outputs, labelled Q0 to Q3 (sometimes, you see Q1 to Q4 instead.) In some cases, for example the 4040, not all the counter's outputs are actually available on the chip's pins. (See *Circuit Surgery*, March 1997.)

Fig. 1 (right). Anatomy of a simple digital counter.

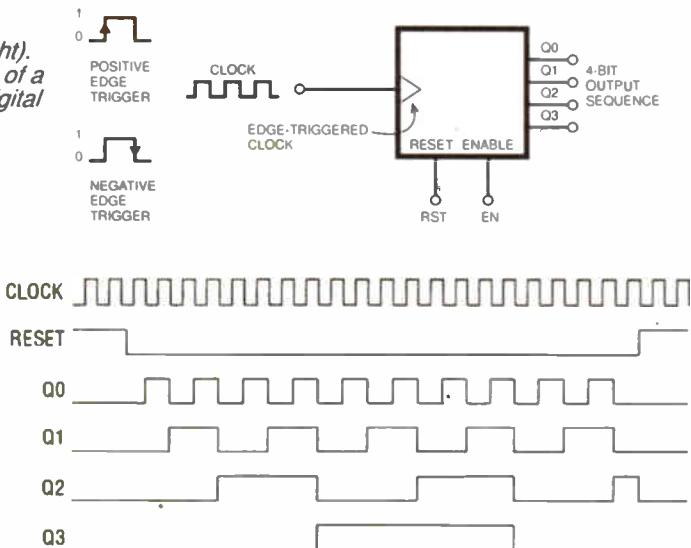


Fig. 2. Example 4-bit binary counting waveforms (negative edge triggered).

Table 1: 4-bit Binary Counting Sequence

Q3	Q2	Q1	Q0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	0
0	1	0	1
0	1	1	0
0	1	1	1
1	0	0	0
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	0
1	0	1	1
1	1	0	0
1	1	0	1
1	1	1	0
1	1	1	1

**Coding:** This is the relationship between the states and the output bits. That is, each state that the counter must correspond to a particular set of 0s and 1s on its output. This sounds complicated but it can be explained by some examples.

## Binary Counter

An  $n$ -bit binary counter has  $2^n$  states corresponding to all possible  $n$ -bit binary numbers. For example, a 3-bit binary counter has  $2^3 = 8$  states, with each state corresponding to one of the binary numbers from decimal 0 (000) to decimal 7 (111).

state 0 output 000	state 4 output 100
state 1 output 001	state 5 output 101
state 2 output 010	state 6 output 110
state 3 output 011	state 7 output 111

Each time the counter is clocked, it cycles through all the states in sequence (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 0, 1, 2, 3 ... and so on). Example devices include:

**4-bit:** 7493, 74161, 74163, 74293, 4516, 4520 (dual counter), 40161, 40163 and 40193

**7-bit:** 4024

**8-bit:** 74590, 74591, 74592 and 74593

**12-bit:** 4040. (The 4020 is 14-bit binary counter but only 12 of the bits are available at the outputs.)

How a 4-bit (four binary digit) count develops is shown in Table 1. If you like, a binary "1" is added to Q0 on the right-side (the least significant bit) with each successive clock pulse. Remember that 1 + 1 in binary is 10 (nought, carry one).

The 4-bit sequence will cycle through 16 steps as shown, and then repeat. The output waveforms are represented in Fig.2; in that example, counting only occurs when the reset pin is low at logic 0.

## BCD Counter

Binary Code Decimal counters have 4-bit outputs and 10 states. The outputs correspond to the binary numbers from decimal 0 to decimal 9 – a Binary Coding of a Decimal number (hence BCD). See Table 2.

Example devices include: 4510, 4518 (dual), 40160, 40162, 40192, 7490, 74160, 74162 and 74290. A number of such counters can easily be cascaded to count large numbers in decimal, however the 4534 provides five decades on one chip.

## Ring Counters

In their basic form, Ring Counters have  $n$  states and  $n$  outputs, with one output "active" for each state. So a 4-bit (4-state) ring counter's outputs would go through the following sequence: 0001, 0010, 0100, 1000 ... and then repeat. Or 1110, 1101, 1011, 0111 ... and then repeat.

This type of coding is sometimes called "one-hot" or "1-out-of-n" (in this example 1-out-of-4) coding. Note that the "hot" output may be either logic 0 or 1, depending on the device used.

It is particularly useful for controlling sequences of events. If you use the outputs to drives i.e.d.s or other indicators or lamps (arranged in order) you produce a "chaser display" such as the famous *Knight Rider* car's lighting effect!

Example devices include the very popular 4017 which has a "1-of-10" coded output, and the 4022 has a "1-of-8" output. We'll be looking at the 4017 in more detail next month.

## Frequency Dividers

In their basic form, Frequency Dividers have  $n$  states and one output. The output pulses once each time the counter cycles through the  $n$  states. Thus if the clock frequency is  $f$ , the output frequency is  $f$  divided by  $n$ . Some devices have multiple outputs for different values of  $n$ , or provide facilities for setting different values of  $n$  (programmable frequency dividers).

Examples of frequency dividers include the 4018 which can divide by any number from 2 to 10, although for some divisions an external AND gate is needed. The 4059 is more sophisticated and can provide any division from 3 to 15,999 without external components.

In fact, all counters can be used as frequency dividers using the appropriate output, for example the 4017 will act as a divide by 10 and the 4022 as a divide by 8. Binary counter outputs provide frequency division by powers of 2 (2, 4, 8, 16 etc.). You'll notice this in Fig.2, comparing the input clock frequency with the four output frequencies.

You may come across other types of counter and output coding, for example the 7492 is a divide-by-twelve (12-state) counter with a 4-bit binary-coded output (counts 0 through 11). The 7490 and 74196 can be configured to give a bi-quinary code output or BCD. The 4029 has a mode control input to select between binary and BCD counting.

## Dual Devices

Some counter chips are "dual" devices which conveniently contain two counters, for example the 74393 and 4520 dual 4-bit

**Table 2: Binary Code Decimal sequence – four bits, representing decimal 0 to decimal 9.**

Q3 (8's)	Q2 (4's)	Q1 (2's)	Q0 (1's)	Decimal equivalent
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	1
0	0	1	0	2
0	0	1	1	3
0	1	0	0	4
0	1	0	1	5
0	1	1	0	6
0	1	1	1	7
1	0	0	0	8
1	0	0	1	9

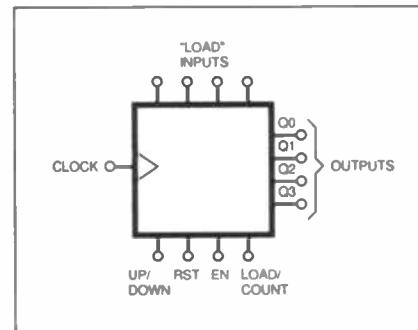
binary counters and the 4518 dual BCD counter. The 4060 contains an RC��振 oscillator circuit as well as a 14-bit binary counter, with bits 5 to 14 available (see *Circuit Surgery*, March 1997). The 4521 is similar, but with a 24-bit counter. Now let's return to more "counter jargon".

## More Jargon

**Reset:** This is a control input which forces the counter into a particular state (and therefore a particular output code). Usually the Reset makes the counter go to the state representing a count of zero.

Binary and BCD counters usually reset to all zeros on their outputs, whilst Ring counters reset to the active output at the beginning of the sequence. Many counter chips have *asynchronous resets* – they reset as soon as the reset is applied, but some such as 74162, 74163, 74668, 40162, and 40163 have a *synchronous reset* which waits until the next clock pulse occurs.

**Up/Down Counters:** Some counters can step through their state sequence in either direction, that is, they can count both *up* and *down*. There are two ways of controlling the direction – firstly to use a direction control input (as the 74168, 74169, 74190, 74191, 4029, 4510 and 4516); secondly to use two separate clocks (one for up and one for down) (as in the 74192, 74193, 40192 and 40193).



**Fig.3. Control pins of a typical pre-settable counter.**

**Presetable Counters:** Some counters enable us to "load" a value into them. They will then count from this value next time they are clocked in "count" mode. Often a *control input* is used to select either load or count (e.g. 0 = load, 1 = count) and the clock either transfers the input data to the outputs (or counter state) or makes the counter count, depending on the mode input. Examples include: 4029, 4522, 4526, 74160, 74161, 74162, 74163, 74196 and 74197. Fig.3 summarises these features.

## Stop/Start

**Enables and Clock gates.** It is often necessary to start and stop counters either under direct human control (e.g. via a simple switch), or using a signal from

## CIRCUIT THERAPY

*Circuit Surgery* is your column. If you have any queries or comments, please write to: Alan Winstanley, *Circuit Surgery*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1PF, United Kingdom. E-mail [alan@epemag.demon.co.uk](mailto:alan@epemag.demon.co.uk). Please indicate if your query is not for publication. A personal reply cannot always be guaranteed but we will try to publish representative answers in this column.

some other part of the circuit. The most obvious way that springs to mind is to use an AND gate as in Fig.4. The clock signal will pass through to the counter when the "enable" pin is high. This technique is called *gating* a clock.

Simple clock gating works but is not without its dangers. If the control (enable) goes low briefly while the clock is high, an extra count will occur, as shown in the waveforms. In many applications it is important to make sure that this cannot happen.

Many counter chips have an enable input, so an external AND gate is not required. In some cases the internal circuitry is also simply a gate, but others have more sophisticated enable circuits, for example the 74163 counter has a synchronous enable control.

We'll continue our counter extravaganza in next month's *Circuit Surgery*, when we will deal with several readers' questions - how to cascade counters, how to drive displays, and how to generate random numbers. Bingo!

*Ian Bell, Department of Electronic Engineering, University of Hull.*

## Back Down to Earth

My mention of mains earthing (June 1997 issue) prompted requests from *Ron Hargreaves* in Bridlington and *K.C. Toh* of Malaysia asking me to return to the subject of the need for a mains "earth".

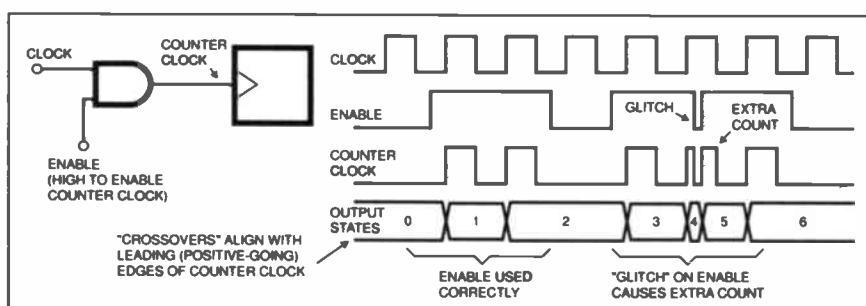
The question originally posed was, *why not just provide an insulated Live and Neutral supply, and omit the earth altogether?* After all, the only way you could then obtain a shock, would be to touch both the mains Live and Neutral wires at the same time!

The fundamental answer seems to be: *copper wire*. The earth is used by the power companies as a "return" for their electrical supply, then in the overall (and simplified) scheme of things, they just need to deliver a supply to your region using *one* copper conductor rather than *two*, and they physically use the ground as the return path back to the power station (or sub-transformer). If you look at it on a national scale then, in effect, one side of the mains electrical supply is already earthed "at the power station end" of things.

The downside is that your human body is in constant physical contact with the common return for your domestic mains feed: *the ground*. Ordinarily this is totally safe until a live mains wire contacts your body, in which case you will have the full mains potential (240V r.m.s. = 339V peak) across you. Hence, if you are unfortunate enough to touch any mains live voltage, you will receive a potentially fatal shock because current will travel through your body to earth, en route back to the power station. Power will always attempt to find its way to earth.

## Protection

The only protection possible is to ensure that the equipment is "double insulated" in the first place - manufacturers design-in safety by moulding plastic insulating materials to make it virtually impossible for you to come into contact with the mains supply in everyday use. You will observe the double-insulated symbol



*Fig.4. "AND" gating a counter clock. Care is needed to avoid spurious counter clocks from being introduced by "glitches" on the ENABLE input.*

(two concentric squares) used on the vast majority of consumer electronics which use a *two-conductor* power cord.

Things are different, though, in the case of, say, an electric heater which cannot be double-insulated. If a mains wire simply came adrift or the insulation failed deep inside the appliance, then you would have to be pretty unlucky to touch it and receive an electric shock. A simple internal short-circuit would blow the fuse. But if the wire touched the *steel* case and *that* became live, then if you touched the cabinet, you would be electrocuted because you are (usually) earthed, and current will then flow through you to earth.

By ensuring that the steel case is hooked directly to a good, strong earth (using the green/yellow wire of a UK mains 3-core cable), this provides a very low-resistance path for the current as it tries to return to ground and then back to the power station. Thus the mains supply will be shorted out, a large current will flow through the *Earth wire* rather than your body, and this will melt a fuse or open a trip-switch, disconnecting the supply.

It should be remembered that there are still many ways of suffering accidental electrocution - in one widely reported tragedy in the UK, a person was fatally injured whilst standing on an [earthed] domestic copper water pipe and testing some wiring for a fault. Touching a live wire caused massive electrocution as the current passed straight through him to the grounded water pipe. *Never* think of earthing as being *complete* protection, against electric shock - it's far from it.

## Found At Last

Remember my request to locate a source for the SP8629 frequency divider/prescaler chip (*EPE* May 1997)? Two readers pleaded for a supply of these versatile but obsolete chips. We think we turned up trumps - thanks to *S.N. Mahendra* in Chennai, India who claimed to have several and offered to barter with the readers. I've put the readers in touch.

## Maplin South Africa

*Steve Wilson*, who is Director of Maplin (South Africa) Pty. Ltd., contacted me to offer help to our many loyal readers in the Republic, who may have difficulty obtaining parts. Steve tells me:

*I noted in your July issue that one of your South African readers was having problems obtaining certain electronic components. I thought you'd like to know that Maplin South Africa can supply all items as per the Maplin catalogue.*

*We hold stock of popular items here in SA and a weekly air shipment from the UK*

*means that even UK stock items can be delivered to any customer in South Africa within a matter of days. Our catalogue is available from CAN (the South African equivalent of WH Smith!).*

*EPE readers can contact us at P.O. Box 1846, Somerset West, 7129, RSA. Tel. (021) 8515123 (Enquiries/Help desk); 8515124 (Orders). Fax 8515127. E-mail maplin@iafrica.com.*

## Announcing Teach-In 98

Regular readers will remember our *Teach-In '93* series which covered GCSE and "A" Level Electronics. This series proved to be highly popular (the *Teach-In Mini Lab* and *Micro Lab* test and development units are still available by mail-order from Magenta Electronics, see their advertisement elsewhere in this issue).

Also, the series is still available in book form, along with a PC demo floppy disk, as *Teach-In No. 7*, from our *Direct Book Service* (see separate listing). The book is actually used with correspondence courses and forms an ideal general all-round introduction to electronics for students and hobbyists.

The new *Teach-In '98* series focuses on the requirements of the City & Guilds 726 syllabuses related to Information Technology: specifically, an *Introduction to Digital Electronics*. After a broad introduction to basic electronics terminology, we will be describing digital systems and more advanced techniques, culminating in an item of test equipment which embodies all the principles described in the series. We will also sprinkle in some extra-syllabus material pertaining to real life, as likely to be experienced by the rookie technician or apprentice electronics engineer entering industry or higher education!

## Team Effort

*Teach-In '98* is written for beginners as well as more experienced readers. The series is in fact a joint effort, the "Teach-In Team" comprising Rob Miles, Ian Bell (already known to many for helping out at the *Surgery*) and Dr. Tony Wilkinson, all lecturers at the Department of Electronic Engineering at the University of Hull, with myself tagging along for fun and free biscuits, as usual.

The Team will also offer support to readers, both by traditional mail and E-mail, so you can be sure of confidence-boosting and reliable help when you need it most. Be sure to enrol from Part One, starting in the November issue!

Next month: Continuing Ian's discussion on digital counters; Schade's Graphs revisited; silver solder, and more!

## Summer '97 Catalogue

**Includes 40 page full colour Computer Equipment Catalogue**

The Summer '97 Edition brings you:

- Even further additions to the Computer section extending our range of PC components and accessories at unbeatable prices.
- **WIN!** a 15" CTX SVGA Monitor in our easy to enter competition.
- 100's of new products including; Books, Connectors, Entertainment, Test Equipment, Security, Speakers, Satellite Equipment and Tools.
- A full range of Aver Multimedia products for PC and Mac.
- £25 worth discount vouchers.
- 232 Page main Catalogue, plus 40 Page full Colour Computer Catalogue, incorporating 24 Sections and over 4000 Products from some of the Worlds Finest Manufacturers.
- Available at WH Smith, John Menzies and most large newsagents, or directly from Cirkit.
- Get your copy today!

**£2.20**  
+ 30p p&p

**Cirkit**



**Cirkit Distribution Ltd**

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ  
Tel: 01992 448899 · Fax: 01992 471314  
Email: mailorder@cirkit.co.uk

# KITS

## PROJECT KITS

COMBINATION LOCK Versatile electronic comprising main circuit & separate keypad for quick opening of lock. Retail supplied. 3029-KT £29.95

LIGHT ALARM Protect your valuables. Alarm sounds if circuit detects smallest amount of light. Plus in cash box etc. 3008-KT £4.50

ALARM SIREN 110db of air piercing noise. PCB fits in box with has 2 x 35mm piezo elements built into their own resonant cavity. Use as an alarm siren or just for fun! 6-9VDC. 3015-KT £8.75

LED COUNTER 3 digit basic event counter circuit on main board. Count & Reset switches & debounce circuit on 2nd Cascade 2 or 3 kits for more digits. Box provided. 3001-KT £12.95

FUNCTION GENERATOR Quad Op-Amp oscillator & wave shaper circuit generates audio range square waves (6Hz-6kHz), triangle & pseudo sine outputs 9VDC. 3023-KT £4.25

LOGIC PROBE Tests CMOS & TTL circuits & detects fast pulses. Visual & audio indication of logic state. Full instructions supplied. 3004-KT £9.75

ROULETTE LED 'Ball' spins round the wheel, slows down & drops into a slot. 10 LED's, CA decade counter & Op-Amp. Educational & 3016-KT £9.75

PELTIER JUNCTION HEAT PUMP Boil & freeze water instantly! Use for regulated cooling of temperature sensitive components & much more. Heatsink required. 3066-KT £18.50

9V XENON TUBE FLASHER Transformer circuit steps up 9V battery supply to flash the 25mm long Xenon tube. Adjustable flash rate (0.25-2 Sec's). 3022-KT £10.95

LM386 AUDIO AMPLIFIER Popular module for any general (Class B) audio application. Type, output 10W @ 16V & 2W speaker, 1W @ 9V & 8W. 3047-KT £9.25

LED FLASHER 5 ultra bright red LED's flash in sequence or randomly. Ideal for model railway. 3052-KT £6.50

MULTI SEQUENCE LED FLASHER same as 3052-KT above but you have 7 patterns to choose from. 3037-KT £4.50

LED DICE Classic intro to electronics & circuit analysis. 7 LED's simulate dice roll, slow down & land on a number at random. 555 IC circuit 3003-IC £7.75

DUAL LED DICE PIC 16C54 circuit performs similar function to 3003-KT above but two dice. Intro to micro-controllers. Software code supplied on disk. 3010-KT £15.25

16C84 PIC PROGRAMMER Reads, programs & verifies. Uses any PC parallel port. All hardware, software & documentation needed to learn & test the PIC. 3081-KT £25.95

STAIRWAY TO HEAVEN Tests hand-eye co-ordination. Press switch when green segment of LED lights to climb the stairway - miss 6 start again! Good intro to several basic circuits. 3005-KT £7.75

SPEED CONTROLLER for any common OC motor up to 100V/5A. Pulse width modulation gives maximum torque at all speeds. 5-15VDC. 3067-KT £17.50

3V-1.5V TO 9V BATTERY CONVERTER Replace expensive batteries with economy 1.5V batteries. IC controlled circuit steps up 1 or 2 'AA' batteries to give 9V/18mA. 3035-KT £4.75

AM RADIO KIT Tuned Radio Frequency front-end, single chip AM radio IC & 2 stages of audio amplification. All components inc. speaker provided. PCB 32x102mm. 3063-KT £8.95

TRAIN SOUNDS 4 selectable sounds - whilst blowing, level crossing bell, chugging, & clickety-clack. All components inc. speaker supplied. 3004-50

AUDIO TO LIGHT MODULATOR Controls intensity of one or more lights in response to an audio input. Safe, modern opto-coupler design. Mains voltage requirement 3002-KT £5.75

THREE TIMER CIRCUITS in one kit. 3 PCB's & all components to make timers for a few seconds or up to 21 years! Onboard relay outputs. 3085-KT £19.25

8 CHANNEL IR TX/RX Controls 8 relays using IR remote control unit. 3072-KT £54.95

TELEPHONE ACTIVATED SWITCH Control 4 relays from anywhere in world by phone (Not BT approved). 3086-KT £58.95

10W STEREO AMPLIFIER MODULE Uses TDA2009 class AB audio power amp IC designed for 10W into 4 ohm speakers. 3088-KT £9.95

17W BRIDGE AMPLIFIER 40W of 'brute' power @ 12VDC into 4W speakers. Ideal car booster amp. 3091-KT £7.95

STEREO VU METER shows peak music power using 2 rows of 10 LED's (green, yellow, red) moving bar display. 0-30dB. 3089-KT £10.95

IR REMOTE TOGGLE SWITCH Use any remote control unit to switch onboard relay on/off. 3058-KT £9.50

PC DATA ACQUISITION UNIT Enables your PC to monitor & control external events & devices through it's parallel port. 3093-KT £99.95

PIC 16C71 FOUR SERVO MOTOR DRIVER Independently control 4 servo motors (not supplied). 3102-KT £16.75

UNIPOLAR STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER for any 5, 6 or 8 step drivers. 3 run modes. 3109-KT £17.50

LASER POINTER KIT 5mW Hitachi 670nm red laser diode. Attractive plastic case supplied. 3070-KT £4.95

ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR Xtal controlled oscillator, detector circuit & edge mounted transducers on a 75x40mm PCB. 4-7m range. Adjustable sensitivity. Outputs to drive external relay/circuits. 9VDC. 3049-KT £12.95

plus AUDIO • EDUCATIONAL • LASER • SECURITY • TEST GEAR • BOOKS & more

Our high quality project kits are supplied with all components, fibre glass PCB's & complete instructions. FREE CATALOGUE with order or send 2 x 1st Class stamps (refundable) for details of over 100 kits & publications. Mail order only. Please ADD £2.00 P. & P. to all orders (Europe £3, Rest of World £5 & more cheques & D.O.P. payable to Quasar Electronics. Goods normally dispatched within 28 days of receipt of payment. Prices include VAT at 17.5%.

## WANT MORE FOR YOUR MONEY?

## SURVEILLANCE

High performance surveillance kits. Room transmitters supplied with sensitive electric microphones & battery holders/clips. All transmitters can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

MTX - Miniature 3V Transmitter Easy to build & guaranteed to transmit 500 metres (over 1000m possible with higher voltage & better aerial). 3.9V operation. Only 45x18mm. 3007-KT £4.95

MRTX - Miniature 9V Room Transmitter Our best selling 'bug'. Super sensitive, high power - 1000m range (Up to 2 miles with 18V supply & better aerial!). 9V operation. 45x19mm. 3018-KT £5.95

HPTX - High Power Room Transmitter High performance, 2 stage transmitter gives greater sensitivity & high quality reception. 1000m range with 9V battery. 8.12V operation. Only 45x18mm. 3028-KT £6.95

VTX - Voice Activated Transmitter Only operates when sounds are detected. 1km range. Low standby current - conserves battery power. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. Only 63x38mm. 3028-KT £7.95

TRI - Telephone Recording Interface Connect between phone line & cassette recorder. Automatically switches on cassette recorder when phone is used. Records all conversations. Powered from line. 48x32mm. 3033-KT £5.95

TRVS - Tape Recorder Vox Switch Very sensitive, voice activated switch - automatically turns on cassette recorder when sounds are detected. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. 115x19mm inc. mic. 3013-KT £6.95

MTTX - Miniature Telephone Transmitter Attaches anywhere to phone line. Transmits only when phone is used! Uses phone line as aerial & power source. 500m range. 45x15mm. 3016-KT £4.95

Two Station Intercom Hard Wired Bug Each unit has its own speaker, microphone & amplifier (LM386). Turn into a hard wired bug by using 4 stand ribbon cable supplied to send power from the receiving unit to the remote 'bug' unit. 9V. 3021-KT £11.75

Telephone Amplifier Kit Pick-up coil & sensitive amplifier let you hear conversations without even holding the phone! Can be used for surveillance purposes. 3056-KT £9.25

## X FACTOR PUBLICATIONS

### THE EXPERTS IN RARE & UNUSUAL INFORMATION!

Ful details of all X FACTOR PUBLICATIONS can be found in our catalogue. NB Minimum order charge for reprints and plans is £5.00 PLUS normal P&P.

SUPER-EAR LISTENING DEVICE Complete plans to build your own parabolic dish microphone. Listen to distant voices & sounds through open windows and even walls! Made from readily available parts. R002 £5.00

TELEPHONE BUG PLANS Build your own micro-beep telephone bug. Suitable for any phone. Transmits over 250 metres - more with good receiver. Made from easy to obtain, cheap components. R008 £2.50

LOCKS - How they work and how to pick them. This fact filled report will teach you more about locks and the art of lock picking than many books we have seen at 4 times the price. Packed with information & illustrations. R006 £3.50

RADIO & TV JOKER PLANS We show you how to build three different circuits for disrupting TV picture and sound plus FM radio. May not be suitable for children under 14 years of age!

DISCRETION REQUIRED R017 £3.50 INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS Complete plans for building the famous Infinity Transmitter. Once installed on the target phone, device acts like a room bug. Just call the target phone & activate the unit to hear all room sounds. Great for home office security! R019 £3.00

THE ETHER BOX CALL INTERCEPTOR PLANS Grab a telephone calls out of thin air! No need to wire-in a phone bug. Simply place the device near the phone lines to hear the conversations taking place! R025 £3.00

## MINI CCTV CAMERA

Latest high quality IR-sensitive monochrome camera module for Video Intercom CCTV. Surveillance etc. Simply plug into SCART or video.

Six on-board IR LED's. Less than half the size of a cigarette packet!

ASSEMBLED UNIT: 30A7-AS £69.95

**FEATURES**  
• Compact & light camera  
• PCB module 54mm x 38mm  
• 30mm lens 33 degree field of view  
• 12V DC 150mA  
• Low light requirement  
• 0 Lux IR LED on!  
• High quality, high resolution CCD image 512x256 pixels  
• Video output 1Vp-p 75Ω  
• Lens 3.6mm F1.8  
• Field of view 74 H x 55 V  
• Monochrome image  
• Built-in electronic control  
• Internal microphone

Quasar Electronics Unit 14 Sunningdale BISHOP'S STORTFORD Herts CM23 2PA Tel/Fax 01279 832269 E-mail: QuasarElectronics@compuserve.com Web site: http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/QuasarElectronics

## PATENTLY SPEAKING

Competitors adopt cooperation rather than litigation in the flat loudspeaker arena. Barry Fox presents the evidence.

TWO companies have been claiming patent rights on a similar new approach to flat panel loudspeaker technology. Both NXT (New Transducers Ltd., which is part of the Verity Group alongside Mission) and Noise Cancellation Technologies Inc. of the USA, let the panel vibrate freely, rather than clamping the sides and making it work as a piston. The two companies have now agreed to cross licence their patents, rather than fight each other in court.

NXT built on a chance discovery by the Ministry of Defence; while working on noise-cancellation in aircraft the MOD found its panels worked as loudspeakers. NXT bought the rights, made the idea work in hi-fi and has already licensed Sir Norman Foster and Partners to make architectural speaker panels and NEC to make thin speakers for laptop computers.

When launching the NXT concept, in September 1996, Verity's chief executive and chairman, Farad Azima,

admitted that there might be patent disputes. Soon after, NCT started to make noises about its patents on noise-cancellation panels for automobiles.

On 1 April, NCT and NXT signed an agreement whereby each can use each other's patents and each will pay the other royalties. This cross licence creates a powerful patent pool which the two companies can exploit. If they had fought each other in court they could well have invalidated each other's patents, and thus left the field open for competitors to copy the technology without paying royalties to either company.

NXT is also paying NCT an upfront fee of \$3 million, in recognition of the fact that it has more scope for exploitation. Each company has offered the other the chance to buy its shares at favourable rates.

## TINA'S ARRIVED!

AN upgraded version of TINA, the popular software package for the design and simulation of analogue, digital and mixed-mode electronic circuits, has been announced.

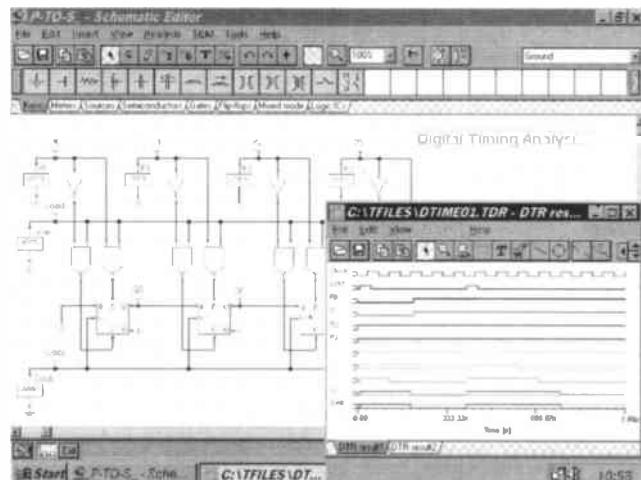
TINA (Toolkit for Interactive Network Analysis) built its reputation on the basis of providing sophisticated design and analysis performance at a reasonable price. It has been widely accepted by electronic designers around the world.

The new version, TINAplus, includes many new features. These include faster algorithms, new component models and an immediate mode for testing circuits while they are being constructed. There are now over 4000 components, including comprehensive TTL and CMOS ranges. Various tools and hotkeys make circuit construction simple. There is a powerful range of analysis tools, including a.c., d.c., transient and Fourier, stepped digital, digital timing, noise and pole zero.

In addition to sophisticated diagrams, a full range of analogue and digital virtual instruments is included: function and analogue generators, multimeter, oscilloscope, x-y recorder, signal analyser and logic analyser. Components can be imported/exported in SPICE format and there are comprehensive DTP functions to allow text and drawings to be added.

TINAplus is available at an introductory price of £199. Upgrades for existing TINA users are £99. Site licences are available.

For more information, contact Tandem Technology Ltd., Dept EPE, Breadbare Barns, Clay Lane, Chichester, W. Sussex PO18 8DJ. Tel: 01243 576121. Fax: 01243 576119. E-mail: 101626.3234@compuserve.com. Web: [www.tina.com](http://www.tina.com).



## Vintage Comms Fair

THE National Vintage Communications Fair takes place on Sunday 26 October 1997 at Hall 11, N.E.C. Birmingham, 10.30am to 4pm, tickets on the door £5.

The fair features vintage radio and broadcasting, classic valve audio and hi-fi, early telephones and P.O. equipment, gramophones, phonographs and recordings, film and TV, electrical/mechanical antiques and collectables.

For more information, tel: 01392 411565.

## Videosender Clampdown

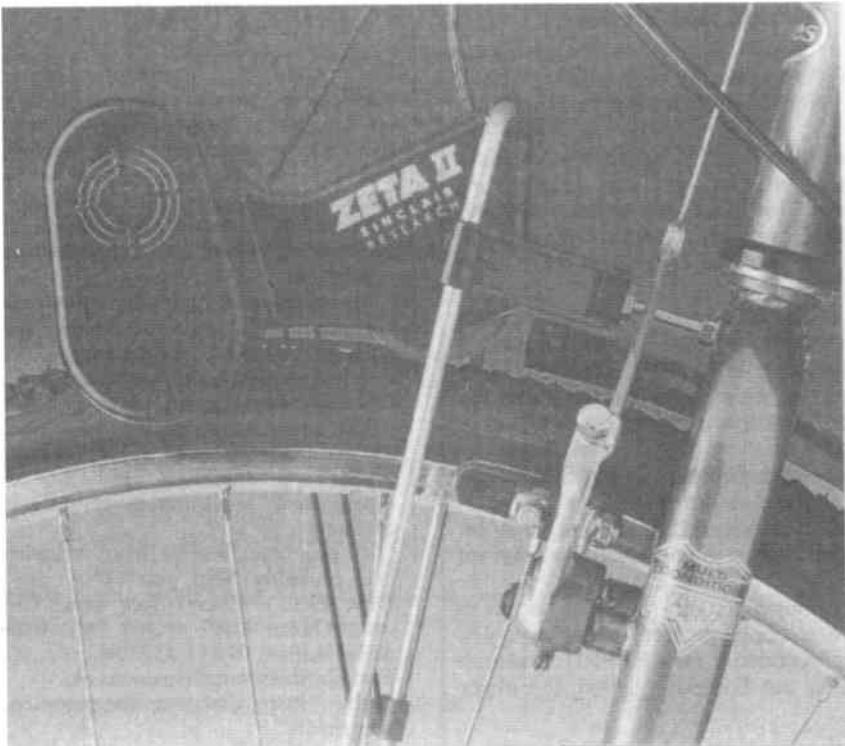
VIDEOPSENDERS are now outlawed under a Parliamentary Order which came into effect on 1 September '97. The devices, which can transmit pictures from a video recorder to a separate TV elsewhere in the house, cause interference to other people's broadcast reception and can affect nearby frequencies used by the emergency services. Their use is already illegal, but under the new regulations, possession, sale, import and manufacture will also be prohibited. Breaches of the new Order will attract a maximum fine of £5,000 plus forfeiture of the equipment.

Members of the public are, therefore, strongly advised not to purchase a videosender, and anyone currently in possession of such a device should consider disposing of it.

For more information, call the Department of Trade and Industry on 0171 211 0470.

We note that one of our advertisers – A.L. Electronics (see page 728) can now supply a legal, type approved, transmitter/receiver type video sender system working in the 1.39GHz band.

# SINCLAIR RIDES HIGH



By Alan Winstanley

**S**INCLAIR Research has announced the successor to its ZETA (Zero Emission Transport Accessory) in the form of ZETA II, a revamped electric motor drive system which fits most bicycles to provide power assistance for those times when you find pedalling hard going.

The previous shoebox-sized ZETA weighed in at ten pounds and was fitted over the rear wheel, as Sir Clive demonstrated to me at the National Cycle Show when launched. It used pretty standard technology and retailed at £144.95 and subsequently sold some 15,000 units worldwide, says Sinclair, although in the context of two million cycles sold in the UK alone every year, this is not a tremendous figure.

ZETA II is a restyled and re-engineered power unit which uses a new pulley-mounted belt drive system fitted over the front wheel. It incorporates a new lightweight rare earth 168W motor unit which is now separated from the 12V 7Ah sealed lead acid battery pack; recharging takes 14 hours from flat.

Sinclair claims it will provide half the power needed to propel a 10-stone rider up a 1-in-12 hill at 8 m.p.h. (12.9 k.p.h.). With no head wind, and without any pedalling assistance it can propel the "typical cyclist" up to 12.5 m.p.h. (20 k.p.h.) for around five miles (8 kms) – or 10 to 15 miles (16 to 24 kms) with added pedal power. It is roughly 17 per cent lighter than the old design, at 8.2 lbs. (3.75 kgs).

Power transmission is offered by a drive belt via a reduction gearbox. The belt can be flicked down onto the tyre tread directly when needed for use, and a new pulley system adjusts the drive belt pressure on the tyre automatically for greater efficiency and a smoother ride, claims Sinclair. ZETA II will fit any wheel size between 16 to 27 inches diameter, including folding bikes. The motor can be secured with a cycle lock, and the battery pack is removable and luggable.

In the UK it can be used legally by anyone aged 14 or over, without a road fund licence or driving licence. Running costs are quoted as a penny per recharge, the battery being good for about 500 recharges. Spare batteries are available. Selling at £95 + £5 p&p, the Scottish-built unit comes with all fittings and will be available initially by mail-order from Sinclair Research Ltd., Dept. EPE, Vector Services Division, 13 Denington Road, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL. Tel: 01933 279300.

# Pinning Down VCR Security

Japanese company Sharp will soon launch a new VCR with a clever security feature. Barry Fox reports

EXISTING anti-theft VCRs rely on a PIN which must be entered before the machine will work. Owners find it inconvenient to enter a PIN every time they want to use their VCR. They either forget their PINs or write them down near the VCR, negating any security benefit.

When the new Sharp VCR is first used, the new owner enters the home post code, using the remote control keypad. At the same time the owner enters a secret Personal Identification Number of their own choice. The Post Code and PIN are stored in an EPROM, of the type used to store the channel tuning settings.

The EPROM holds its memory even when the VCR is disconnected from the mains power supply. But whereas the VCR can be re-tuned to different reception frequencies at any time, the Post Code can only be changed if the user first enters the secret PIN. So rightful owners can re-program their Post Code if they move house, or sell a VCR secondhand. A thief does not know the PIN, so cannot change the entry. Nor can anyone who has bought a stolen VCR. Removing the EPROM is no help, because it stops the VCR working altogether.

Whenever the VCR is used, it briefly displays its home Post Code on the screen. Unless a thief foolishly tries to sell goods in the same street from which they were stolen, the VCR will always display a Post Code which signals a previous owner in a different location. This warns a prospective buyer to beware, and to ask for the PIN which only the legitimate owner can provide.

The police need now only switch on a recovered VCR to see where in the UK it came from and then check reported burglaries in that area. Prices for the new VCRs start at £180.

## B.A.E.C. PHONES

APPARENTLY the British Amateur Electronics Club had incorrect committee member telephone numbers in their last newsletter, a matter which carried over into our *Innovations* page of August '97. The phone number for J.F. Davies, the Secretary, is now quoted as 01606 883742.

## MINI DRILLING

MINICRAFT'S new P3 precision cordless tool is compact, versatile and seems ideal for all those small DIY and hobby tasks. The tool has plenty of power and torque to drill in wood, plastic, ceramics, glass and light metals, and to cut, polish, grind and engrave.

Its features include: 3 x NiMH 3.6VDC power; 9,500r.p.m. no-load speed; usage time approx. 25 mins; chuck: keyless, 0.4mm to 3.2mm; fan-cooled motor; twin ball-bearing drive shaft; 25 accessories; sturdy carrying case; overnight plug-in charger. It fits the Minicraft drill stand MB540.

For more information, plus a free catalogue and list of stockists, call Minicraft on 0700 646 427238

# Not So Holy Grail?

Delight for some, consternation for others – low cost CD copying is on its way, so reveals Barry Fox.

PHILIPS has sent shock waves through the record industry by promising what it calls the "Holy Grail" in time for Christmas - a £500 recorder that copies music onto blank CDs.

The IFPI (International Federation of the Phonographic Industry) complains "There have been no discussions between the hardware and software industries. The piracy implications are immense. This is a combination of old and new, CD-R (write-once), on which there have been discussions between the hardware and software industries, and CD-RW (erasable) on which there have been no discussions."

"We have already agreed that CD-R will have a recording identification device (which stores the recorder's unique number on the disc as it makes a recording) and it may be that this will be included in CD-RW. But there have been no discussions. It is of great concern to us. Now there is a lot of sudden panic which may turn out to be unnecessary. For the time being we can only wait and see."

Philips says the new recorder will be "fully compatible" with the 500 million Audio CD players already in use. But this is true only for recordings made on blanks that do not erase. Recordings made on erasable CDs will play only on next year's CD players, with AGC for the laser reader to cope with the different reflectivity of CD-R and RW discs.

The Philips announcement is timely. The music industry has just begun to subject all available audio watermarking and copyright control technologies to rigorous, independent tests. The tests are under a new ESPRIT research project called Muse which is jointly funded by the European Union, the major record companies and their trade bodies.

## TECHNICAL BOOKS AND CDS

THE name of Mauritron Technical Services is synonymous with in-depth stocking of a huge variety of service manuals, books and other technical publications. The latest edition of their catalogue, number 31, is likely to contain the essential information you are looking for on almost any electronic equipment.

Its categories highlight information for computers, monitors, ham radio, military surplus, office equipment, satellite receivers, semiconductors, TVs, test equipment, audio, video recorders, valves and vintage wireless. New to this edition are CD-ROMs numbers 5 and 6 (MP-352 and MP-353) which cover computer monitor service manuals.

If you want service info, Mauritron can probably help you. They are at Dept. EPE, 8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon OX9 4QY. Tel: 01844 351694. Fax: 01844 352554. E-mail: sales@mauritron.co.uk. Web: <http://dialspace.dial.pipex.com/mauritron/>.



## VULKANISM

"CORDLESS soldering iron and precision heating tool breaks new ground in portability and application versatility", is the caption of the press release received about VulKan, MS Manufacturing's new gas-powered product.

Gas catalytic soldering irons have been produced before, but the VulKan P200, it is claimed, draws and builds on best practice to deliver true second-generation performance. New levels of flexibility stem from its exceptionally low weight – around 25 per cent lighter than alternatives – and from higher heat output: 135W maximum.

The range of attachments includes 15 tips, which optimise the tool for soldering, cutting, slicing, heating, igniting, shrinking insulation, melting, shaping and many other uses; wow!

As those familiar with gas power will affirm, the method produces a carbon dioxide-rich atmosphere around the tip which minimises oxidisation, making it ideal for repairing dry joints, etc.

For more information, contact BS Manufacturing Ltd., Dept EPE, Strawhall Industrial Estate, Carlow, Ireland.

Tel: +353 (0)503 41340. Fax: +353 (0)503 40363.

E-mail: mediplus@iol.ie. Web: [www.wordsun.com/mp1](http://www.wordsun.com/mp1)

## Maplin Powering-Up

MAPLIN, the specialist electronics retailer, seems intent on increasing its influence in the wider world of marketing electronic products. The company has recently recruited Neal Turner to fill the newly created post of Sales and Marketing Director. Neal was previously with Farnell Components as Director and General Manager responsible for sales and marketing in the UK and Eire.

His brief is to grow the trade mail order business by capitalising on Maplin's recognised product range specialisations – computer components and peripherals; cables and components; tools and test equipment; sound and vision, and the hobbyist range.

"Maplin occupies a unique position in the electronics sector, distributing through a mix of retail stores and the catalogue", said Neal. "Maplin serves the hobbyist and the industrial consumer with the same level of professionalism. I am looking forward to contributing to the company's continued growth."

Seven new stores are planned by Maplin before the end of the year, necessitating a major drive to recruit store managers and senior retail staff.

## May the Force Stop You

ACCORDING to a recent report in BBC *Top Gear* magazine, an astonishing new weapon against car theft is being trialled. The idea came about following a US Department of Defence experiment that went wrong. During trials of new non-lethal weaponry following the Gulf War, a Tomahawk missile fitted with an electromagnetic pulse (EMP) generator was fired into the desert.

When the trials team went to go home, none of their cars worked as the EMP blast had killed their electronics. Now San Diego defence firm SAIC is trialling a car immobilisation system which can be used by police to fire mini EMPs at stolen vehicles as they speed past. Who foots the bill for the rightful owner's dead electronics, we wonder, and what if people nearby are wearing heart pace-makers?

# Sounding-out Adverts

ABOUT time too – for years advert sound has invariably been far too high, now they're doing something about it! –

Barry Fox has the details.

AFTER 35 years of complaints from viewers, Britain's TV stations are finally able to install new digital technology which lets them judge whether commercials are too loud. Channel 4 is the first station to buy a subjective loudness meter, designed by Pearson Television (formerly Thames TV) under contract from the Independent Television Commission, and built by British electronics company Michael Stevens and Partners. The ITV stations are now evaluating the equipment. So is the BBC, which also now receives complaints about intrusive adverts for its own station and programmes.

Commercial TV was launched in the UK in 1955 and by 1960 viewers were saying that the commercial breaks sounded louder than the programmes. The problem has got worse as producers use new audio technology to hammer home their message.

## SQUASHED DECIBELS

Compressors squash the natural peaks in music and speech, while at the same time boosting the quieter passages. So the sound is consistently loud. Another technique, pioneered in the 1960s by the Tamla Motown studios in Detroit, uses filters and compressors to divide the audio frequency spectrum into many narrow bands and pack as much energy into each one as possible. So the natural sound pattern of music is distorted and spread evenly over the whole frequency spectrum. One voice is then allowed to peak at a carefully chosen frequency so that it cuts through like a knife.

The overall effect is to make commercials sound very loud, and punchy, especially when broadcast after a quiet musical programme, old black and white movie, quiet nature programme or subtle drama. Conventional sound level meters measure only the energy peaks in the sound, so cannot indicate subjective loudness.

## SUBJECTIVE METERING

In 1993 the British Audience Research Board questioned 3000 TV listeners, and found clear evidence that "substantial proportions of viewers" thought adverts were too loud. John Emmett, now research and development manager of Pearson Television, had tried to quantify subjective loudness while at Thames Television, so the Independent Television Commission gave PTV £5000 to finalise the design for a standard meter.

Emmett played test tapes of commercials to forty families, asking them to grade the sound from quiet to loud. The results were then compared to the sound pressure level peaks in the test sound. This produced a formula for relating the apparent loudness of sound heard from a TV set to the electrical energy in the signal leaving the TV studio.

In 1995 PTV made a few sample meters and asked TV studios to test them. The final design is now being manufactured by Michael Stevens. The meter costs £2475 and is an electronic circuit which connects between the sound mixing desk in the TV studio and the TV screen which the engineer uses to monitor the picture quality.

The circuit superimposes vertical bar graphs over the TV picture, like coloured thermometers at each side of the screen. One bar displays the electrical peak level of the signal, measured in dB, while the other shows a loudness scale in arbitrary *L* numbers. Channel 4 has bought the first batch of eleven production models and the BBC and ITV are evaluating the next batch.

Broadcast regulations limit the peak sound level to "6", to prevent overloading the transmitters or receivers. There is no rule book yet on loudness, so engineers at Channel 4 are currently using the meters to try and establish an acceptable value for *L*, as the maximum loudness before viewers complain. First tests suggest that the loudness scale should also be kept below "6".

# NOVICE COURSE

A 20-WEEK Novice Amateur Radio Course starts on 6 September at Nuffield House Community Association Radio Group, Nunsfield House, 33 Bolton Lane, Alvaston, Derby. The Group holds a City and Guilds examination centre certificate and the course will end with the C&G exam in March '98.

The course is free to members. The membership fee is £14 per year.

For further information, contact the tutor, Frank Whitehead G4MLL, 18 Bath Road, Mickleover, Derby DE3 5BW. Tel: 01332 512080. The Group itself can be contacted on tel: 01332 755900, E-mail: nharg@dial.pipex.com, Web: <http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/nharg/>.



## NEW PICOSCOPE

PICO Technology's new ADC 200-100 virtual instrument combines a 100MS/s dual channel oscilloscope with a 50MHz spectrum analyser at, say Pico, a fraction of the cost of comparable instruments.

The latest model in the popular ADC 200 range offers all the functionality of a normal benchtop scope together with all the advantages of connection to a PC-compatible computer, such as the ability to annotate, save and print waveforms. Other benefits are context-sensitive help and the ability to copy and paste waveforms straight into a word-processor. In applications such as education and training, where groups of people have to see the screen at once, the use of a PCs colour screen provides a vast improvement over a benchtop scope display.

Advanced facilities provided by the software include simultaneous views of scope, spectrum analyser and meters, plus displays of both live and reference signals in the same window. It also features two trigger modes to capture intermittent one-off events.

The ADC 200-100 is priced at £549, complete with cables and power supply. For more information, contact Pico Technology Ltd., Dept. EPE, Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambs CB3 7QJ. Tel: 01954 211716; Fax: 01954 211880. E-mail: post@picotech.co.uk. Web: <http://www.picotech.com/>.

Also see our Special Offer on page 719.

## WET 'N WILD

It may not be "pure" electronics, but it sounds fun, and so we mention it (!):

Wet 'n' Wild water theme park in North Shields has recently adapted one of their mid-range flume rides using Arcom Control System's bus-based boards to offer rider interaction by means of in-ride pressure pads and sensors, all controlled by custom software, supplied by Orchard Software of Kidderminster.

Riders travel along with 150 gallons of water a minute, taking the place of the ball in the popular arcade game Pinball! The idea is hit as many green pads along the route as you can, avoiding the red ones. Once out of the tube, the score is calculated in relation to hits and ride duration.

For more information, contact Arcom Control Systems Ltd., Clifton Road, Cambridge CB1 4WH. Tel: 01223 411200. Fax: 01223 410457. E-mail: sales@arcom.co.uk.



**FREE**

# NEXT MONTH

## GREENWELD 1998 CATALOGUE

Greenweld's new catalogue, hot off the press, will be presented FREE with next month's issue. Packed with a wide range of electronic components, tools, test gear, etc., the 1998 catalogue should be of interest to all readers.



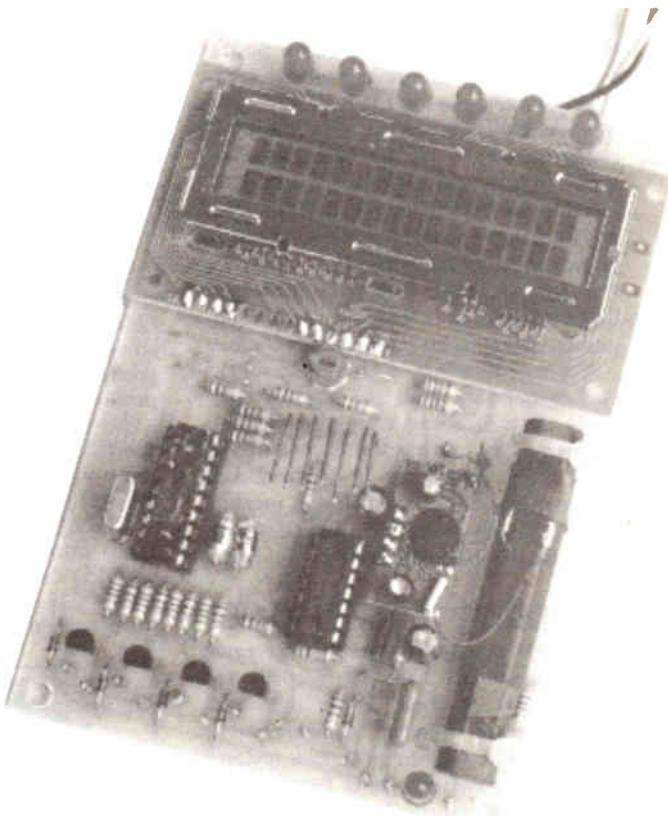
### TEACH-IN '98

**NEW**

If your background knowledge of electronics is shaky, non-existent or just needs refreshing then our new Teach-In '98 series is for you. Authoritatively written to follow the City & Guilds 726 Digital Electronics syllabus it will, in fact, also apply to GCSE, A Level and BTEC students as well as those who simply want to learn for their own benefit.

The series introduces some novel analogies to get the concepts of electronics across and will, we believe, set a new standard for the practical study of electronics.

Don't miss the start of this important series.



### EPE TIME MACHINE – The Project Of The Future

- ★ Millennium countdown clock – counts down in seconds to the start of the year 2000
- ★ Automatically corrected time from Rugby radio time signal – no setting – no adjustment – ever
- ★ Automatic leap year and summer time adjustment
- ★ Provides four individual, keypad presettable, versatile timers – two with two on/off periods for each day of the week, and two with two on/off periods repeating daily
- ★ Shows time (hours, minutes and seconds), day of the week and date (day, month and year)
- ★ After 2000 it will start counting down to 2100
- ★ Compact design with no setting-up required

**PLUS**

### AUTO-DIM BED LIGHT PORTABLE 12V PSU/CHARGER

**EVERYDAY**

**PRACTICAL**

**ELECTRONICS**

**DON'T MISS AN ISSUE –  
PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW!**

**NOVEMBER ISSUE ON SALE  
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 3**

# Electronic CAD For Windows

£19.95 ea

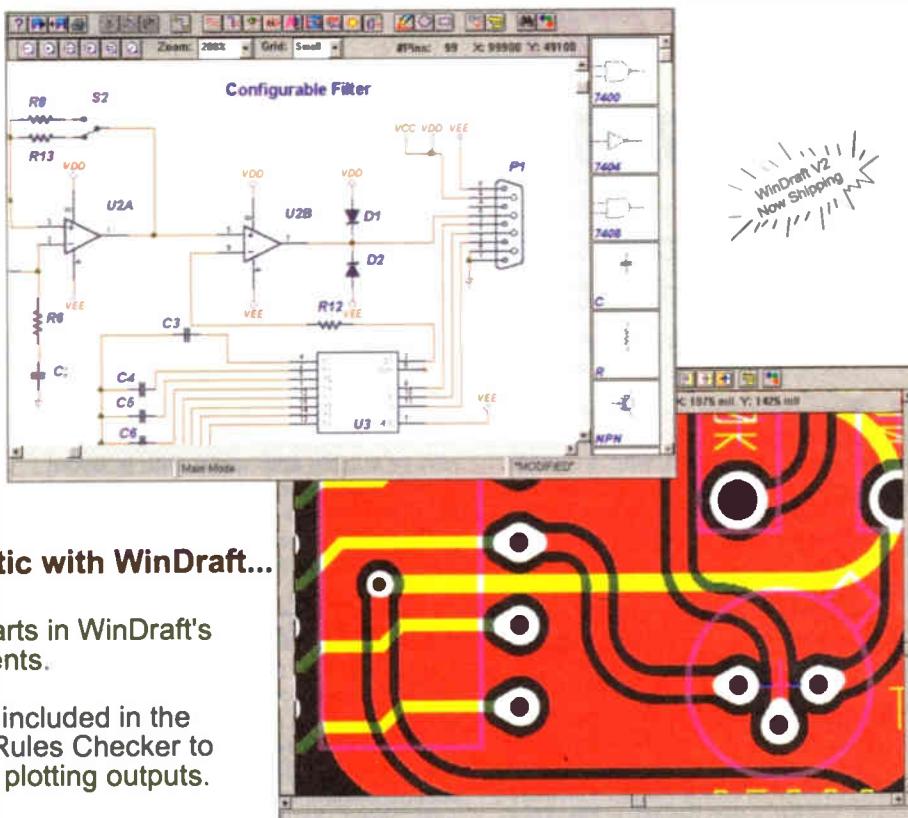


Compatibility from the



*The complete,  
powerful schematic  
and PCB layout  
tools for Windows.*

*This is really easy!*



## ① Design your schematic with WinDraft...

- Choose from over 10,000 parts in WinDraft's complete library of components.
- All the utilities you need are included in the package from an Electrical Rules Checker to netlist output to printing and plotting outputs.
- Cut and Paste into other Windows applications such as Microsoft Word. Makes it easy to document your projects!

## ② Create the artwork for the PCB with WinBoard...

- Quickly route boards on up to 16 layers.
- Use SMD or through-hole components — or mix them for maximum flexibility.
- Unique pad-stack editor can create pads of virtually any size or shape.
- Rotate components in 0.01° increments.

## ③ Create a Gerber photoplot, NC Drill, pick and place, and other manufacturing outputs!

## ④ Expand the program capacity at any time !

**Tel 0181 926 1161**

**WIN DRAFT®**

Schematics

**WIN BOARD®**

PCB Layout

Easily create designs up to **200** pins.  
Compatible with industry standard formats.  
Expand the capacity at any time.  
IVEX Products are also available from all  
Good high street electronics shop's,  
<http://www.thepcsol.demon.co.uk>  
for your closest retailer.

**The  
PC  
Solution** The PC Solution,  
2a High Road Leyton  
London, E15 2BP.  
Fax 0181 926 1160

<http://www.thepcsol.demon.co.uk>  
email [info@thepcsol.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@thepcsol.demon.co.uk)  
All trademarks acknowledged. E&OE

# REMOTE CONTROL FINDER

BART TREPAK

*Give a little whistle and your lost handset will reveal its hiding place!*

MOST televisions (as well as videos, satellite receivers and audio systems) now come with a remote control handset which can be used to change channels, volume settings, brightness and all the other basic functions of the TV, as well as, in some cases, more advanced functions such as Teletext.

With all these functions available from the handset, it is understandable that manufacturers often do not duplicate the controls on the set itself, so that the only "control" to be found on the television is the On/Off switch. Others limit these "on set" functions to perhaps channel Up/Down and Volume controls, which are usually hidden away behind a flip-down panel and comprise switches more fiddly to operate than those on the handset itself.

This does not, of course, present a problem when the handset is to hand but, unfortunately, these devices have a habit of disappearing just when they are needed

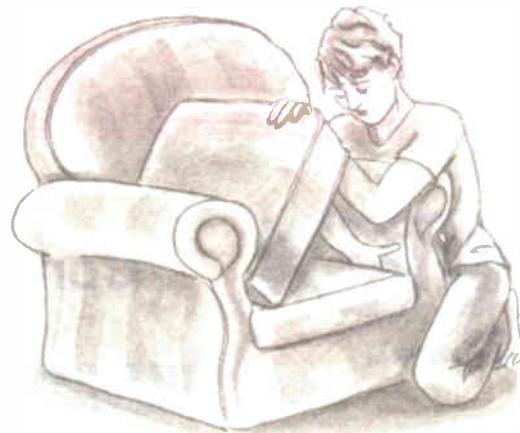
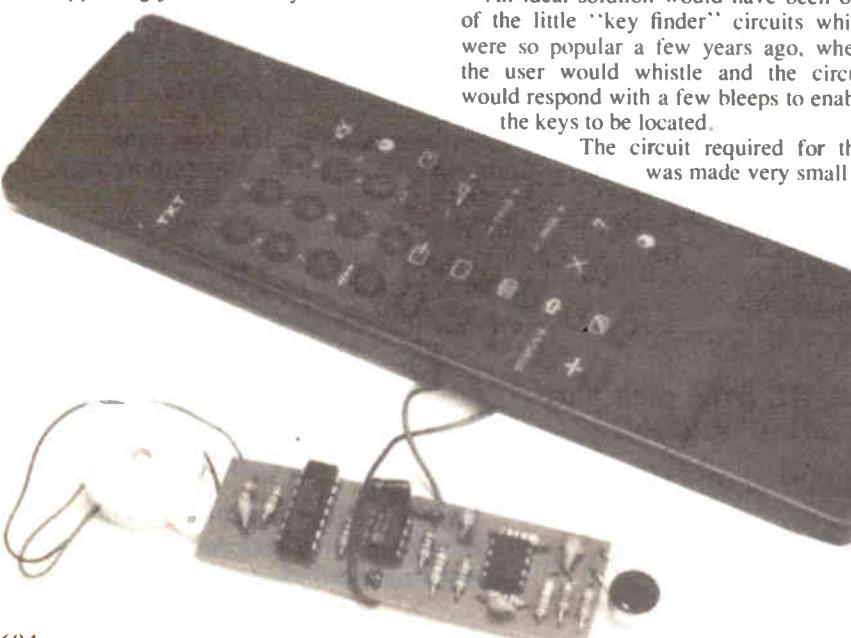
and sometimes even for days on end. The viewer is then unable to adjust the brightness or volume and, worse still, is forced to watch all the adverts instead of using the opportunity provided by the commercial break to check what is on the other channels, or even the latest share prices.

## REMOTELY FOBBED OFF?

It occurred to the author that the best solution to this problem would be a device that would emit a signal to enable the user to locate the missing handset. In view of the usual "hiding places", this would necessarily have to be an audio signal. The audio signal would, of course, need to be switched on remotely when the handset needed to be found, but another remote control for the remote control was going a bit far! Besides, what if that remote control could not be found?

An ideal solution would have been one of the little "key finder" circuits which were so popular a few years ago, where the user would whistle and the circuit would respond with a few bleeps to enable the keys to be located.

The circuit required for this was made very small to



fit into a key fob and consisted of a piezo microphone/speaker, a special integrated circuit which included an amplifier, and a small battery.

The chips used in these "key finders" had a common input/output pin so that the microphone, a piezoelectric element, also functioned as the loudspeaker. The input pin, upon receiving a whistle signal, would switch to an output mode and play a little tune.

Unfortunately, the particular chips which were used in self-locating key fobs have disappeared from the component catalogues. Luckily, though, the author had the foresight to buy up a large number of similar devices for just such an eventuality.

These chips differ slightly in that they have a separate output which just changes state each time a whistle is detected. In this case a separate microphone and sounder must be used and the circuit modified somewhat.

Most remote control handsets consist of a fairly large box, the dimensions of which are dictated mainly by the thickness of the battery and the size of the keyboard. Besides these two items, the only other contents of this box are an integrated circuit and half a dozen other small components. This should leave plenty of room to fit a miniature microphone insert, a small circuit board and a buzzer.

Provided the circuit can be made small enough and with a low enough current consumption, it can be powered by the battery fitted to the handset, without the necessity of attaching another box and battery to it. The circuit described here fits this requirement and should be suitable for fitting into all but the thinnest of handsets.

## WHISTLE SWITCH CHIP

The best way to understand the circuit is to examine the workings of the main whistle detector chip, the UM3763. The manufacturer is not very explicit about how the circuit works, but it contains an input amplifier, a clock oscillator and a frequency sensing circuit, together with an output stage suitable for switching an I.e.d. or a small motor or, indeed, a buzzer.

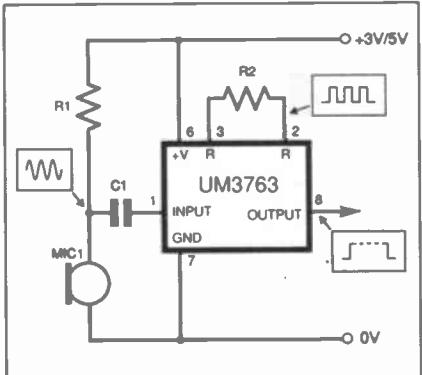


Fig.1. Basic UM3763 circuit.

In use, the circuit is configured as shown in Fig.1. A microphone is connected to the input and the clock frequency is set to about 15kHz by resistor R2.

The output switches each time that 256 cycles of a sub-frequency of between 1/10th and 1/15th of the clock frequency (i.e. between 1kHz and 1.5kHz) are received. This gives the circuit a good immunity from ordinary sounds which may fall briefly into this band.

The frequency band to which the circuit responds can be changed very easily by simply altering the value of the clock resistor (R2) so that higher or lower whistle frequencies can be accommodated.

The UM3763 was, in fact, designed for use in toys where the output stage would switch a motor on at the first whistle and off again at the second, so it is not ideally configured for a "key finder" application.

First of all, the gain of the input amplifier, while adequate for controlling toys or models, is not really high enough when the microphone is likely to be situated under a cushion or down the side of your sofa. An additional high gain amplifier is required.

On the output side, we now need to drive a piezo sounder for a short time every time a whistle is detected, so the latched output circuit needs to be modified.

## CURRENT LIMITING

A careful eye must also be kept on the supply current as this circuit will be on continuously in this application. It must, therefore, consume a minimum of current in the stand-by mode so that its addition to the remote control handset will not result in having to change the batteries every other day!

It is also important to ensure that the output always switches itself off and cannot be left on permanently. The low supply voltage also results in a low output volume which could be further muffled should the unit be hiding under a cushion.

To get around these problems, without having to use fancy circuits to increase the volume, a piezo buzzer has been used. These have a built-in oscillator and are optimised to obtain the maximum sound level from the piezo element even when the supply voltage is limited.

Even so, the basic output sound level would be quite low. To make it more distinctive and the unit easier to find, the buzzer is pulsed by an additional oscillator circuit.

## EXCLUSIVE

To save having to switch the oscillator off when the unit has been found, and to ensure that it cannot be left on inadvertently, the output of the whistle switch must be made momentary so that it will return to the off state after a pre-determined period.

At first sight, an ordinary monostable circuit could give a positive-going pulse of a few seconds duration and then return to zero each time the output of the whistle switch i.e. went high. This would appear to fit the requirement but, in fact, would not be suitable.

Following the first whistle, the output of the UM3763 would indeed go high and remain in this state, during which time the monostable output would also go high, switching on the oscillator (and buzzer) and then, after the monostable period, the output would go low again, switching off the buzzer.

The next whistle, however, would only cause the UM3763 output to go low, but, since the monostable is triggered only by positive-going pulses, its output would remain off for this transition and no sound would be produced. The circuit would, therefore, only respond to every other whistle, which is not quite what is required.

One answer to this problem is to use an XOR (exclusive-OR) gate, the truth table for which is shown in Fig.2.

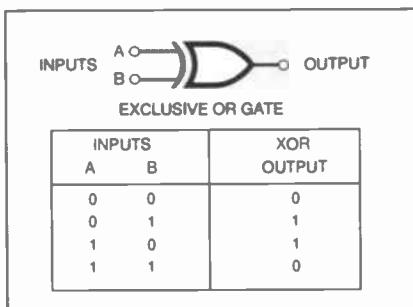


Fig.2. Exclusive OR function.

There are several ways in which an XOR gate can be regarded. First of all, it can be considered to be a digital comparator since the output only goes low when the inputs are at the same logic level, but remains high when the inputs are different. It can be used, therefore, to determine if two binary digits (bits) are equal and, by using more gates, to compare two binary numbers (bytes).

Another way of looking at this function is to consider input B (or A) as a control input. When this control input (B) is low, the output follows the input (A) and goes high when A is high and low when A is low.

When the control input B is taken high, however, the output becomes the inverse of A and goes high when A is low and low when A is high. Consequently, the gate can also be used as a programmable logic inverter/buffer.

## DELAY GATE

Because an XOR gate's output only goes high if the two input levels are different, by feeding both inputs from the same output source, but delaying one

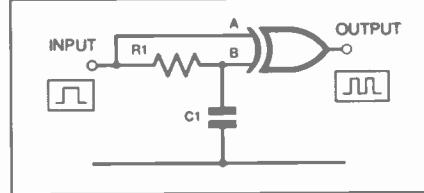


Fig.3. Basic frequency doubler.

slightly, the circuit will generate a pulse each time that the output level changes state. A simple XORed delay circuit is shown in Fig.3.

When input A first goes high, input B remains low because capacitor C1 is discharged. Since both inputs are now at different logic levels, the output of the gate will go high. Capacitor C1 then begins to charge via resistor R1 and when the voltage level on C1 has reached about half of the supply voltage, input B will be at logic high.

With both inputs now high, the output will go low again. Only during the time interval between input A and input B going high, will the input logic levels be different and the output of the gate high. The same reasoning is also true if the input to the circuit changed from logic high to low, so that each time a change in the input occurs, the circuit will produce a positive pulse at the output.

The duration of this pulse will depend on the values of R1 and C1 and, as the high input impedance of CMOS devices allows a relatively high value of resistor (many megohms) to be used, pulses of a few seconds can be easily realised even with relatively small value capacitors.

This circuit is connected to the output of the whistle switch in the final circuit to control the oscillator and will, therefore, switch the buzzer on for a few seconds each time the UM3763 output changes state.

## XOR OSCILLATOR

Two other XOR gates are used to make a low frequency oscillator to switch the buzzer on and off and so generate a pulsed tone. The circuit is shown in Fig.4.

The oscillator is enabled (switched on) by causing the gates to function as inverters when the control input is taken high. When the control input is low, the gates do not invert the signal and oscillation stops.

There is a slight problem here in that the final output state is not well defined and could end up either high or low, depending on the state of the oscillator when the enable signal is switched off. Consequently, if the buzzer were to be connected between the gate's output and one of the supply rails, it could result in the buzzer sounding continuously when the enable signal went low.

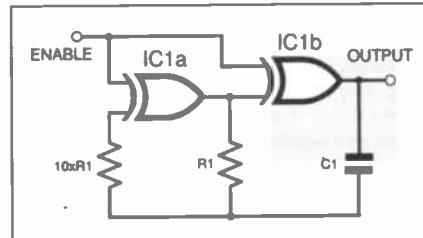


Fig.4. Gated XOR oscillator.

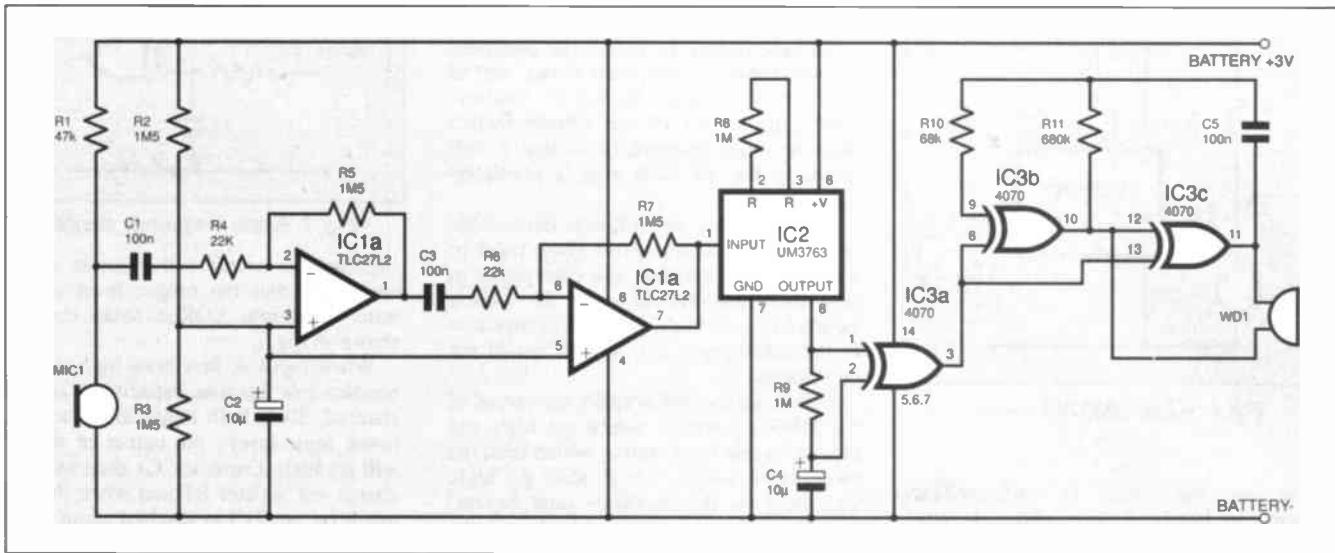


Fig.5. Full circuit diagram for the TV Remote Control Finder.

This problem is overcome by connecting the buzzer between the outputs of the two gates. When the oscillator is disabled, the gate ceases to invert and both input and outputs assume the same voltage levels, turning off the buzzer.

When the circuit is oscillating, the output voltage is always the opposite to the input and the buzzer operates when the voltage across it has the correct polarity to enable the internal circuit to work. The buzzer cannot be damaged during the periods of reverse polarity since the voltage/current levels are very low.

### COMPLETE CIRCUIT

The complete circuit diagram for the Remote Control Finder is shown in Fig.5 and the various circuit blocks should now be readily identifiable.

Whistle signals are picked up the electret microphone MIC1, which is biased by resistor R1. Electret microphones are much smaller than piezo or crystal types but have an internal amplifier so that R1 must be included for correct operation.

The microphone is the main element responsible for current drain in this circuit and, for this reason, the value of R1 should be made as high as possible. The manufacturer specifies a minimum value of one kilohm ( $1k\Omega$ ) for this but no maximum value is given.

A number of specimens were tried and all worked well with values of  $47k\Omega$ , at which value the total current for the circuit was about  $90\mu A$ . It may be necessary, though, to decrease this value in order to ensure reliable operation.

The signal is fed to a two-stage amplifier built around IC1, which provides a high gain and boosts the weak microphone signals to around 2V peak-to-peak, suitable for feeding to the whistle detector, IC2.

The 3V supply, together with the low current requirement, limits the type of op.amp which can be used as the input amplifier. The good old 741 or its near cousins would be totally unsuitable.

The dual TLC27L2 was felt to be the best choice as it is reasonably inexpensive, operates at 3V and, being a CMOS device, draws only  $10\mu A$  per amplifier. Note that this chip is also available as TLC272 and

TLC27M2, which are high and medium bias versions. Whilst these give superior a.c. performance (not needed in this circuit) it is at the expense of higher supply current. Consequently, the L version is the preferred choice.

A similar range of op.amps designated TLC252 is also available which is guaranteed for operation down to 1V, but there is probably not much point in using these (more expensive) chips since, by the time the battery voltage has dropped to this level, the other chips will have ceased working and the handset will probably not be of much use even if it could be found!

Whistle frequencies should not be made much higher than about 1.5kHz because, at the high gain levels required, the gain of the TLC27L2 begins to drop above this frequency.

Whistle detector IC2 responds to input signals which are within a band of frequencies as determined by the frequency of the chip's internal oscillator. With the component values shown, this is around 15kHz but may easily be altered by changing the value of resistor R8.

The output of IC2 changes state each time it detects the correct frequency and IC3a converts this level change to a pulse having a duration of about 10 seconds.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	47k
R2, R3, R5, R7	1M5 (4 off)
R4, R6	22k (2 off)
R8, R9	1M (2 off)
R10	68k
R11	680k

See  
SHOP  
TALK  
Page

### Capacitors

C1, C3, C5	100n ceramic (3 off)
C2, C4	10 $\mu$ miniature radial elect. 16V (2 off)

### Semiconductors

IC1	TLC27L2 dual op.amp
IC2	UM3763 whistle switch — see Shoptalk
IC3	4070 quad XOR gate

### Miscellaneous

MIC1	electret microphone
WD1	active buzzer, low voltage

Printed circuit board, available from the EPE PCB Service, code 168; connecting wire; solder, etc.

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only

£12

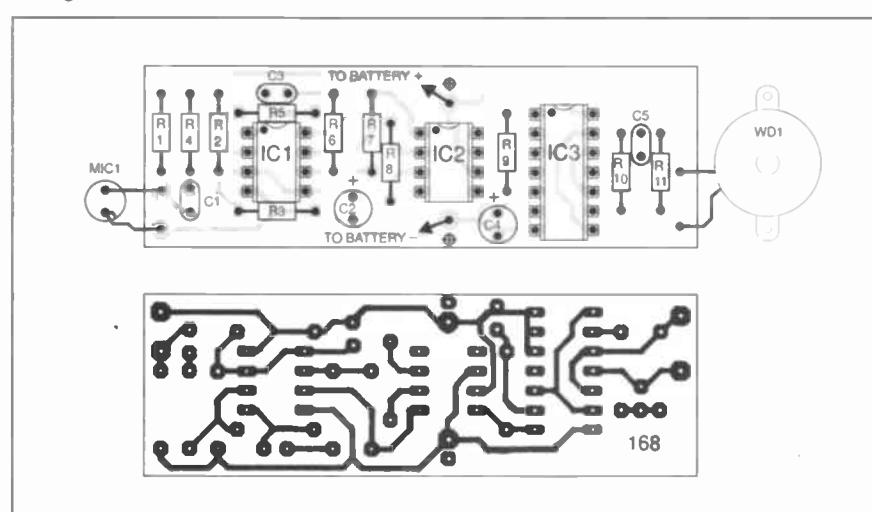
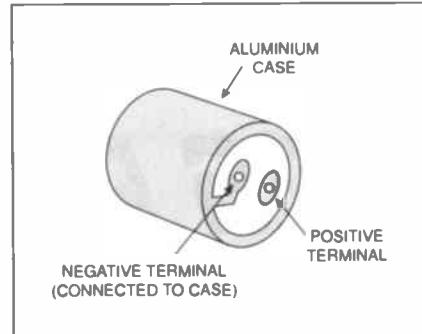
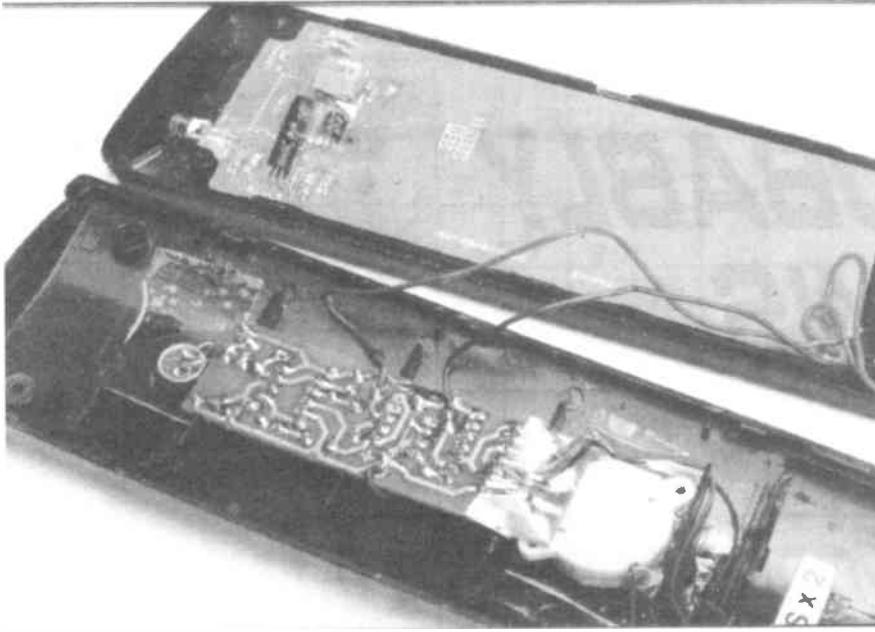


Fig.6. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil track master pattern for the Remote Control Finder.



*Fig.7. Electret microphone insert.*

Both the microphone and the buzzer are mounted off the board. Since the buzzer has fairly long leads this gives greater flexibility in its positioning relative to the p.c.b.

Note that the buzzer also contains its own circuit but, since the output driving it is alternating, it may be connected to the circuit without regard to polarity.

### WHISTLE TEST

Suitable power supply connection points on the remote handset should be found by examination, using a voltmeter. Having connected the p.c.b. to the unit, it may be tested by whistling, whereupon it should respond with its own signal. If it does not, try whistling at different frequencies to ascertain the correct tone required.

If all is well, the circuit should be mounted within the handset and secured by means of double-sided adhesive tape, either to the box lid or the keyboard printed circuit board which normally offers a large flat unobstructed area. The buzzer should be mounted in a similar manner.

After drilling two small sound inlet/outlet holes in the case for the microphone and buzzer, the handset may be re-assembled. Take care to ensure that the components or p.c.b. do not interfere with the operation of the remote control by shorting or touching other components inside the case. If there is any likelihood of this, insulate the circuit with a few strategically placed pieces of insulating tape.

You will now have the luxury of knowing that the Remote Control Handset, which previously appeared to have a mind of its own, will now tell you where it is hiding – unless of course it decides to wander even further afield and out of earshot altogether!

### CONSTRUCTION

Since space is almost certainly going to be at a premium, it is best to construct the circuit on the recommended printed circuit board. This board is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 168.

Layout details for the p.c.b. are shown in Fig.6. The board is about 2.5cm wide and 7.5cm long and, when populated, around 1cm high, so it should fit inside most TV remote control handsets.

It is as well to check the handsets first, however, before purchasing components for this project. Some handsets may appear to have plenty of space, but when opened are found to have intricate internal mouldings for supporting the keyboard or strengthening the enclosure, although it may be possible to remove some of these.

It should be mentioned that remote control handsets are designed primarily with a view to their final appearance and

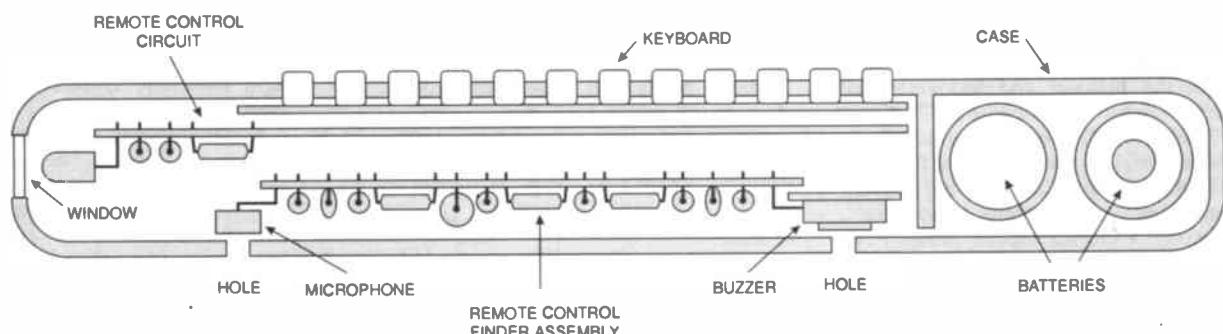
ease of assembly and not necessarily for disassembly. Many, therefore, contain fixing screws hidden beneath self adhesive facia panels or in the battery compartment.

Cases are often specially moulded to clip together and these can be easily broken if excessive force is used to try to dismantle them. Care should be taken to try to ascertain how the case is held together rather than using brute force to dismantle it.

Apart from this, no special precautions other than those normally observed when fitting CMOS devices need be taken. However, although sockets for the i.c.s are desirable, their use may increase the height of the assembly beyond an acceptable limit so this should be checked before deciding whether or not to use them. Obviously, miniature components, especially capacitors, must be used throughout.

The microphone specified normally comes without leads so these have to be soldered carefully to its back. It is important to connect the microphone to the circuit with the correct polarity and the negative terminal is connected to the metal body of the component (see Fig.7).

If it is not clear which terminal is which, a multimeter set to low resistance or continuity will soon reveal which terminal is connected to the case. The leads may be made from discarded resistor leads and connected to the board as shown.



*Fig.8. Typical installation in a remote control handset.*

# IT'S PROBABLY MURPHY'S LAW

## BARRIE BLAKE-COLEMAN

*When exposed to scientific scrutiny, Murphy's Law acts to prevent its own disclosure.*

THE all too common outcome of a seemingly predictable chain of events is catastrophe. The more you attempt to avoid it, the worse it appears to get. Thus has Murphy's Law been recognised.

We surmise that the Murphy Syndrome occurs too frequently to be pure chance, though reason counsels otherwise. Is Murphy's Law a satanic malevolence, an unseen and fiendish conspiracy to create chaos? Or is this interpretation of adverse phenomena irrational and more properly explained in the simple innocence of probability theory?

Though light-hearted, this article expects to challenge current beliefs. In this last respect, readers are forewarned that it is written and structured so as to be convincing. Readers who believe they discern disingenuity, non-sequiturs and syllogisms are invited to rebut – if appropriate.

### INFAMOUS LAST WORDS

Murphy's Law is concisely epitomised by Captain E. J. Smith, commander of the S.S. *Titanic*, who was heard to utter the memorable words, "Icebergs? So what! She's unsinkable ain't she?" just a short while before the bottom of his ship was ripped open.

An amusing source for the Law of Murphy is the fictional and luckless Edsal Murphy – born (supposedly) 1852 (died – 1922 and 1923!) though establishing an authentic origin is more difficult. Burns, in 1786, observed that "the best laid schemes of mice and men are prone to go awry", whilst the Victorian satirist James Payn noted that:

*I never had a piece of toast.  
Particularly long and wide,  
But fell upon the sanded floor,  
And always on the buttered side.*

According to some historical sources (e.g. Macquarie), Murphy originated as an incompetent character in wartime US Navy training cartoons. Another reference (Berry) quotes a certain inept mechanic at Cape Canaveral. More credible authorities (e.g. *Concise Oxford*) cite George Nichols, a Northrop project manager, who in 1949 developed the idea of designing components which were impossible to fit incorrectly.

### "Is Murphy's Law a Satanic malevolence . . . ?"

The initiative supposedly came from a remark by Captain E. Murphy (of the Wright Field Aircraft Laboratory) that electrodes used in rocket sled trials (designed for testing rapid de-acceleration in pilots) were invariably wired incorrectly, as too aircraft valves with a choice of similar connecting ports. This led to the observation that "If there are two or more ways of doing something, and one of them can lead to catastrophe, then someone will do it!"

The fact that a "failsafe" design was needed is implicit in Murphy's Law – it became formalised by common consent as "Even if it cannot possibly go wrong, it still will".

The Law is not universally recognised as Murphy's Law, being variously regarded, in a more general form, as *The Law of Continuous Misery*, and sometimes as *Sod's Law*, *Bodes Law* or *Fingles Third Law*, though this latter is obscure.

Nevertheless, each version essentially articulates the same sentiment, that occurrences in life appear to be imbued with a malevolent influence, a definite inclination to thwart, confound, confuse, baffle, block, hinder, obstruct, burden, hamper



and generally screw up all the things we want to do.

Instances of Murphy's Law abound and are now so axiomatically ingrained in the engineering and scientific community that the majority will nod vigorously when confronted with other peoples experiences. As expounded in other treatises, special and general forms exist, typically:

- 1 If a circuit cannot fail, it will
- 2 A fail-safe circuit will destroy others
- 3 Any wire cut to length will be too short
- 4 A device selected at random from a group having 99 per cent reliability will be from the one per cent group
- 5 A dropped tool will land where it can do the most damage (also known as the Law of Selective Gravitation)
- 6 Tolérances will always accumulate adversely
- 7 Interchangeable parts won't
- 8 If a prototype functions perfectly, subsequent production units will malfunction
- 9 The last mounting screw will be the one that shears off
- 10 The more innocuous a design change, the more profound its effect
- 11 Any error incorporated into a calculation or design will operate in a direction able to create the maximum damage
- 12 Constants aren't – variables won't (all constants are variables)
- 13 In any computation, the figure that is most obviously correct will be the source of error
- 14 A patent application will be preceded by one day (week or month) by another independent worker who will then abandon his own application as unworkable

### OPPOSITION BY INANIMATE OBJECTS?

So often have utterly improbable events created havoc that there has grown up a general consensus that animate and in-

animate objects are subject to supernatural influences which sneer at the usual laws of physics and chance. Indeed, the fact that everyone knows that bread always(?) drops butter side down was the subject of a quasi-serious investigation in a past *QED* TV programme.

Not unexpectedly, the "experts" demonstrated that in the controlled dropping of jam covered bread, no malevolent influence existed and that the two possibilities, jam down or jam up, were equally likely events. In short, Murphy's Law was a fallacy – empirically bankrupt, an observational misnomer.



Unfortunately, these conclusions from the "experts" were in no way convincing. Those watching could have been forgiven for feeling that just maybe the test conditions were themselves the subject of Murphy's Law.

If the Law holds, it applies wherever attempts are made to quantify, or acquire with some certainty, the factors necessary for the Law itself to apply. In these circumstances the Law will act to prevent itself being exposed. A mocking parallel of Le Chatelier's (or possibly Heisenberg's) principle.

### UPPER-CRUST

Notwithstanding the old adage about "those convinced against their will, hold to their opinions still", few critical observers thought the demonstration a rigorous test of the phenomena (with the proviso that it wasn't easy to do in any circumstances). Skeptical experts – with an unwavering faith in statistical analysis – were clearly not looking beyond the very simplistic manifestation they thought Murphy's Law underpinned.

Dropping jam covered bread is all very well, but what does it imply? Was it really a real world simulation of how Murphy's Law works? Of course it wasn't!

We know (don't we?) that the jam only hits the floor when the bread is dropped outside a Murphy "continuum", in other words, our experience tells us that the moment we deliberately drop jam covered bread in a controlled way over fixed a time frame (i.e., say I drop jam covered bread at 10 second intervals for ten hours) the laws of chance (probability) and statistics immediately apply. Otherwise, by the hypotheses above, Murphy's law would definitely be validated.

If, however, the time frame is "discontinuous" and this is the day when other Murphy factors are concentrating (you have an important meeting and are wearing a brand new suit) then dropping the bread/toast on your lap is on the cards, and it will tend to do so jam/butter side down!

*"The best laid schemes of mice and men are prone to go awry"*

This latter example is actually a far too mundane version of the Murphy syndrome. More typical is watching a spring loaded cog shoot from the mechanism under repair, skim across the table, launch itself into mid-air, ricochet off a milk bottle and bounce off the kitchen window into the sink.

Similarly, dropped screws, the ones irreplaceable in a mechanism, bounce off umpteen surfaces and then disappear into the most inaccessible crevice. As cog and screw disappear, we are left in awe at the impossibility of it all. "Couldn't have contrived that in a month of Sundays", we muse to ourselves trying to work out what quirk of fate, ballistics and position had calculated everything so perfectly for the fateful trajectory.

### PARANOID

This then, essentially sums up the problems we face in elucidating the elusive quality of Murphy's Law. We see virtually unique events which are so beyond contriving, so improbable, that its audacity leaves us staggered (and, understandably, a little paranoid).

Deliberately pitching cogs at the table, in the hope of striking bottle and kitchen window, will never (in our lifetime) cause a dimensionally inappropriate cog to be lost from sight down the centre orifice of a plug hole; will it?

As we think on matters, we juxtapose several factors. The first is that the loss of the cog is an extremely improbable event. The next that it isn't the first time this kind of thing has occurred. Then we are struck by the relative ratio of two states, that is, the likelihood of the proposed event (fitting the cog) versus the chances behind the resultant mishap.

Similarly, and without attempting to exactly quantify things, we can see that the number (or frequency) of improbable pathways contained in the event is in stark contrast to the direct probability of the event itself. In short, we are left with the proposition that a procedure with a most probable outcome, carrying a high probability of success, resulted in a uniquely improbable and very unfavourable result.

However, the fact that we experience such statistically unfavourable events *not* infrequently means either that other (dark?) forces are involved, or that these improbable occurrences are in themselves somehow favoured. What we are saying then, and the reason Murphy's Law is generally admitted, is that we will tend to observe events with infinitely small

probabilities taking place with a numerically disproportionate frequency. In short, we have to ask what is the probability of regularly witnessing, initiating or participating in, a highly improbable (near impossible) event?

To consider this, we need to look harder at the basis and theory of probability, a field of endeavour described by the French mathematician Laplace as "common sense reduced to calculation".

### THE EVENT ISN'T THE ISSUE

As a point of interest, it all started with gambling. In 1654 the Chevalier de Mere (notorious gambler and amateur mathematician), proposed to the celebrated mathematician Blaise Pascal a problem concerning the "division of stakes in a game of dice" if the players had to abandon the game before its conclusion.

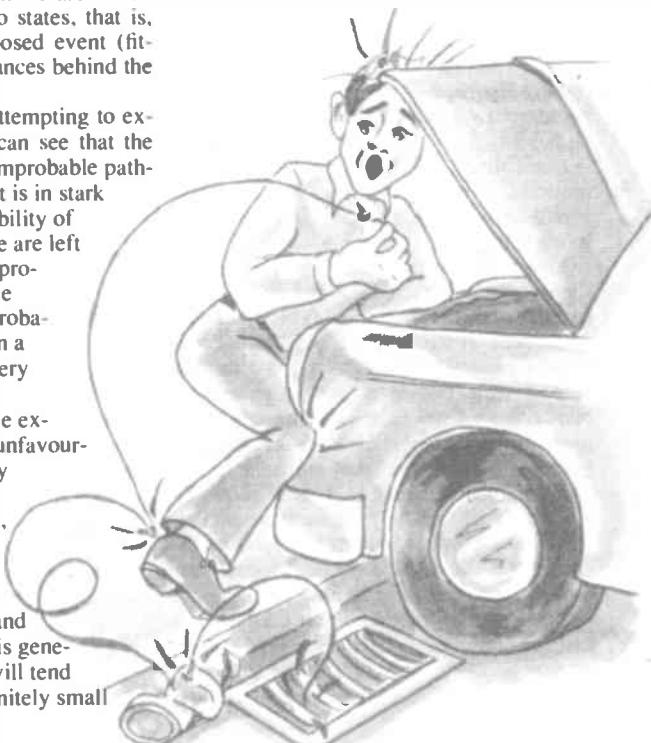
Pascal communicated the query to Pierre de Fermat (nowadays also notable not only for probability theory but also for his *Principle of Least Time*), and the study of probability began. However, for all its power, it remains riddled with contradictions. Treating the theory of probability as an exact methodology is dangerous – it deals with determining uncertainties, not strictly the opposite.

Intuition is important. Say two college students agree to flip a coin and let it land as it will. Heads they go for a beer, tails they watch TV, and if the coin stands on edge they study.

Common sense told them that they would be spared the necessity of studying. Indeed, they were gambling effectively only on two favourable possibilities; they were instinctively employing innate probability analysis. Given all previous experience concerning coin behaviour, it was unlikely that it would land (and stand) on its edge.

### POSSIBLE

If  $p$  is the expectation that tails will appear, then (assuming no bias) there is the same chance,  $p$ , that heads will



appear. If we are certain that either heads or tails will appear, then the value of certainty is  $2p$ , expressing the probability that any event which is bound to occur will occur.

If we now assign certainty as 1, then  $2p = 1$  and the probability of heads is  $1/2$  and the probability of tails is  $1/2$ . To sum up, each event is equally likely. The same is true of our previously cited slices of jam covered bread. The idea that it could stand on edge is simply not considered!

But what if we do consider the edge possibility? Suppose that the number of ways in which a certain event can happen is  $h$  and the number of ways it can fail to happen is  $f$ . Suppose, further, that both possibilities are equally likely. Then the probability that the event will happen is:

$$h/(h+f)$$

and the probability it will fail to happen is:

$$f/(h+f)$$

and the probability that it will happen, or fail to happen, is:

$$h/(h+f) + f/(h+f) = (h+f)/(h+f) = 1$$

That is, the chances that it will happen or fail to happen is a certainty. Now, we have agreed (?) that the coin cannot stand on edge but must fall with either heads or tails showing. That is, the number of ways in which the coin can stand on edge is 0 and the number of ways this can fail to happen is 2 (i.e. heads or tails). Therefore the probability that the coin will stand on edge is (in this scenario at least)  $0/2$ , or 0.

## IMPOSSIBLE

This leads us to consider that the probability of the occurrence of an impossible event is 0, and the probability of the occurrence of an event which is certain is 1 and that the probability of the occurrence of a doubtful-yet-possible event is some value between 0 and 1.

It dawns on us, perhaps, that the coin example is too idealistic, too trite. Concede that there is a finite possibility that the coin will land on its edge – this is the real world. So we write the probability of occurrence as some very small fraction,  $fr$ , over 2. The ratio of the two dominant, but equally likely, events (heads or tails) will be numerically vast compared to the edge probability  $fr$ .

Our college students knew they faced a finite risk of having to study, but they were gambling very much with the odds against it happening.

Intuition tells us that the longer a statistically determined event has failed to happen, the more probable becomes its occurrence. (Fruit machine players believe this). Conversely, though it may be an absolute rule that in a fruit machine the odds remain fixed each time the sequence starts, by definition, if the odds on a certain improbable event (jackpot) are finite, each such improbable event, as it takes place, is viewed as taking the re-occurrence of the same event further away. Yet this, on a strict statistical basis, is wrong – it could as easily happen next time round.

Likewise, we might reason conversely, that the failure of a statistically predictable (and normally distributed) event to occur over time brings the likelihood of occur-

rence closer. We would be very surprised (though it is equally probable) if all the predicted events occurred at the end of time. But, unlikely as it is, this could happen. Nevertheless, in terms of Murphy's Law this is the point where dry calculation loses touch with reality. In the real world, sheer statistical probability is just one factor amongst other effects and influences.



Back to our cog (above). The numerical ratios are arguably a reflection on the possibility of unlikely events occurring often. In terms of occurrence, the number of situations in which we find ourselves throughout our lives means that we are continually becoming players in improbable events.

In terms of a perception of time and circumstances, very unlikely events appear to happen regularly to some people. Sometimes, we intuit that it is far too often! Just like the coin, we know life can land on its edge and that this remote possibility will happen only when we are least prepared, or equipped, to handle it.

Can we conclude anything from this?

Only that our lives are not wholly measured by chance, nor are we prone to be the victims of an ill-fated jinx. The more we do, the greater the opportunity for becoming an unwilling participant in a Murphy scenario.

Murphy occurrences, and our perception of them, increase in direct proportion to circumstances and our ability not to be able to cope with them – a fact with which we are all acquainted. Fate rules. We have only limited control over the conditions which optimise factors governing Murphy's Law.

So, let us try to formalise Murphy's Law as an empirical statement. The possibility of a Murphy occurrence ( $Mo$ ), through the coincidence of any one of  $n$  different events of improbability ( $p\sim$ ) able to take place over a given time span ( $t$ ) is:

$$Mo = t(n \sum p\sim)$$

( $\Sigma$  = summation of single event  $p\sim$  terms). Now  $Cp$  approaches 1 as  $n$  and  $t$  are increased and  $p\sim$  becomes more finite (increasing to 1). Time is important because event sequences are invariably time dependent, thus as  $t$  becomes vanishingly small  $Mo$  vanishes accordingly. Likewise, the absence of an event or event sequence over unit time means that a multiplier reduces to zero and accordingly  $Mo$  is zero. As  $p\sim$  increases positively over unit time so too does the value for  $Mo$  but this may be countered by a reducing value for  $t$  (time span).

This restates Murphy's Law in a way which denies any supposed demonic intervention, and accounts for the more pragmatic aspects.

The message is simple, i.e. there is a high risk of the occurrence of highly improbable events – but they may not always be negative. However, as regards chains of adverse occurrences and unfavourable events, they can and do appear to cluster.

Hence, the explanation is not, as advocated by some, that a large number of improbable outcomes leads to the certainty of an improbable outcome, but that in Murphy's Law it is the improbable (inexplicable) outcome which tends to be probable!

The two statements are not tautological since, in the first instance, a Murphy occurrence would mean that any observer insisting that an outcome was so uncertain (i.e. certain to be improbable) that the result could not be predicted, would be demonstrably wrong! Likewise, in a field of likely outcomes, Murphy dictates that the outcome is not predictable.

Murphy will, by definition, confound. It suggests that the improbable is favoured – in a nutshell, there is a high probability that a highly improbable event will occur, or the chances of participating in an improbable event are high.

This doesn't imply that improbable events are themselves made intrinsically probable; rather, their occurrence is. We distinguish between the implicit improbability of an event in itself, and the likelihood of such events occurring.

## BIASED CONCLUSION

As a final comment, some observers will hotly deny Murphy's Law, because it implies bias in the laws of chance – they rightly insist that probability is just that, and cannot be violated, without realising that Murphy's Law implies no such thing, since each Murphy event has its own statistical identity. That is to say, a Murphy is not removed from the statistical environment.

*"Even if it cannot possibly go wrong, it still will."*

Others avoid acknowledging any contradiction by insisting that we be reminded that adverse events are as equally probable as favourable ones, again misunderstanding the basic Murphy dictum. (Forgetting, for instance that getting it right is one critical path requiring control, getting it wrong is a plethora of pathways independent of control).

Some find refuge in fatalistic acceptance, yet others refuse the evidence of their own experiences and, entirely unflustered by misfortune, simply ignore it altogether. Pragmatists, on the other hand, recognise that it will get you in the end and plan accordingly.

## REFERENCES

- Mathews R. A. J., Tumbling Toast. Murphy's Law and the Fundamental Constants. *European Journal of Physics*, 16 June 1995, pp. 172-76.
- Mathews R. A. J., A Combinatoric Example of Murphy's Law. *Mathematics Today* 32(3/4), March-April 1996, pp. 39-41
- Mathews R. A. J., Base Rate Errors and Rain Forecasts. *Nature* 382(6594), 1996, p. 766.
- Mathews R. A. J., The Science of Murphy's Law. *Scientific American*, April 1997, pp. 72-75.
- Stewart I., The Anthropomorphic Principle. *Scientific American*, December 1995, pp. 86-87.

**BRAND NEW!**

**PCB-POOL®**



**TRIED & TRUSTED STRAIGHT FROM GERMANY**

**1 Eurocard**

+ Tooling

+ Photoplots

+ V.A.T.

=

CONTOUR?

**ANY !**

ANY FORMAT ANY UNDERRIDGE  
NO PREMIUM !

MULTILAYER ?

**NO PROBLEM !**

£

**49**

**FREE**

ON YOUR FIRST ORDER  
(only as long as stock lasts)

NO. OF DRILLS ?  
**NO LIMITS !**

NO. OF LAYERS ?  
NO. OF DRILLS

**SERIE XX5**



only £ 25 per PC



only £ 19 per PC



only £ 16 per PC  
VAT included



only £ 14 per PC  
VAT included



only £ 12 per PC  
VAT included

incl.  
Tooling  
Photoplots  
V.A.T.

**Pay more?  
NO !**

**ONE PRICE**

**Eurocard + Soldermask + Position print**

**Beta**

Beta LAYOUT Ltd.  
IRELAND  
PCB-Brokerage  
6 College Grove  
Ennis - Co. Clare

My address/Fax number .

**Fax/send back**



Send/ fax me the PCB-POOL®  
participation requirements.



Please send me the PREVUE-DISC  
free of charge.

**get  
connected**

**INFO:**



**++353 (0) 65 66500**

**FAX 66514**



**FAX**  
on Demand  
**66515**

**EURO**  
File-Transfer  
**66520**

**analog**  
BBS  
**66516**

**ISDN**  
BBS  
**66518**

pcbpool@betalayout.ie  
http://wwwpcb-pool.com



German Office  
Beta LAYOUT GmbH  
PCB-Brokerage  
Feldstraße 2  
65326 Aarbergen

# MULTI-STATION QUIZ MONITOR

**ROBERT PENFOLD**

*A low-cost method of assuring you have fair play when playing your favourite panel game*

**T**HIS project is a monitor for television style quizzes where the first person to press his or her pushbutton is given the first opportunity to answer the question. The unit has four large light emitting diodes (l.e.d.s), one for each contestant.

When a contestant operates their pushbutton switch, the relevant light switches on and the other three contestants' lights are then blocked. Once switched on, a light remains on until it is reset by the Quiz Master, and the unit is then ready for the next question to be asked.

The circuit is powered from a six volt battery, and due to its low standby current consumption, an extremely long battery life is obtained.

Although featured here as a four contestant system, it can be easily extended to cater for a larger number if required. In theory at any rate, there is no limit to the number of stages that can be added to the circuit.

## SYSTEM OPERATION

On the face of it, this is an application that is well suited to standard logic techniques, and which requires no more than a few logic gates. It is not that difficult to obtain the desired effect using standard logic techniques, but in practice this usually seems to produce a rather over-complicated end result.

Also, conventional logic circuitry tends to be a bit restrictive, making the addition of extra stations difficult or impossible. This is an application where "home spun" methods can offer simplicity and greater versatility.

The circuit finally devised is a logic circuit of sorts, but it is not based on CMOS or TTL logic integrated circuits. Instead it utilizes silicon controlled rectifiers (s.c.r.s or thyristors) and a simple diode gate.

An s.c.r. is a three terminal device like a transistor, but it can only be used as an



The output of an AND gate is *high* (1) if all of its inputs are *high* (i.e. input 1 *and* input 2 *and* input 3 *and* input 4 are *high*), but *low* (0) if *one* or more of the inputs are

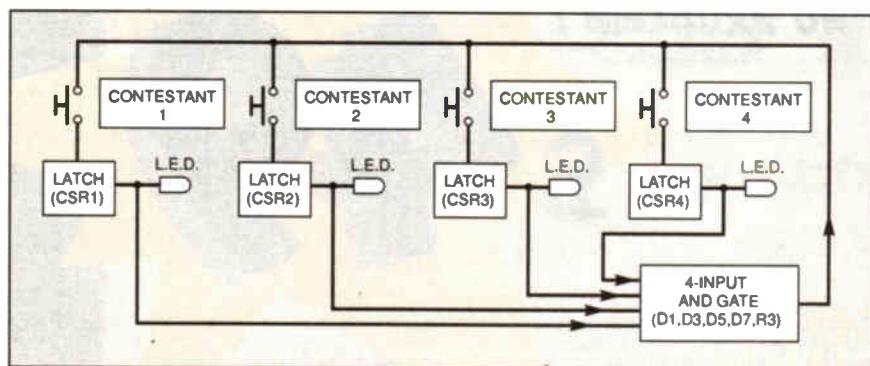


Fig.1. Block diagram for a 4-station Quiz Monitor.

electronic switch. It is either switched on or turned off, with no intermediate states. The block diagram for the low cost Multi-Station Quiz Monitor is shown in Fig.1.

The latches are actually the s.c.r.s. Unlike a transistor, once a thyristor (s.c.r.) has been biased into conduction it remains switched on even if the input current is cut off. It can only be switched off again by reducing the output current to a low level.

Each thyristor drives a l.e.d., and is activated via a pushbutton switch. Therefore, once a pushbutton switch has been activated, the relevant l.e.d. will switch on and remain on even if the switch is released.

## LOCK-OUT

An essential feature of any quiz monitor is an automatic blocking of all the other indicator lights as soon as one of the lights has been switched on. This leaves no doubt as to which contestant pressed his or her button first.

In this case the automatic blocking is obtained by feeding the pushbutton switches from the output of a 4-input AND gate. The inputs of the gate are fed from the outputs of the latches.

*low*. It is from this that the AND name is derived.

The outputs of the latches are normally *high*, but go *low* when activated. Therefore, under standby conditions all four inputs are *high*, and the output of the gate is *high* as well. If one of the pushbutton switches is operated, the output of the appropriate latch will go *low*, and its l.e.d. indicator light will switch on.

With one input of the gate now *low*, the output will go *low* as well. This cuts off the bias current to the input of the latch that has been activated, but its l.e.d. remains switched on. On the other hand, operating one of the other pushbutton switches will now have no effect, since the output of the gate is *low*, and no bias current will be provided to the latch.

It only takes about a microsecond (a millionth of a second) for a thyristor to switch on. This rapid switching makes it possible for the unit to switch on the appropriate l.e.d. even if two pushbutton switches are operated almost simultaneously.

In theory, it is possible for two or more l.e.d.s to be switched on simultaneously, but this is virtually impossible in practice.

## CIRCUIT OPERATION

The full circuit diagram for the Multi-Station Quiz Monitor appears in Fig.2. This consists of what are essentially four identical stages. Fig. 3 shows alternative jack plug and socket connections for the Contestant switches S1 to S4.

If we consider the first Contestant stage, based on thyristor CSR1, this drives l.e.d. indicator D2, and resistor R4 sets the l.e.d. current. When D2 is switched on there is a total voltage drop of almost three volts across CSR1 and D2 itself, giving a little over three volts across R4 and a current flow of about 15mA.

This is high enough to give good brightness from D2, but is comfortably within the 20mA maximum rating for most l.e.d.s. It is also high enough to ensure that once CSR1 has been triggered it remains switched on. A current flow of 5mA is sufficient to ensure that a C106D thyristor (s.c.r.) remains switched on.

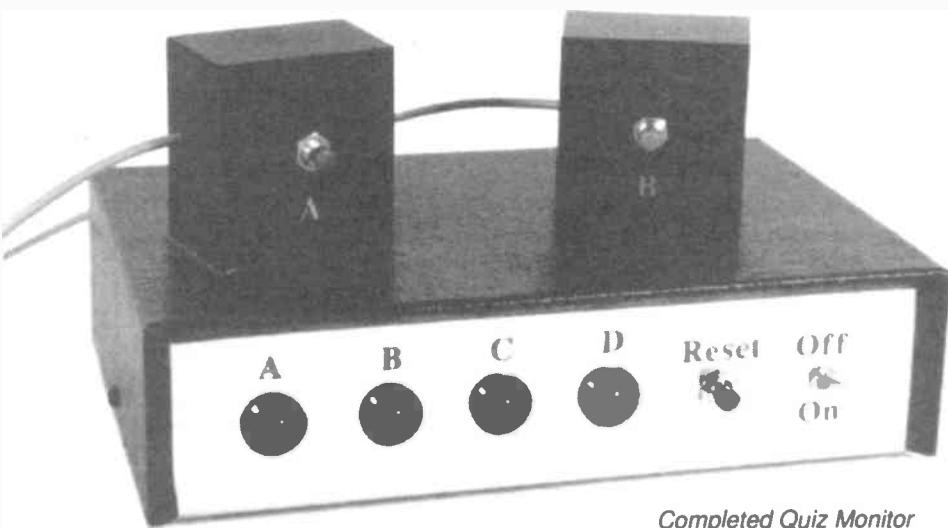
When pushbutton S1 (Contestant 1) is closed, CSR1 is provided with a small gate current via resistors R3 and R1. A maximum current of 500 $\mu$ A is needed to trigger a C106D thyristor, but the sensitivity of "real" C106Ds seems to be quite high. The problem seems to be more one of preventing unwanted triggering rather than getting devices to trigger into conduction.

Resistor R2 is needed to prevent problems with stray pick-up of electrical noise causing unwanted triggering. The values of R1 and R3 have been made quite high to ensure that the automatic lock-out works properly once one of the thyristors has been triggered.

The AND gate is comprised of diodes D1, D3, D5, D7 and resistor R3. If (say) CSR3 is switched on, the current flow through diode D5 and CSR3 pulls the lower end of R3 to a low potential of one volt or so. This gives an inadequate trigger current for one of the other thyristors if a pushbutton is operated, and gives the required lock-out of the other buttons.

## MASTER RESET

A toggle switch S6 is the normal On/Off switch, and this could be used to reset the unit. It is just a matter of switching off the supply, and then almost immediately switching it back on again.



Completed Quiz Monitor console and two Contestant "push-buttons".

In practice, it is easier if the unit is Reset using a separate pushbutton switch, and this is the purpose of switch S5. This switch is a *push-to-break* type, rather than the more normal *push-to-make* type.

Normally S5 connects the power to the circuit, but if it is briefly operated, power is momentarily cut off from the circuit. This reduces the current through the active thyristor to zero, and switches it off.

Although the current consumption of the circuit is around 15mA when an l.e.d. is switched on, it is extremely low indeed the rest of the time. In fact only minute leakage currents flow, and the standby

current consumption should be no more than a few microamps. The average current consumption is therefore quite low, giving a very long operating life from each set of four HP7 size batteries.

## EXPANSION

If a greater number of l.e.d.s/push-buttons are required, the circuit is easily expanded. It is just a matter of adding an extra stage for each additional indicator l.e.d. and switch.

In other words, for each additional stage duplicate S4, R11 to R13, CSR4, D7, and D8. The "breadboarded" prototype worked properly using eight stages, but the circuit should function properly using many more than this.

## CONSTRUCTION

The stripboard component layout, underside copper break details and wiring for the Multi-Station Quiz Monitor are shown in Fig.4. This board measures 44 holes by 19 copper strips.

This is not a standard size, so cut the board to size using a hacksaw, cutting along rows of holes rather than trying to cut between them (which is not practical due to the narrow gap between rows). This usually gives rather rough edges, but they are easily filed to a neat finish.

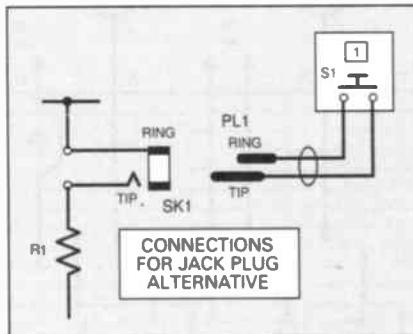


Fig.3 Jack plug and socket alternative arrangement for Contestant switches.

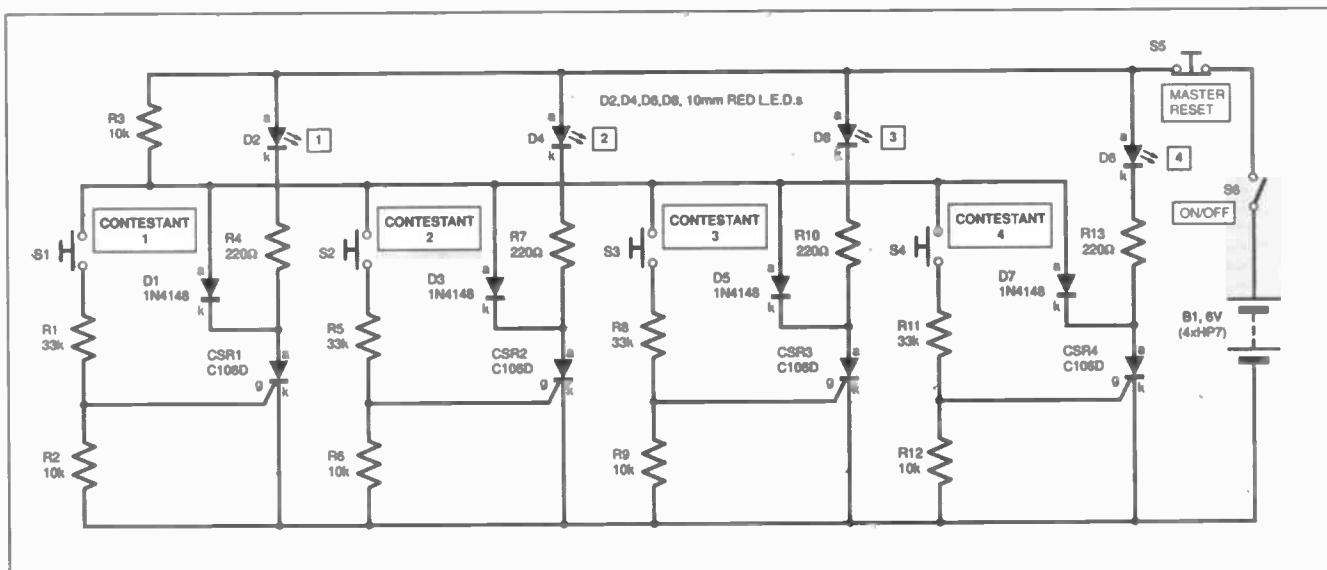


Fig.2. Complete circuit diagram for the Multi-Station Quiz Monitor. Note Reset switch S5 is a press-to-break type.

The two mounting holes in the board are drilled next, and these are 3.2mm in diameter. Do not forget the twelve breaks in the copper strips. These can be made using the proper tool, or a twist drill of about five millimetres in diameter makes a good substitute.

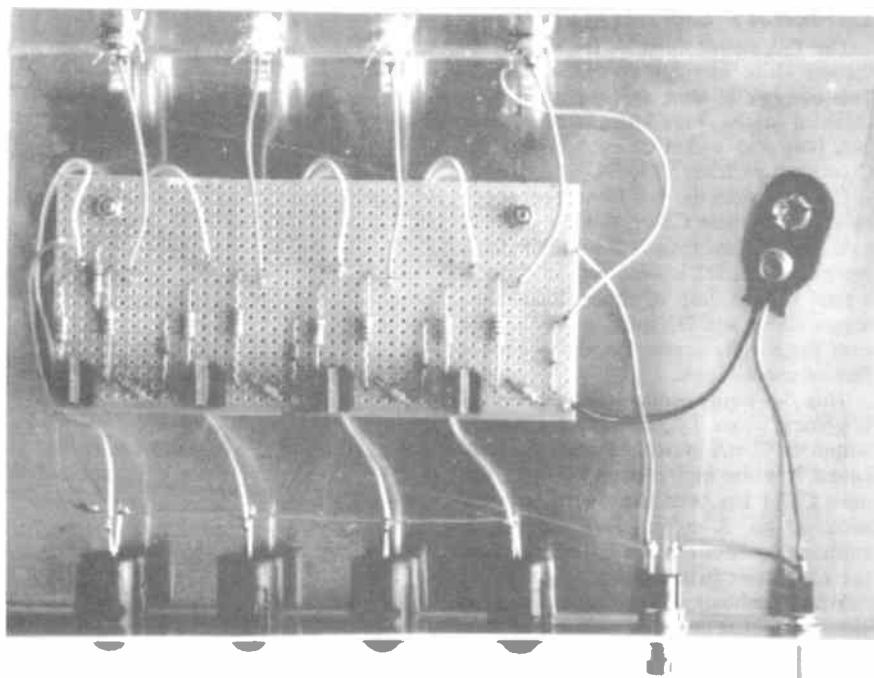
The board is now ready for the components to be fitted. It is advisable to fit the resistors first, and single-sided solder pins at the points where connections to the switches and I.e.d.s will be made. Then fit the diodes and thyristors, taking care to fit them the right way round.

### CASE DETAILS

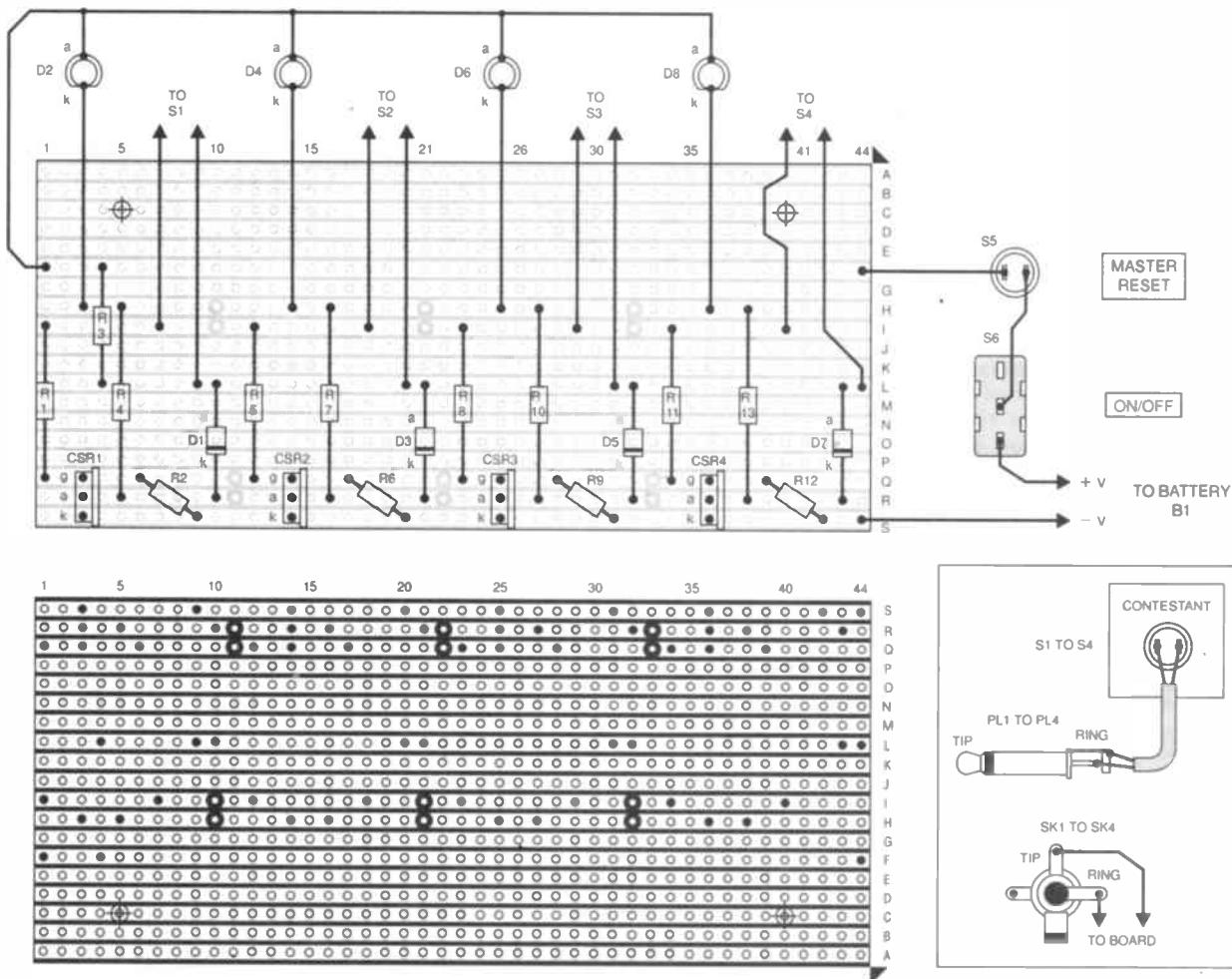
A medium size metal or plastic box should accommodate this project. A plastic box is likely to be the cheaper option, but some I.e.d. holders seem to be something less than fully compatible with the thick panels of plastic cases.

The prototype is housed in an inexpensive metal instrument case, with switches S5, S6, and the four I.e.d.s mounted in a single row along the front panel. The general layout is in no way critical though, and any reasonably practical layout is acceptable.

The circuit board is mounted on the base panel of the case using metric M3 or 6BA screws. If a metal case is used it is



*General component layout and interwiring inside the finished Multi-Station Quiz-Monitor control console. Being a metal case, only a single lead is needed for the open style, jack socket "ring" (earth) connections as they are linked together via the metal rear panel.*



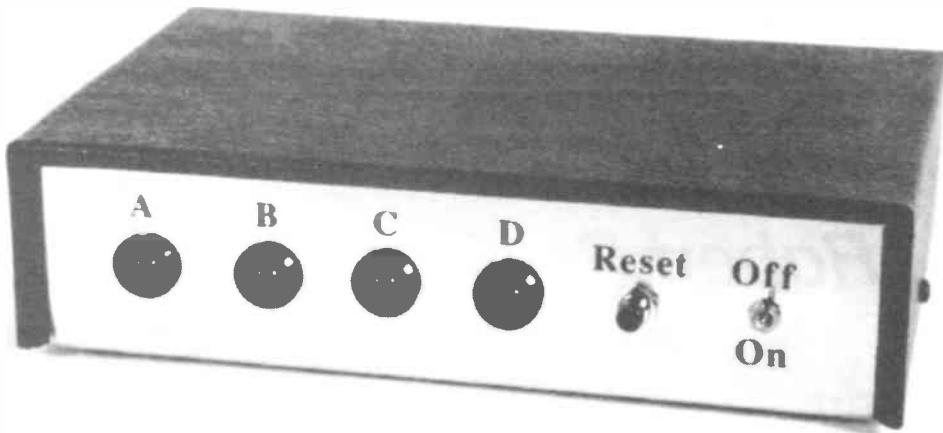
*Fig.4. Stripboard component layout, interwiring details and underside copper tracks showing the necessary breaks in the strips. The preferred wiring to the jack sockets and plugs is shown inset.*

essential to include spacers at least 6mm long to keep the connections on the underside of the board clear of the metal case.

### DISPLAY L.E.D.s

Large high efficiency l.e.d.s of 8mm or 10mm diameter are ideal for this application. However, it is probably best to avoid the ultra-bright types that produce a very narrow beam. A high brightness type that is visible over a very wide angle is likely to give much better results.

Ordinary 5mm l.e.d.s are just about adequate, but it is not advisable to use l.e.d.s



Jumbo l.e.d. display on the front panel of the prototype Quiz Monitor. The display numbers have been replaced with "station" letters on this model.

Resistors	See SHOP TALK Page
R1, R5, R8, R11	33k (4 off)
R2, R3, R6, R9, R12	10k (5 off)
R4, R7, R10, R13	220Ω (4 off)
All 0.25W 5% carbon film	

Semiconductors	
CSR1 to CSR4	C106D 400V 5A thyristor (4 off)
D1, D3, D5, D7	1N4148 silicon signal diode (4 off)
D2, D4, D6, D8	10mm red l.e.d. (4 off)

Miscellaneous	
S1 to S4	push-to-make, momentary action switch (4 off)
S5	push-to-break momentary action switch
S6	s.p.s.t. min. toggle switch
B1	6V battery pack (4 x HP7 size cells in holder)

Metal instrument case or large plastic box, size approx. 200mm x 130mm x 50mm; plastic "potting" box size 73mm x 48mm (4 off); 0.1 inch matrix stripboard having 44 holes by 19 copper strips; 10mm l.e.d. holder (4 off); battery clip; screened audio lead (about 8 metres); 3.5mm jack plug and socket (4 off each - see text); connecting wire; single-sided solder pins; solder, etc.

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only £20  
excluding batteries

any smaller than this. Whether you use ordinary l.e.d.s or the "jumbo" variety, the cathode (k) lead is normally indicated by that leadout wire being the shorter of the two. Also, the cathode lead is usually indicated by a "flat" on that side of the encapsulation of the l.e.d.

### TRIGGER SWITCHES

Contestant switches S1 to S4 are mounted in small plastic boxes. "Potting" boxes are a good choice, as these are about the right size, are reasonably tough, and are quite cheap. They have open bases, but this is of no real consequence.

Each switch is mounted centrally in the top panel of its box, and an entrance hole for the connecting cable is drilled in one side of the box. It is not essential to use screened cables to connect the switches to the main unit, but a thin screened audio cable is probably the most practical choice.

Any reasonably thin twin-cable should be satisfactory though. If necessary, the connecting cables can be several metres long.

### JACK IN THE BOX

The rear panel of the master case can be drilled with four entrance holes for the leads from the pushbutton switches, with the leads then being connected direct to the component board. If the case is a metal type the holes should be fitted with grommets to protect the cables.

A neater method is to link the Contestant switches to the circuit board via four

plugs and sockets, such as 3.5mm jack plugs and sockets. This makes it easier to set up the equipment, and to store it away when it is not in use, and gives reduced risk of getting the cables into a major tangle. The drawback of this method is that the plugs and sockets will increase the cost of the project by a few pounds.

If you use open style jack sockets and a metal case, remember that the earth (ring) tags of the sockets will be connected together via the case. It is then only necessary to connect the earth tag of one socket to the anodes of D1, D3, D5, and D7, using a single lead to the stripboard (L44) - see photograph. The "tip" tags connect to resistors R1, R5, R8, and R11.

With insulated sockets, both switch leads from the board must be connected to each socket, and it does not matter which way round each pair of leads is connected.

### IN USE

After a final check of the wiring, switch on and check that each pushbutton switch will operate its l.e.d., and that once an l.e.d. is activated the other l.e.d.s are blocked. It is just possible that one of the pushbutton switches will fail to operate its l.e.d. due to an inadequate gate current to the relevant thyristor (s.c.r.).

Lowering the value of the 33 kilohm (33k) gate (g) feed resistor for that stage should cure the problem. For instance, if l.e.d. D6 fails to light or is reluctant to do so, reduce the value of resistor R8 to about 15k (kilohms). □

## NEW TEACH-IN COURSE - DON'T MISS OUT - ENROL FOR YOUR COPY NOW!

EVERYDAY

# PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

## NEWSAGENTS ORDER FORM

Please reserve/deliver a copy of **Everyday Practical Electronics** for me each month

**Everyday Practical Electronics** is published on the first Friday of each month and distributed S.O.R. by Seymour. Make sure of your copy of EPE each month - cut out or photostat this form, fill it in and hand it to your newsagent.

Signed .....

Name and Address .....

Post Code .....

# INTERFACE

*Robert Penfold*



## 1Hz to 32kHz FREQUENCY METER INTERFACE

THE PREVIOUS *Interface* article featured a three range Digital Audio Frequency Meter Interface for PCs, and in this article we continue with an improved, single range Frequency Meter Interface that covers frequencies from one Hertz to 32767 Hertz (32.767kHz). In some respects this circuit is similar to the one described previously, but the gate pulse is generated using software timing and an output line of the printer port, rather than via a monostable.

Only one range is provided, but by using a 16-bit counter this covers slightly more than the full audio range. The accuracy obtained does not equal that of a digital frequency meter (d.f.m.) having crystal controlled timing, but the accuracy compares well with that of analogue frequency meters. It is more than adequate for many purposes.

### Doubling Up

Like its predecessor, this unit requires a PC equipped with a bi-directional printer port so that the eight data lines can be used as inputs. In this case we actually require 16 data inputs to read the counter, but it is not difficult to double the number of input lines using some additional hardware.

The circuit diagram of Fig.1 provides the required 16 into eight multiplexing. IC2 and IC3 are octal tristate buffers which have their outputs connected to the computer's data inputs via resistors R1 to R8. These are needed to provide current limiting before the printer port is set up for bi-directional operation, when the data lines will operate in the output mode by default.

The tristate buffers are controlled from the auto line-feed output of the printer port, but IC2 is controlled via an inverter (IC1). A high control signal therefore connects the least significant byte through to the printer port, and a low control signal couples the most significant byte through to the port.

### Signal Processing

Signal processing and gate stages of the circuit are shown in Fig.2, and are virtually identical to those used in the original design. The only difference is that the monostable has been omitted, and the gate (IC4a) is controlled direct from the strobe output of the printer port. A minimum input level of about 150mV r.m.s. is needed to operate the trigger circuit, and the input impedance of the circuit is 250 kilohms.

A 16-bit binary counter is provided by three 4024BE seven stage counters (see Fig. 3) wired in series to provide what is actually a 21-stage counter. However, only the first 17 stages are actually utilized, with the first 16 of these being read via the circuit of Fig.1.

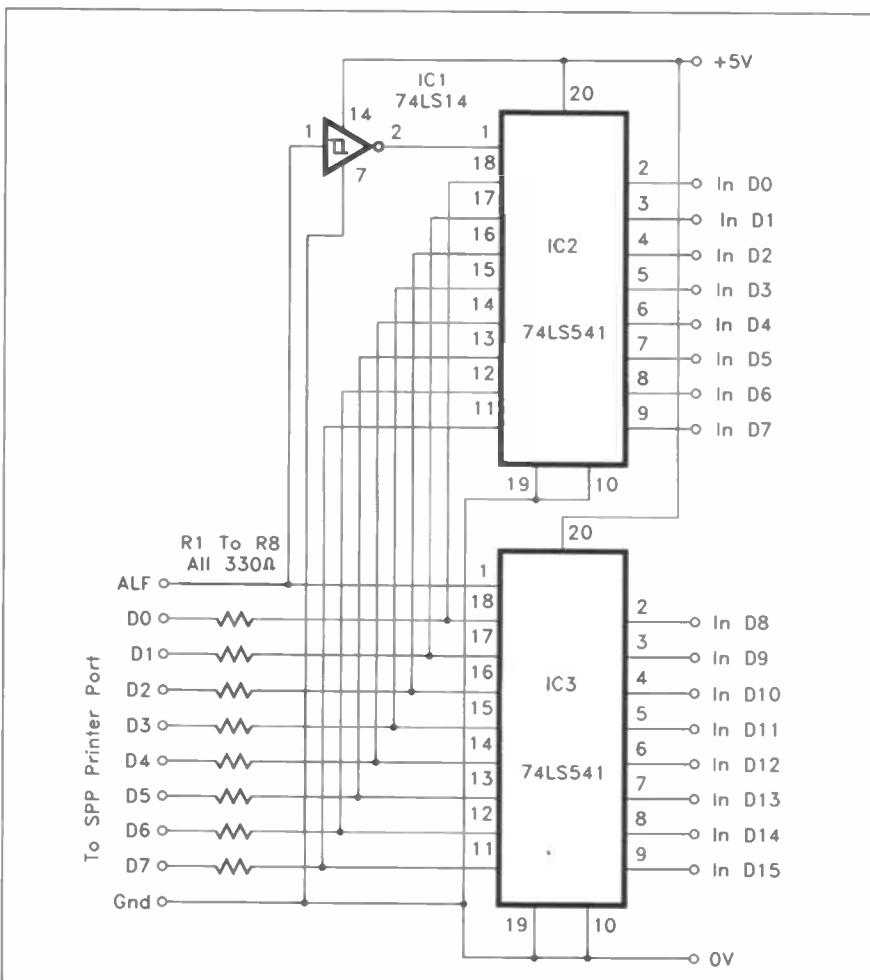


Fig.1. Circuit diagram for the 16-bit input port section.

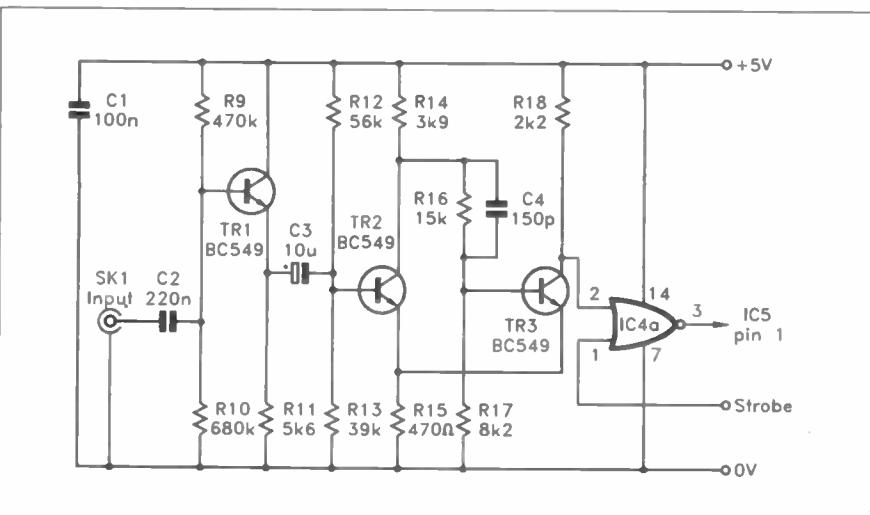


Fig.2. Circuit diagram for the signal processing and gate stages.

The 17th stage is used to provide an overflow warning. If an overflow occurs, the 17th output goes high and sets the simple latch based on IC4b and IC4c. The output of the latch is monitored via the Busy handshake input of the printer port. The Initialise output of the port is used to reset the counter and the latch before a reading is taken.

#### Listing 1: Frequency Meter Program (GW BASIC)

```

10 REM AUDIO FREQUENCY
METER PROGRAM
20 REM FOR PC WITH
BIDIRECTIONAL
PRINTER PORT
30 CLS
40 OUT &H37A,32
50 OUT &H37A,36
60 OUT &H37A,32
70 T = TIMER + 2
80 OUT &H37A,33
90 IF TIMER < T GOTO 90
100 OUT &H37A,32
110 IF (INP(&H379)) <
128 THEN GOTO 230
120 LOCATE 5,30
130 LB = INP(&H378)
140 OUT &H37A,34
150 HB = INP(&H378)
160 HB = HB * 256
170 F = LB + HB
180 F = F/2
190 F = F *.99
200 F = F\1
210 PRINT F "HERTZ"
220 GOTO 40
230 LOCATE 5,30
240 PRINT "OVERLOAD"
250 GOTO 40

```

#### Connecting Up

Connection details for the printer port are provided in Fig.4. Connections to the port are made by way of a male 25-pin D-type connector.

Of course, the Frequency Meter interface should work with any eight-bit input port that can also provide two handshake outputs and one input. However, the software will obviously require a substantial amount of modification if a different input port is used.

#### Software

The very simple GW BASIC listing provided here is all that is needed in order to get the system functioning correctly. This program requires the Interface to be connected to printer port one (LPT1:), but it should work just as well with port two if the port addresses are amended accordingly.

The first step when taking a reading is to set the printer port to the input mode and to reset the counter. This is the purpose of lines 40 to 60. A gate pulse must then be generated, and the pulse length used has to be something of a compromise. The timing of the pulse is handled by the GW BASIC TIMER function, which has a resolution of 10 milliseconds.

In order to obtain good accuracy it is necessary to use a fairly long gate pulse, but a really long gate time is undesirable as readings would be taken at a very slow rate. It would also limit the unit to a rather low maximum input frequency.

A gate period of two seconds is a good compromise which gives reasonably frequent readings together with an

accuracy which will normally be within one percent. All the TIMER function does is to return the number of seconds that have elapsed since midnight.

The timer is read at line 70, the returned value is then incremented by two, and the result placed in variable "T." Line 80 "opens" the gate, and line 100 "closes" it again. In between these, line 90 provides the two second delay by looping until the value returned by the TIMER function is greater than the value stored in variable "T".

The input port is read at lines 130 to 150, and the two eight-bit bytes are

If you are using a suitably fast computer, line 200 should obviously be omitted from the program.

#### On Screen

At line 210 the frequency is printed on the screen, and the program is then looped back to line 40 where a new reading is taken. The program loops indefinitely taking a stream of readings until it is halted from the keyboard with the usual CONTROL-BREAK combination.

On each loop of the program the output of the overflow latch is read at

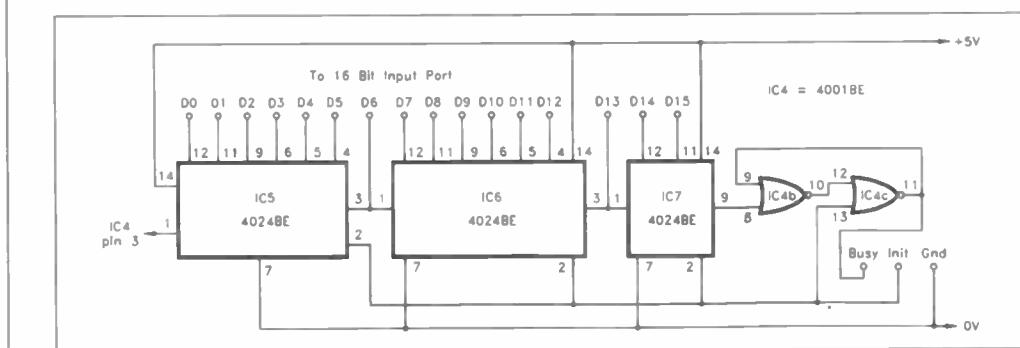


Fig.3. Counter and overflow latch stages. Five outputs of IC7 are left unused.

placed in variables "LB" and "HB", which contain the least and most significant bytes. The two bytes are merged into a single 16-bit value by multiplying "HB" by 256 and then adding this value to "LB".

As the gate period is two seconds rather than one second, the value from the port is divided by two in order to obtain the frequency in Hertz. The gate period will actually be slightly more than two seconds because it takes a short while for the computer to terminate the gate pulse once the timing loop has been completed.

With something like a 200MHz Pentium PC the error this produces is likely to be so small as to be insignificant. With a slower computer such as a 75MHz Pentium machine the measured frequency might be as much as one per cent higher than the actual input frequency.

Line 190 is used to reduce the value read from the interface by one per cent, and line 200 then strips off any decimals.

line 110. If an overload of the counter is detected the program is branched to line 230, and a warning is then printed on the screen before the program branches back to the beginning and tries to take a fresh reading.

The system provides very accurate results at low and middle audio frequencies, but at higher frequencies the resolution of the system is inadequate to give results that will stay perfectly in step with a high quality digital frequency meter. It would presumably be possible to obtain highly accurate results by using a machine code routine to handle the gate pulse timing. This is certainly something that will be looked into in the future.

It should also be possible to extend the operating frequency range upwards using normal prescaler techniques. For example, a divided-by-10 circuit added at the output of the gate would provide a maximum input frequency of 327.68kHz with a resolution of 10Hz.

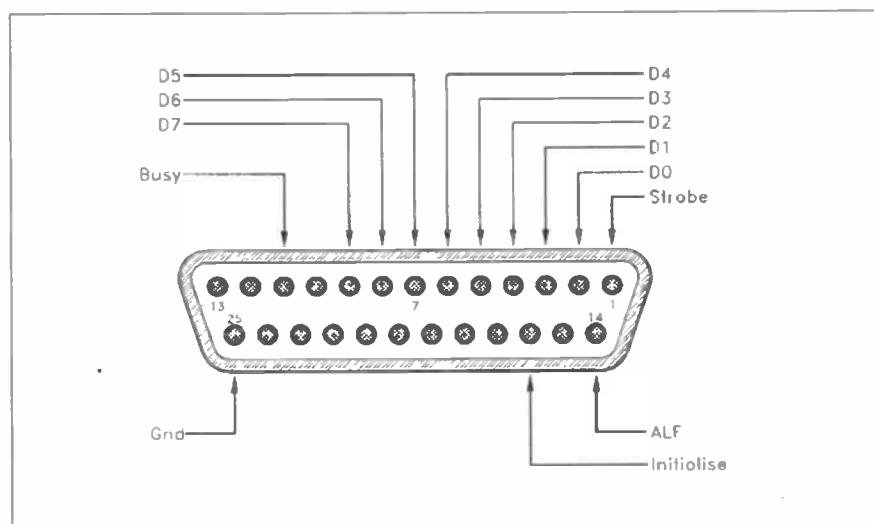


Fig.4. Connection details for the printer port. Connections are made via a 25-pin male D-type connector.

# KANDA PIC EXPLORER REVIEW

ROBERT PENFOLD

*Reviewing a versatile PIC microcontroller teaching aid having program emulation and hardware support.*

ANYONE involved in electronic project construction could hardly have failed to notice the impact of PIC processors in recent years. They enable complex tasks to be undertaken using what in most cases is a minimal amount of hardware. The complexities are handled by software routines rather than in hardware, which usually provides a large saving in cost.

The problem for "wannabe" PIC designers is that there are a lot of specifics to learn, even if you are familiar with microprocessor techniques and electronic circuit design. If you are familiar with electronics but do not understand the principles of microprocessors, mastering PIC project design is that much more difficult.

The Kanda PIC Explorer is an educational system which is designed to enable someone with no previous experience of microprocessors to learn PIC programming. There are three parts to the system, which are the PC software, the manuals, and some simple electronics.

The software enables programs to be typed into a simple text editor, assembled, and then run on a simulator which is not wholly implemented in software. Instead, the hardware "pretends" to be a simple PIC based system complete with switches and two types of I.e.d. display.

On the face of it, the hardware is superfluous and the simulation could be carried out using software alone. A simulation which uses both software and hardware

is no less of a simulation than one that is implemented solely in software. The Explorer system does not include a PIC processor in the hardware, and it is just using software plus some simple input and output ports to simulate a PIC processor.

Nevertheless, a simulation which includes some hardware is somehow rather more believable than one which relies on simulated I.e.d.s and switches. For someone who is familiar with electronic hardware, it is perhaps easier to relate to a system which has real components at the input and output than it is to one which is wholly simulated. The hardware gives the system less of a credibility-gap.

## PROOF OF THE PUDDING

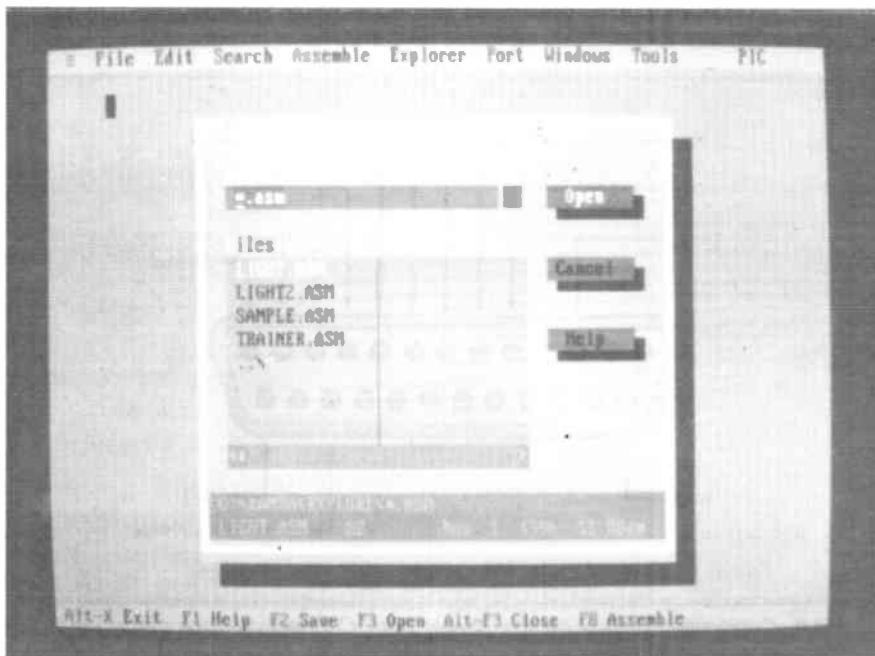
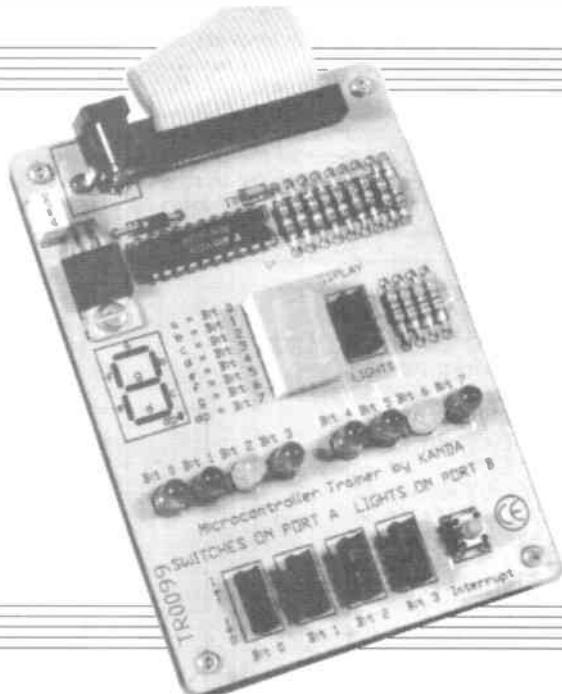
The hardware consists of a small board (see heading photograph) which is connected to a printer port of the PC via the cable supplied. Software configuration enables the hardware to be used on printer port one, two, or three. Power for the board is provided by a battery eliminator style mains power supply unit.

Software is supplied on a single 3.5 inch high density floppy disk, and it is easily installed on the PC where it runs under MS/DOS and not under Windows. However, I tried running the program in an MS/DOS window under Windows 95 and this did not seem to give any problems.

When you initially run the program, you are taken into the text editor. This has a simple Windows style interface with the usual pull-down menus, and there are keyboard short cuts to all the facilities. All aspects of the software utilize this pseudo Windows user-interface.

The "Tools" menu gives access to some simple utilities, such as a calculator, and an ASCII table. Although it is quite basic, the text editor is perfectly adequate for its intended purpose. Once you have completed a program listing it can be assembled by simply selecting the "Assemble" option from the pull-down menus.

*Left: The file requester is one of the numerous Windows-style features.*





The software uses a pseudo-Windows style interface, but it runs under MS/DOS.

If a line of the listing cannot be assembled it is highlighted and a suitable error message is provided. Once the error has been corrected, the assembler can be run again, and a fresh attempt can be made at assembling the listing.

Currently, there are several PIC processors to choose from, and they are not fully hardware or software compatible. The Kanda Explorer mimics the 16C71 and the largely similar 16C84. These are two of the more simple PIC processors, and are a good choice for training purposes.

## EXPLORATION

The assembled program can be run by selecting the "Explorer" option in the pull-down menus. Of course, the fact that the program is assembled properly does not mean that it will necessarily give the desired result when it is run. It is a matter of checking the response of the hardware to see if the program is operating exactly as expected.

In addition to the I.e.d. displays, on-screen representation of the processor's registers enable the progress of programs to be followed in detail. The registers are not updated in the normal "Run" mode, and everything would presumably happen too fast for this to be of much use.

The program can be moved forwards or backwards one step at a time by pressing the spacebar and backspace key respectively. Holding down the spacebar gives free running operation at greatly reduced speed. Of course, even in the normal "Run" mode the simulation runs much slower than the real thing, and this has to be taken into account in timing loops, etc.

Everything seems to work as expected, and the only slight criticism is that the screen sometimes flashes slightly, due to large parts of the screen being updated, rather than just the relevant figures.

The circuit board is very neat and nicely made. It has a rear casing which ensures that the wires on the rear of the board do not damage the work-top. Input is via four slider switches, and output signals are monitored via two I.e.d. displays. One of

these is a 7-segment type, and the other consists of two rows of individual I.e.d.s of three different colours - see heading photograph. However, only one or other of the displays can be driven at once, and a slider switch is used to select the required display.

There is a pushbutton switch that can be used to generate interrupts. The switches drive the PIC's Port A and the I.e.d.s are driven from Port B. Helpfully, an overlay on the board indicates which bit of each port connects to each switch and I.e.d.

## MANUALS

Obviously the manuals are an important part of a training system such as this. The A4 size reference manual is about 60 pages long and contains plenty of technical information about PIC processors. The

topics covered include a description of the complete instruction set, details of the registers, clock circuits, and a useful glossary.

It should be borne in mind that the purpose of this system is to teach you about PIC programming, and not to give the user a course in basic electronics. A reasonable knowledge of electronics is needed to obtain the maximum benefit from this system. Otherwise you end up as an expert at programming processors, but will be unable to design the circuits in which the programmed chips can be used. The technical manual covers some hardware basics, but it is not aimed at complete beginners.

## TUTORIALS

The second manual is an introduction to numbering systems and logic, but it is effectively a set of tutorials which take you through the process of setting up the system and programming it.

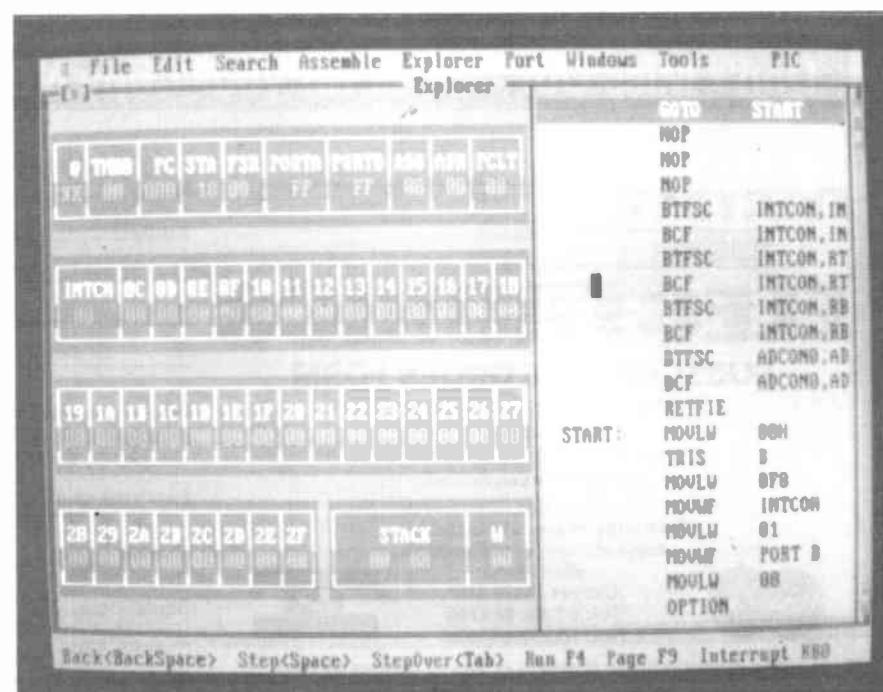
This more substantial A4 manual covers a lot of ground. It is divided into four "blocks", and the first of these covers numbering systems. This section also includes "bitwise" operations and masking.

The second section provides details of setting up and using the system, followed by some basic information about the internal arrangement of PIC processors. It then progresses to basic programming techniques such as loops and jumps.

This section also covers such things as timers, interrupts, addressing modes, and subroutines. Simple demonstration programs are provided, and you are encouraged to modify these and write your own routines. For example, if the supplied program produces a "moving" lights display, you have the task of making the lights "move" in the opposite direction.

The remaining two sections of the manual provide more information on using the switches and displays, analogue-to-digital conversion, and generally look beyond the PIC processor itself.

This main manual was not quite finished when the system was reviewed, but as



The PIC registers (left) are updated as the program is stepped through each line of the program (right).

received it seem to be well written and covers all the essentials. The plain English approach is adopted, with no talking down to the reader, or sections that do a good imitation of a scientific paper. It does not contain the common mistake of confusing the user by introducing difficult subjects before they are really needed. Subjects like interrupts, for example, are introduced as and when necessary.

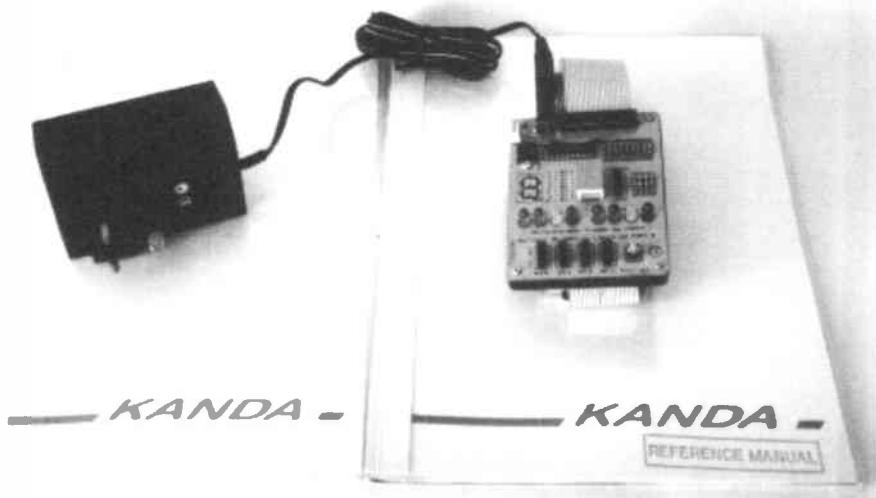
Provided you have a reasonably technical turn of mind and are prepared to put in a certain amount of effort, you should be a reasonably proficient PIC programmer once you have completed the tutorials and put in some time studying the technical reference manual.

One slight problem with the manuals is that the information on setting-up and using the system is buried away in the middle of the main manual. It would be useful to have a small "Getting Started" manual, which could also give an overview of the software.

Apart from making it easier to get everything up and running, it would also be useful for reference purposes. As things stand, this information is probably all contained in the main manual, but it is scattered around and can be difficult to find.

### CONCLUSION

I suppose there is nothing particularly novel about this system, but it is very businesslike, and what it does it does well.



The Kanda PIC Explorer is powered by a mains-derived d.c. power supply.

Its potential as a development system is strictly limited, but I suppose it could be used as an aid to developing some simple projects.

As a learning tool it works very well, and I certainly found it useful in my quest to get into projects based on PIC processors. The cost may seem a bit high to some home users, but compared to other microprocessor training systems it represents quite good value for money.

The system includes the circuit board, software, manuals, power supply, and PC printer lead. No minimum requirements are given for the host PC, but the review system ran acceptably on an 80386 based PC.

The Kanda PIC Explorer system costs £99.00 plus VAT (but including postage and packing). It is available from Kanda Systems Ltd., Dept. EPE, Unit 11 Glanyravon Industrial Park, Aberystwyth, SY23 9ZZ. Tel: 01974 282570. □

# NEW

## TEACH-IN '98 COURSE

**Don't Miss Out - Enrol for your Copy NOW!**



**EVERDAY  
PRACTICAL**

# ELECTRONICS

## SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates:  
UK £26.00.

Overseas £32 standard air service,  
£49.50 express airmail

To:

Everyday Practical Electronics,  
Allen House, East Borough  
Wimborne  
Dorset BH21 1PF  
Tel: 01202 881749  
Fax: 01202 841692



(We cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax)  
E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk  
Web site: <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>

Name .....

Address .....

..... Post code .....

I enclose payment of £ ..... (cheque/PO in £ sterling only,  
payable to Everyday Practical Electronics).

Alternatively send Mastercard or Visa number and card expiry date.

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard

Card Number

Signature .....

Card Ex. Date .....

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the  
subscription address shown above. Subscriptions can only start with the  
next available issue. For back numbers see the Back Issues page.

10/97

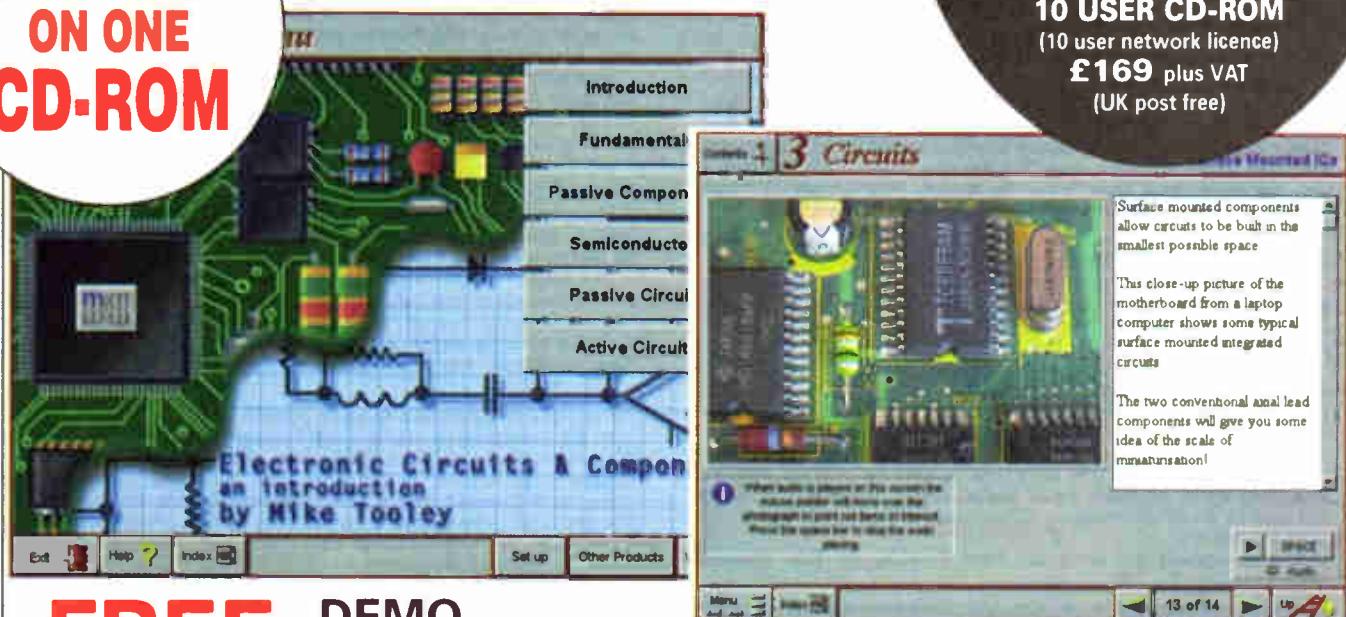
# THE PARTS GALLERY

+

## ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

by MIKE TOOLEY Brooklands  
College of Further and Higher Education

**TWO  
APPLICATIONS  
ON ONE  
CD-ROM**



**FREE DEMO**  
from Web site – <http://www.MatrixMultimedia.co.uk>

Many students have a good understanding of electronic theory, but still have difficulty in recognising the vast number of different types and makes of electronic components. The Parts Gallery has been designed to help overcome this problem; it will enable students to recognise common electronic components and their corresponding symbols in circuit diagrams.

This CD-ROM also incorporates component and symbol quizzes so that students can test their knowledge.

- ★ Over 150 component and circuit photographs
- ★ 100's of electronic symbols
- ★ Self-test component and symbol quizzes

All text shown on each page is also spoken. Suitable for hobbyists, trainees and students. Covers Design and Technology: Key Stage 4 Electronics GCSE, Key Stage 3 Science. GNVQ Electronics Key Stage 4. Intermediate BTEC Electronics.

Minimum system requirements: PC with 486/25MHz, VGA + 256 colours, CD-ROM drive, 8MB RAM, 8MB hard disk space. Windows 3.1, DOS 3.1, mouse, sound card.

### CD-ROM ORDER FORM

Please send me The Parts Gallery + Electronic Circuits and Components on CD-ROM

Full name:

Address:

Post code: Tel. No.:

Signature:

I enclose cheque/PO in £ sterling payable to WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD for £.....

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard: £ ..... Card expiry date: .....

Card No: .....

**HOBBYIST/STUDENT  
CD-ROM**  
£34 including VAT  
(UK post free)

**INSTITUTIONAL LICENCE  
CD-ROM**  
(Schools/HE/FE/Industry)  
£89 plus VAT  
(UK post free)

**INSTITUTIONAL  
10 USER CD-ROM**  
(10 user network licence)  
£169 plus VAT  
(UK post free)

Electronic Circuits and Components provides a sound introduction to the principles and application of the most common types of electronic components and how they are used to form complete circuits. Sections on the disc include: fundamental electronic theory, active components, passive components, analogue circuits and digital circuits. The virtual laboratories, worked examples and pre-designed circuits allow students to learn, experiment and check their understanding of each section on the CD-ROM.

- ★ Virtual laboratories
- ★ Full audio commentary
- ★ Over 20 links to pre-designed Electronics Workbench circuits

**ORDERING: Student Version – price includes postage to most countries in the world**

**EU residents outside the UK add £5 for airmail postage per order**

**OVERSEAS ORDERS: Institutional Licence Versions**  
overseas readers add £5 to the basic price of each CD-ROM for airmail postage (do not add VAT unless you live in an EU country, then add 17% VAT or provide your official VAT registration number)

**Send your order to: Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW  
(Mail Order Only)**

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd. To order by phone ring

01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692

We cannot reply to overseas orders by Fax.

CD-ROMs are normally sent within seven days

### PIC Water Descaler

If you are contemplating ordering the individual parts listed for the pot-core output matching transformer, called for in the *PIC Water Descaler* project, it could work out quite expensive as you may need to approach more than one supplier. Also, we understand, some parts may now be discontinued.

However, **Magenta Electronics** are offering the ferrite transformer as a complete kit for the sum of £4.80, plus their usual £3 post & packing charge. They are also able to supply a ready-programmed PIC 12C508 for just £6.50. Not having come across the ZM33064A 4.6V reset generator chip before, we suggest that this is ordered from the same source.

A complete kit of parts, including case and p.c.b., has been put together by Magenta for the sum of £22.95, plus £3 post & packing charge. They are also offering a plug-top mains adaptor for £3.99. For full details contact **Magenta** (01283 565439) or E-mail: [Magenta\\_Electronics@compuserve.com](mailto:Magenta_Electronics@compuserve.com)

The printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 170 (see page 723). For readers who wish to do their own programming, the software listing is available on a 3.5in disk from the Editorial Office, see PCB Service page 723 for details. If you are an Internet user, it can be found, *Free*, at our FTP site: <ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/pub/PICS/PICdescaler>

### Remote Control Finder

A couple of items will need attention when completing the line-up of components for the *Remote Control Finder* project. The main cause for concern will be the UM3763 "custom" whistle switch i.c.

This particular chip, which was originally designed for toys and eventually found its way into self-locating key fobs, has long since disappeared from the marketplace and is no longer listed by any of our advertisers.

Fortunately, the author purchased large quantities in the early stages and still has stocks which he is able to offer to readers. The UM3763 is available (*mail order only*) from Bart Trepak for the sum of £4.50 all inclusive. (Overseas readers must add £2 for post & packing).

Orders should be sent to: **Bart Trepak**, 20 The Avenue,

London, W13 8PH. Pay by £ sterling cheque or P.O. (allow 28 days for delivery).

The microphone used in the model is an Electret insert type and should be found at most component advertisers. The one in the model is an ultra-miniature omni-directional one from **Maplin**, code QY62S. They also stock a sub-mini version, code FS43W.

The sounder WD1 is a miniature low-profile piezoelectric type, chosen for its physical size and low operating current and voltage needs. This should be readily available; the one in the model came from **Maplin**, code KU57M.

The printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 168.

### Rechargeable Handlamp

Apart from the lantern type handlamp, the second most expensive item in the *Rechargeable Handlamp* project is the lead-acid battery.

Ranging from about 1Ah to over 30Ah, the price of these non-spill, maintenance free, batteries runs from just over £8 up to £80 plus. However, looking down the **Bull Electrical** (01273 203500) advertisement, we see that they are offering lead-acid batteries at truly knockdown prices and are certainly worth further investigation.

The printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 169. Finally, it is most important that the **Warning notes**, in bold type, set out in the article are read carefully and care is taken when building this project.

### Multi-Station Quiz Monitor

No problems should be encountered by those wishing to undertake the *Multi-Station Quiz Monitor* as all components should be readily available from our component advertisers.

The large "jumbo" 10mm l.e.d.s are now fairly widely stocked, in fact, the advertiser below certainly carries supplies. Steer clear of the ultra-bright variety as they tend to produce a narrow beam and the viewing angle is restricted. Do not forget to specify a "push-to-break" type for the Master Reset switch S5.

### Noughts & Crosses Game (Sept. '96)

In our round-up of component buying last month, we omitted the information on purchasing the software listing for those people who wished to program their own PIC micro for the *Noughts & Crosses Game*. This is available on a 3.5in disk from the Editorial Offices, see page 723 for details. Alternatively, the listing can be downloaded free from our Internet FTP site: <ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/pub/PICS/PICnoughts>

**THE ELECTROMAIL CD-ROM CATALOGUE**  
**What will you get out of yours?**

**A virtual technical superstore**  
87,000 products ranging from batteries to bearings, fuses to fans, switches to semi-conductors, hand tools to health & safety.

**A technical encyclopaedia**  
A full library of data sheets covering many products in our range. Plus a full selection of over 400 manufacturers' datasheets.

**Professional advice and technical back-up**  
Whatever your requirement, we have a range of technical services to provide product information and advice.

**Round the clock service**  
Place your order anytime; we're open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. And your order is despatched the very next working day.

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue gives you more products, more information, more service than you ever thought possible. And for just £5.00 can your business, your hobby or even your home really manage without it?

**How to order**  
01536 204555 FAX 01536 405555  
When ordering by fax or phone quote Stock No. 263-7519, along with your card number and expiry date.

ELECTROMAIL P.O. Box 53, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL  
Tel: 01536 204555 Fax: 01536 405555

# Interested in Electronic Engineering?

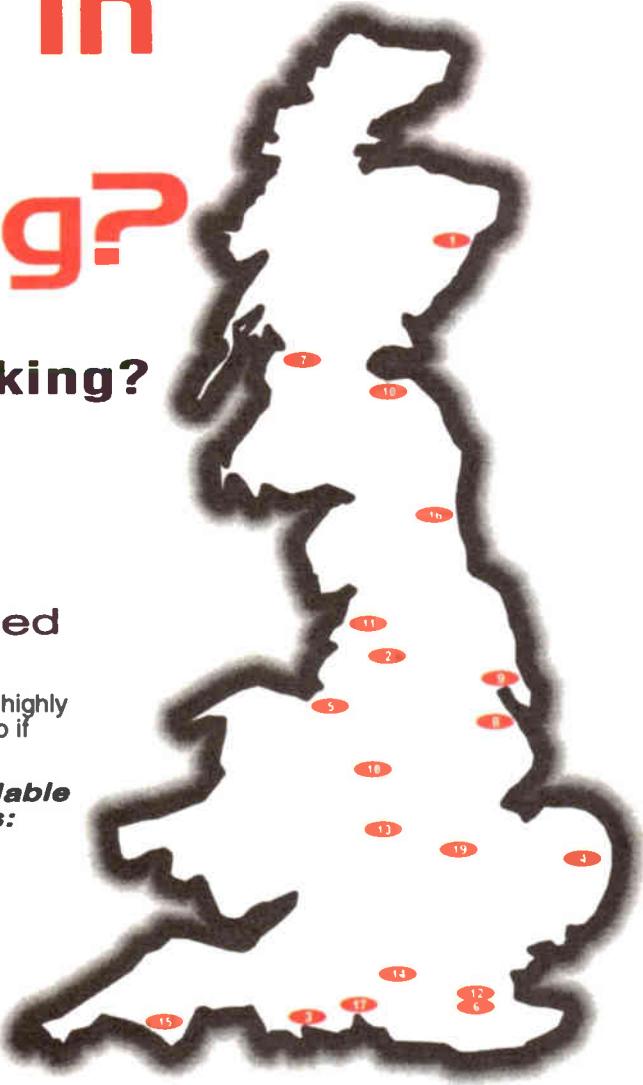
**Leaving School?  
Unemployed and Job Seeking?  
Changing Career?  
Looking for Promotion?  
Resident outside of the  
United Kingdom?**

If this is you, then one of the listed colleges may be able to help

Several sources have indicated that there is a national shortage of highly skilled Electronics and Telecommunications Engineers in Britain so if Electronics is an interest or hobby, why not make it your career?

**A wide variety of training programmes are available covering many branches of electronics such as:**

- Computer & Office Equipment Servicing
- Electrical Engineering
- Electrical Installations
- Electronic Engineering
- Marine Radar, Navigation & Electronics
- Marine Radar & GMDSS GOC
- Mobile Radio & Radio Engineering
- Microprocessor Programming and Interfacing
- Optoelectronics
- Telecommunications Engineering
- Television & Video Servicing



## Training Programmes are available for:

School Leavers, Job Seekers, Employed, Employers, Overseas Employers and Students

## Member Electronics Colleges are all over Britain

- ① Aberdeen College, Aberdeen, AB26 1BN. BHI Thew.  
Tel: (01224) 612000 Fax: 612001
- ② Blackburn College, Blackburn, BB2 1LH. Peter Smith.  
Tel: (01254) 292348 Fax: 681755
- ③ Bournemouth & Poole College of FE, Poole, BH14 0LE. John Gosling.  
Tel: (01202) 208654 Fax: 208513
- ④ City College Norwich, Norwich, NR2 2LJ. David Warner.  
Tel: (01603) 773320 Fax: 773016
- ⑤ City of Liverpool Community College, Liverpool L19 3QR. David Jones.  
Tel: (0151) 2524749 Fax: 4279170
- ⑥ Ealing Tertiary College, London, W3 8UX. Denis Thomson.  
Tel: (0181) 2316332 Fax: 9932725
- ⑦ Glasgow College of Nautical Studies, Glasgow, G8 9XB. John Hercus.  
Tel: (0141) 5652660 Fax: 5652990
- ⑧ Grimsby College, Grimsby, DN34 5BQ. Richard Summerfield.  
Tel: (01472) 315540 Fax: 679924
- ⑨ Hull College, Hull, HU1 3DG. Steve Brett.  
Tel: (01482) 598804/329943 Fax: 598733
- ⑩ Jewel & Esk Valley College, Edinburgh, EH18 2PP. Derek Landells.  
Tel: (0131) 6577288 Fax: 6572278
- ⑪ Lancaster & Morecambe College, Lancaster, LA1 2TY. Gary Wilkinson.  
Tel: (01524) 66215 Fax: 843078
- ⑫ London Electronics College, London, SW5 9SU. M. D. Spalding.  
Tel: (0171) 3738721 Fax: 2448733
- ⑬ Matthew Bolton College, Birmingham, B6 1WD. Chris Hill.  
Tel: (0121) 4464548 Fax: 4463108
- ⑭ Newbury College, Newbury, RG14 1PQ. Martin Rice.  
Tel: (01638) 37000 Fax: 41812
- ⑮ Plymouth College of FE, Plymouth, PL1 5QB. Mr D J Turner.  
Tel: (01752) 385398 Fax: 385399
- ⑯ South Tyneside College, South Shields, NE34 6ET. David Johnson.  
Tel: (0191) 4273500 Fax: 4273535
- ⑰ Southampton Institute, Southampton, SO14 0YN. Roger Forster.  
Tel: (01703) 319333 Fax: 334441
- ⑱ Stoke on Trent College, Burslem, ST6 1JJ. Ken Burgess.  
Tel: (01782) 206200 Fax: 603103
- ⑲ Tresham Institute (Northants) of F & HE, Corby, NN17 1QA. John Dixon.  
Tel: (01536) 413307/402282 Fax: 402252

To find out exactly what the college of your choice can offer, please telephone directly or use the no obligation Enquiry Coupon below for a brochure.



### ENQUIRY COUPON

Please send details of your electronics courses to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Post code .....

Send this coupon to any of the colleges listed for the latest details of courses and programmes available. School leavers under 18 years of age are recommended to contact the nearest college to their home address.

Tel No. and area code .....

Fax number and area code .....

Age (if under 18) .....

Preferred type of course? .....

## 'Pico's PC Converters monitor and record temperature and humidity'.

### EnviroMon

#### Temperature / Humidity Logger & Alarm System

EnviroMon has many applications in: food processing - storage and distribution, energy management - waste energy, heating and processing, agriculture - monitoring humidity in greenhouses, and in hospitals - accurate monitoring of temperature sensitive items.

- ▼ Monitors up to 30 channels of temperature over a 400 m. distance.
- ▼ -55 to 100°C temperature range (typical accuracy  $\pm 0.2^\circ\text{C}$ ).
- ▼ Data can be downloaded to PC.

### EnviroMon

**Starter Kit from £393.00**

3 temperature Sensors on 5m lead, 3 channel Converter, Enviromon Logger, cables & fittings. Expandable at any time for around £50 / channel

### TC-08

#### 8 channel Thermocouple to PC Converter

Simple to use thermocouple to PC interface.

- ▼ Connects to serial port - no power supply required.
- ▼ Supplied with PicoLog data logging software.
- ▼ Resolution 0.1°C.

**TC-08 £199.00**

Supplied with serial cable and adaptor. Calibration certificate £25.00. Thermocouple probes available.



### TH-03 3 channel Thermistor to PC Converter

- ▼ Connects to serial port - no power supply required.
- ▼ PicoLog data logging software.
- ▼ -55 to 105°C temperature range
- ▼ Resolution 0.01°C.

**TH-03**

**£79.00**

Supplied with serial cable and adaptor. Thermistor sensors available.



Call for free demo disk or download our web site:  
<http://www.picotech.com>

All prices exclusive of VAT.

Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd,  
Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK  
Tel: (01954) 211716 Fax: (01954) 211880  
E-mail: post@picotech.co.uk

Who can help me test it, repair it and clean it



**£49.99**

#### Wide Frequency DMM.

For the serious hobbyist professional. Measures AC/DC volts, AC/DC amps, resistance, capacitance and frequency. Checks transistor HFE, diodes, logic. Features data hold and continuity sounder. 227220



**£11.99**

30 Piece Screwdriver/Bit Set. The tool set with virtually every bit you will ever need. Comes complete with its own storage case. 648106

**£2.25**

Contact Cleaner with Lubricant. A quick and efficient way of cleaning and oiling electronic contacts. 75 grams. 647027

**£29.99**

25-Range Analogue Multimeter. Designed to measure AC and DC voltage, DC current, resistance and battery condition. 227219



You've got questions. We've got answers.

TO CONTACT YOUR NEAREST TANDY STORE CALL FREEPHONE 0500 300666

# READOUT

John Becker addresses some of the general points readers have raised. Have you anything interesting to say? Drop us a line!

## OUT BESPOKEN

Dear EPE,

It seems that one of the laments of some hobbyists is that with so much sophisticated equipment around nowadays, there is less need for home construction.

I believe the reverse is the case; I have come across such appallingly manufactured items that there is now a great need for home built items. The p.c.b.s I've come across are dreadful: try to remove components and it is likely that the tracks will lift and the p.c.b. will be destroyed. The tracks are so thin that I believe it is fraudulent to market such stuff.

Another bad thing is the use of bespoke i.c.s rather than using standard chips. No retailer seems to stock these bespoke i.c.s. If I had the time, I would scrap the p.c.b.s in some commercial equipment and replace them with boards I'd made myself.

Jack Treeby, Plymouth

You don't say whether or not you are having to service equipment that uses the i.c.s and boards you refer to. Somehow, though, I think you are more likely to be an enterprising individual who likes to repair equipment yourself, rather than pay someone else to do it. Full marks to you if this is so.

You are up against commercial realities, however. The only way in which the manufacturers of modern electronic equipment can keep their costs down and be profitable in a cut-throat market, is to use the techniques which you have encountered.

It is far cheaper, for example, for a manufacturer to have as much of the circuitry as possible encapsulated in a single i.c. than it is to use many i.c.s to do the same job. Inevitably, this means that because each equipment manufacturer's circuits will be different, then so will their "bespoke" i.c.s.

The p.c.b.s are also going to be manufactured with production costs in mind. Again, it is cheaper to have as many components packed into a small area as possible. Automated equipment is then likely to be used to assemble the board. When you are aiming at a large market, the use of people to do the assembly is work is, generally speaking, unrealistic. Machinery can do the job faster and work within more confined restrictions than can most humans.

An additional factor comes into play as well. At the very high speeds at which so much modern equipment needs to operate, track lengths between components have to be kept to a minimum, as do track widths. There is a finite time that electrical current takes to move from one point of a circuit to another. It is not instantaneous. The shorter the distance that has to be travelled, the faster the operation can be performed.

As fast as it may seem to us that electricity can travel, in terms of electronic equipment, seemingly small distances and delays become significant. Not only that, the faster equipment runs, the greater the energy expended. Electrical energy doesn't just disappear, it is converted into other forms of energy, heat for example. If track distances can be kept down, their resistances are lowered and thus there is less energy loss through heating of the tracks.

Which brings us back to i.c.s again. Exactly the same considerations apply to the connections between components of an i.c. The more you can cram into a given space, the faster the circuit can operate and with the least wasteful use of electrical energy.

Certainly all this miniaturisation makes home servicing of modern electronic equipment extremely problematic. But then, the manufacturer does not intend his equipment to be taken apart

in the user's workshop. He appoints service engineers to do the job. Such engineers have been trained in the techniques required to cope with this type of equipment. They will have the special tools required, and access to the manufacturer's stock of specialised i.c.s. Quite naturally, the manufacturer will not want to have his equipment serviced by those who are not suitably equipped and trained. Any arising faulty work would bring his equipment into disrepute. Consequently, it is highly unlikely that he would permit his specialised i.c.s to become available on the open market.

If we want modern high tech equipment, the penalty to be paid by people such as yourself (and myself), who used to enjoy repairing faulty equipment in the days when it was simple, is that we can no longer do so and have to take it to a specialist if it goes wrong.

However, there is nothing to stop the really enterprising individual from becoming trained in modern repair techniques and investing in equipment which will allow him to cope with bespoke surface mount devices, multi-layered p.c.b.s. and astonishingly narrow tracks. Indeed a sister publication to EPE is aimed at just such people, the Electronic Service Manual. But, of course, financial realities mean that investment in expensive equipment requires that it makes money for the investor, who then has to cease being an amateur and become a fully operational service engineer. Full circle! JB

## ORIGINALITY

We are sure that most of you know that, with very rare exceptions, we only publish articles and projects that have not been published elsewhere. For us to publish material that has been published elsewhere could breach the other publisher's copyright, unless his permission has been granted. Any material that we have published cannot be published elsewhere without our permission.

Yet again (and it's distressingly not uncommon) we have been offered a project for inclusion in the Ingenuity Unlimited pages which has blatantly been extracted from another magazine. The material's sender simply photocopied the magazine page, cut it to size and sent to us. This, despite the clear statement on the I.U. pages that material submitted must be the reader's own work. Contributors are also required to sign a legally binding statement that the material they have submitted is their own work. Photocopying, cutting and stuffing in an envelope does not count as work in this context. JB

## DISCRETE SHORTS

Dear EPE

I agree with P. Price (Current Shorts, May '97) – simple circuits can be challenging and instructive to the (voluntarily) unsophisticated in this field. Possibly both discrete and i.c. equivalents could be included in a magazine article.

J. Stuart, Edinburgh

Such treatment could be given through some of our "tutorial" columns, examining the pros and cons of different design philosophies and their technical implementations (Alan W. and Robert P. – any thoughts?). It is not something that could feature as part of a specific constructional project, though. Usually, these must be self-contained with as few constructional options as possible, such choices being potentially confusing to novices. JB

## REVERSE LOGGING

Dear EPE,

Thank you for passing on a reader's comment on the availability of reverse log pots for my Universal Input Amplifier, Aug '97. Apparently ElectroValue has stocked them for years! It seems that "if you're not sure if a fact is true, put it in print and you'll soon find out"!

Also, in fact, Farnell Electronic Components has recently started distributing a very nice range of miniature pots which includes reverse log versions.

It is interesting to consider what I would have done if I had known of the availability of these earlier. I might have used the excellent Analog Devices SSM2017 mic amp i.c., configuring it exactly as shown in its data sheet. It costs a fair bit more though, around £3.38 compared to around 65p for the 5532 used in the project. Also, the pot I used is more easily obtainable. So I believe that I ended up in the right place, although possibly by the long route.

Andy Millar, Callington, Cornwall.

Thanks Andy. Readers, ElectroValue's phone number is 01784 433604; Farnell's is 0113 263 6311. JB

## STILL PERSUADING EPE!

Dear EPE,

I have been a fairly consistent subscriber to EPE for over 20 years and I am pleased to say that my loyalty stems from the fact that it is undoubtedly the best electronics magazine around. Not only has the format kept pace with technology, but I always appreciate the careful mixture of projects in the same issue, ranging from simple to professional.

Added to this, of course, are the regular Teach-In series that have certainly helped me to grasp some of the fundamental principles of electronics. Also, having subscribed for a long time, it is easy to go back to old issues and revisit the earlier projects. But, I think that the strength of EPE is the way in which new technologies are used in a very practical way.

I look forward to each issue with eager anticipation. I like the Web site too, but you can't read that very easily in bed! (Although I anticipate that it will not be long before I can eat those words.)

Barry G. Timms Ph.D., Vermillion, South Dakota, USA

The above is just an extract from a very long and interesting letter from Barry via the Net. He gave many examples of the circuits which he has built over the years, and also Webbed down to us a digitally captured image of the original Continuity Tester which he built in the '70s. Great stuff, Barry, we're pleased to hear from you. Dakota is Sioux Indian territory, isn't it?

You will all be interested to know that Teach-In 98 starts in the November issue. JB

## SING MY SONG

Dear EPE,

Wow! I read with interest your reply to Eric Goodley's letter ("Railway Shorts") in your August '97 issue. Big projects is what I've been waiting for, for God knows how long.

I am seriously into music, how about a big powerful superb quality guitar amp and effects pedals (not just simple distortion), and what about a machine I've been trying to build for years: a piece of electronics that I could put between my mic and amp to measure the frequency of the notes I am singing and to correct them as necessary? Plus, a very serious request – I would love to tackle a portable studio (say 8-track) to record the songs I write so as to save hundreds, if not thousands, of pounds in commercial recording studios.

One final comment: I don't own a computer, I can't afford one, so please keep to electronics without software. Many of your projects I have wanted to build but don't have the necessary PC.

Paul Ferris, Bristol

If authors care to offer us amps and effects pedals, we would certainly consider them on merit, although it has to be said that the general interest in musical effects is not so powerful as it

was a decade or so ago. Other readers may care to tell us we're wrong on this! We certainly feel, though, that publishing DIY recording studio equipment would be well beyond what most readers would seem to want.

Frequency measuring your singing is no problem, as our recent PIC-A-Tuner (May '97) proved. The correcting aspect could be problematic, however. Experienced singers put vibrato into their voice at crucial moments in the song. It seems that it would be extremely difficult to write software to determine when a frequency was incorrect due to the effect of the vibrato and when it was unintentionally off-key. That's even before any necessary correction could take place. Then, of course, the human voice is full of harmonics, so filtering/analysis techniques would have been used in order to establish the dominant tone.

However, assuming that such niceties can be assessed in software, the correction technique would not be too hard. Equipment that changes the pitch of any sound has been around for years. Basically, all that is necessary is to digitally record your voice into memory at a fixed rate, and to simultaneously play it back at another rate.

My PE Polywhatsit of about 10 years ago did just that (your local reference library may be able to track down a copy of the PE issues in which it was published - sorry, but I can't offer you a copy or further advice on it). A problem that arises is that when increasing the pitch, you run out of data, and when lowering the pitch you have to bypass data. There are ways round both situations, but they add to the complexity of the set-up. Theoretically, the playback rate could easily be adjusted automatically once the off-tuneness has been established.

Regarding our software-based projects, you seem to have overlooked the fact that you don't need a computer in order to build most of them. All of our PIC projects can be built using the pre-programmed chips that are available as stated within the articles and repeated in our Shop Talk column. If you can do electronics, you can build PIC projects without being concerned by the software that is used with them. It is still true, however, that sometimes we do publish other projects for which the use of a PC-compatible computer is essential. JB

## MAJORING IN MUSIC

Dear EPE,

How about publishing a full-scale electronic organ project?

K.G. Hargreaves, Southport, Lancs

Perhaps you could consider publishing a multi-note vibraphone?

G.W. Hodgson, Audlem, Cheshire

These suggestions are the essence of two lengthy and interesting letters. Both ideas would indeed be welcomed by a few other people, and would be an interesting challenge to a designer.

Regrettably, though, the subjects are far too complex to find widespread appeal among EPE readers. However, although we can't offer help or advice on these ideas, we know a man who might! Or, rather, a man who might be able to put you in touch with others who know about such things.

That man is Don Bray, Editor *pro tem* of the Electronic Organ Constructors Society. We have recently heard that the EOCS is still going strong after forty years of existence. It seems possible that some of its members might be able to help. Drop a line to Don, at 34 Etherton Way, Seaford, Sussex BN25 3QB. Tell him we told you to write. JB

## SOFT APPROACH

Dear EPE,

Congratulations on the excellent *PIColo Music Maker* in August '97!

Although I do not intend constructing this project, it was the clear notes on the programming aspects of the PIC16C84 which I liked. I am learning how to program these devices with difficulty and welcomed the clearly annotated code examples. Having the code available on the FTP site is also excellent.

Austin O'Hara, London, via the Net

We know that many people find benefit from reading constructional articles even though they may not wish to build them. We are especially conscious, too, of people's desires to get more heavily into programming their own PICs. We are shortly to start running a series of tutorials on getting going with PICs. In it we shall take a step-by-step approach with worked code examples. JB

## COMPONENT SOURCES

It is not uncommon for us to be asked if we stock components for our published projects. Some people express the view that it should be just as much part of our service as making p.c.b.s available.

There are two main reasons for us not supplying components, both equally important. Part of a magazine's income comes from advertisers who pay us to publicise the items in which they specialise. If we were to supply the items which these companies advertise, we would be putting ourselves in direct competition with them.

They would not be at all happy about this, and quite likely withdraw their advertising. We would lose revenue, and have to dramatically put up the cover price to compensate.

You, the readers, would then be unhappy and perhaps cease reading EPE; and without readers, where would we be? No need to reply in writing!

The second reason is just as fundamental: the sheer magnitude of setting ourselves up as a major kit and component supplier would thoroughly detract us from our principle role, that of being publishers. It is straightforward for us to send out p.c.b.s from our offices and they don't take up much space or time. But, we are simply not set up to become mail order retailers, nor do we wish to be. We prefer to leave component supply to those who specialise in it. JB

## OLD DAYS, BARDS AND GATES

Dear EPE,

Firstly, thanks for a great mag! I've been reading EPE and its forerunners for around 15 years now and always look forward to reading the latest issue. Thanks for keeping things up to date and not allowing the features and projects to stagnate. Recently I've really enjoyed Steve Knight's *Great Experimenters* series as I've long been fascinated with the history of electricity/electronics.

Myself and colleagues (I work as an electronic engineer in the aviation industry) are always remembering the Good Old Days before microprocessors. PICS and Pentiums were commonplace and seem to agree that a lot of the fun has been lost since the days of lots of discrete components and p.c.b.s from consumer goods, that could be tested and repaired with knowledge and cheap test equipment.

With the huge growth of personal computing and the Internet explosion, the major electronics news seems to be mainly about privacy and hacking issues and what the latest Intel offering will do now.

Am I the only person out here who thinks that we are going too far, too fast for our existing social systems and thinks things would be a lot better if we took a step backwards and think about the benefits a little more before blindly accepting the latest "wonder"?

I am still under 30, not some moaning old fossil who has nothing better to do! I enjoy new technology and stand in awe at where we are today as opposed to even 15 years ago.

Anyway, I've written the following poem, just for a bit of fun, to evoke people's memories of what this hobby seemed to be, back in the dark ages of the 1970s and 1980s!

### The Digital Superhighway to Hell

Do you remember the past, that cold wet night,  
Not long ago, when we slept without fright?

Round pin plugs and bare nichrome fires,  
Porcelain fuses and lead covered wires,

Warmly glowing valves with grid bias resistors,

Slowly replaced with the wonderful transistors.

Phones with bells and cams and switches,  
Filament lamps and other such riches!

Stronger exchanges with their click and bang,  
The proud engineer's faces as the relays sang.

Cars with points and vacuum advance,  
Needle gauges, just read with a glance.

Then along came the i.c.s and digital sound,  
Replacing trusted technology in a single bound.

None are the lamps and the nixie tube count,  
In come the l.e.d.s and chips surface mount.

So where are we going and what have we done  
With all the technology, under the sun?

Software and firmware and Pentiums too,  
Divide and conquer with instructions too few.

Gigabits per second flow through the Internet,  
Farewell secrecy for it's not a safe bet.

Surf through the night, come see my Web page,  
But is it all worth it as the hackers rampage!

Untraceable bugs with consequences so dire,  
Goodbye to ATC and your fly-by-wire.

The mists are thinning, 2000 problems we see,  
How many others, deep in the logic tree?

Naively we wait - a false smile on our face,  
Is all this progress or a disaster for our race?

Call me sentimental, even a Luddite,  
But let me remember when control was in sight.

How I wish we were back there, that cold wet  
night,  
With just one more chance to get everything  
right!

P.S. My computer works fine with NAND,  
XOR and NOR gates, but totally refuses to have  
anything to do with BILL Gates!

Iain Harrison, Blackburn, Lancs  
iain@petshop.demon.co.uk.  
http://www.petshop.demon.co.uk

You're flying high there, Iain, but do we hear  
hints that Julie Andrews should sing it to the  
tune of "My Favourite Things"? Let Tennyson  
sum up our outlook:

Forward, forward let us range,  
Let the great world spin for ever down  
The ringing grooves of change.

JB

## MICROLAB

Dear EPE,

Have you published anything further for the  
Microlab since its last appearance in July '93?

If you haven't, it's a great pity since it was  
such a versatile and fascinating project. It seems  
that there may even be quite a few other readers  
working on their own Microlab projects who  
might be interested to set up a Microlab Club,  
swapping ideas and projects. I would be happy  
to run it!

Malcolm Jackson, Chislehurst, Kent

Regrettably, due to circumstances beyond our  
control, we were not able to develop any add-  
ons for Microlab. However, publication of this  
letter may inspire like-minded readers to contact  
you.

If anyone would like to contact to Malcolm,  
write him via us at the Editorial office and we  
will forward your letters.

JB

## THOUGHTS FOR THE MONTH

Our athletic net-surfer Alan W. discovered  
these gems on the net recently:

- \* If at first you don't succeed, destroy all the evidence that you tried.
- \* Experience is something you don't get until just after you need it.
- \* For every action, there is an equal and opposite criticism.
- \* No-one is listening until you make a mistake.
- \* Success always occurs in private, and failure in full view.
- \* The colder the x-ray table, the more of your body is required on it.
- \* The hardness of the butter is proportional to the softness of the bread.

Much of it seems pure Murphy-esque!

JB



## Technology Education Index

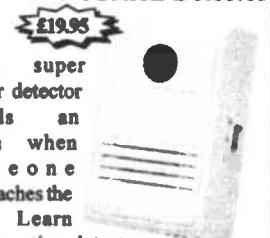
40 Wellington Road, Orpington, Kent. BR5 4AQ  
Educational, High Quality, Full Product Kits

### Personal Stereo



Lessons include magnetic recording, audio amplifier theory, motor speed control, mechanical switches, and much more. Headphones included.

### Motion Detector



This super sensor detector sounds an alarm when someone approaches the unit. Learn about motion detector technology. Uses a pyroelectric infrared sensor.

Visit Our Web Site <http://www.technologyindex.com>

All prices include VAT and carriage. Tel (01689) 876880 for further details

Please send me: Personal Stereo  Talking Clock   
Motion Detector  Digital Roulette

I enclose a cheque for £.....(payable to "Technology Education Index")  
Name.....  
Address.....

Post Code.....

### Talking Clock



This will teach you how electronic voices are made. Issues reports every hour, and includes an LED display and a choice of three different alarm sounds.

### Digital Roulette



Just like the real thing! With the push of a button the LEDs spin round and round. It's unique design includes "pop-out" chips of different values.

Visit Our Web Site <http://www.technologyindex.com>

All prices include VAT and carriage. Tel (01689) 876880 for further details

Please send me: Personal Stereo  Talking Clock   
Motion Detector  Digital Roulette

I enclose a cheque for £.....(payable to "Technology Education Index")  
Name.....  
Address.....

Post Code.....

## VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220V/240V AC 50/60 OUTPUT 0V-200V

PANEL MOUNTING Price P&P

0-5KVA 2.5 amp max £33.00 (£45.83 inc VAT)

1KVA 5 amp max £45.25 (£61.30 inc VAT)

SHROUDED 0-5KVA 2.5 amp max £34.00 (£47.00 inc VAT)

1KVA 5 amp max £46.25 (£62.57 inc VAT)

2KVA 10 amp max £65.00 (£86.36 inc VAT)

3KVA 15 amp max £86.50 (£111.83 inc VAT)

5KVA 25 amp max £180.00 (+ Carriage & VAT)

10KVA 45 amp max £300.00 (+ Carriage & VAT)

6KVA 3 PHASE Star £205.00 (+ Carriage & VAT)

Buy direct from the importers. Keenest prices in the country.

### 500W VARIABLE ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

New manual surplus "C Core" tropicalised with top plate and solder connections.

0-240V AC 5.0-100-110-120V & Screen W. 10.5K.

Size: H 160 x 155 x 135mm

Price £35.00. Carr. £7.50 (£42.50 inc.)

### COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSFORMERS-LT-ISOLATION & AUTO

110V-240V Auto transfer either classed with American socket and mains lead or open frame type. Available for immediate delivery.

### ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT BLUE FLUORESCENT TUBES

4ft 40 watt £14.00 (callers only) (£16.45 inc VAT)

2ft 20 watt £9.00 (callers only) (£10.58 inc VAT)

12in 8 watt £4.00 + 75p p/p (£3.52 inc VAT)

8in 8 watt £3.00 + 50p p/p (£3.24 inc VAT)

6in 4 watt £3.00 + 50p p/p (£3.24 inc VAT)

### 200V AC BALLAST KIT

For either 8in or 12in tubes £5.00-£1.40 p/p

(£8.75 inc VAT)

The above Tubes are 300/40000 angstroms (350-400nm) ideal for detecting security markings, effects lighting & Chemical applications.

Other Wavelengths of UV TUBE available for Germicidal & Photo Sensitive applications. Please telephone your enquiries.

### 400 WATT BLACK LIGHT BLUE UV LAMP

G12s Mercury Vapour lamp suitable for use with a 400W P.F. Ballast.

Only £39.95 incl. p/p & VAT

### RANGE OF XENON FLASHTUBES

#### Hy-Light your enquiries

### SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatrical use etc.

Approx 16 jolts. Adjustable speed £30.00 + £3.00 p/p

(£32.28 inc VAT)

Case and reflector £24.00 + £3.00 p/p. (£31.73 inc VAT).

SAE for further details including Hy-Light and Industrial Strobe Kits.

## SERVICE TRADING CO

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB  
TEL: 0181-995 1560 FAX: 0181-995 0549  
ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10



# SQUIRES

## MODEL AND CRAFT TOOLS

A comprehensive range of miniature hand and power tools featured in a fully illustrated

144 page Mail Order Catalogue

## New 1998 Issue

**SAME DAY DESPATCH  
FREE POST & PACKING**

For your free copy of our catalogue  
write, telephone or fax to:

**Squires, The Old Corn Store,  
Chessells Farm, Hoe Lane,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex  
PO22 8NW**



Tel/Fax: 01243 587009



## WE HAVE AN EXCELLENT CHOICE OF QUALITY FULLY GUARANTEED USED TEST EQUIPMENT

### OSCILLOSCOPES

TEKTRONIX 465 Real-Time Scope 100MHz £300

TEKTRONIX 475 Real-Time Scope 200 MHz £425

TEKTRONIX 475A Real-Time Scope 250MHz £475

H.P. 1725A 275MHz Real-Time Scope £450

TEKTRONIX 246SA Real-Time Scope 350MHz £2,600

DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES

H.P. 54501A 100MHz Digitizing Scope £1,400

YOKOGAWA DL1200 4-Channel 100MHz

Digital Storage Oscilloscope £1,000

TEKTRONIX 4200 100MHz DSO/Digital-Time with colour plotter £1,400

TEKTRONIX 5110 Main frame for plug-in modules £750

TEKTRONIX 5814 Dual-Trace Sweep Sampler 1GHz, plug-in for TEK frame 5110 £1,200

SIGNAL PULSE OTHER GENERATORS

TEKTRONIX SG503 Levelled Sine Wave Generator £600

TEKTRONIX FG500 Pulse Generator £600

FARNELL 1507 5V Supply £50

TEKTRONIX TM501 Time Marker Generator £600

TEKTRONIX FG501 Function Generator £600

WAVETEK Signal Generator Model 130 £75

WAVETEK Signal Generator Model 103 £50

ADVANCE Pulse Generator Model PG58A £75

EXACT Voltage Controlled Function Generator £75

10Hz to 1MHz Model S13 £170

DATAPULSE 117 Pulse Generator £200

WAVETEK Sweep/Pulse Generator Model 2001 £200

0Hz to 1-40kHz £1,000

KIKUSUI Signal Generator Model 417A £50

TEKTRONIX MODULAR POWER FRAMES FOR PG500/SG503/TG501/FG501 ETC

TEKTRONIX TM501 Single Module Frame £50

TEKTRONIX TM502 Twin Module Frame £70

TEKTRONIX TM503 Triple Module Frame £90

SELECT TEST AVO £1,000

TAYLOR AVO £1,000

POLAR TONECHM Circuit Tester £1,000

AVO P.E.T. Tester TT100 £1,000

ELECTROSTATIC VOLTMETER 0V-10KV £1,000

DECA Source Measure Unit Air Receiver £1,000

PACAL Test R.M.S. Millivoltmeter 3001 £1,000

5809/6809E Digital Multimeter £1,000

GOULD Calibrator Model 6120 £1,000

GOULD X-Y Plotter £1,000

GOULD X-Y Plotter A3 £250

RS Digital Thermometer -60 to +750 Deg C. £45

Please call for stock availability and details. Carriage for units over £200 is £12.  
Carriage for units under £200 is £8. VAT to be added to the total value of the order. User manuals are supplied if possible. Used equipment guaranteed.

**RMEX ELECTRONICS LTD.**

*Design and Manufacturing Engineers*

TELEPHONE: 01492 580080. FAX: 01492 580081

19 FFORD SAM PAR1,

CONWY MORFA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,

CONWY, N. WALES LL32 8HH





## DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES in:

Analogue and Digital Electronic Circuits, Fibres & Opto-Electronics  
Programmable Logic Controllers  
Mechanics and Mechanisms  
Mathematics

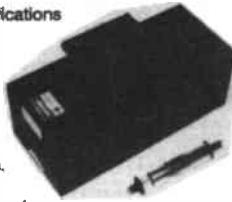
- Courses to suit **beginners** and those wishing to **update** their knowledge and practical skills
- Courses are delivered to the student as self-contained kits
- No travelling or college attendance is required
- Learning is at your own pace

For information contact:  
NCT Enterprises  
Barnfield Technology Centre  
Enterprise Way, Luton LU3 4BU  
Telephone 01582 569757 • Fax 01582 492928

## LASERS

### High power green/blue Argon ion and Helium Neon

Argon ion lasers are ideal for a wide range of applications such as light shows, research, industrial, medical, holography and image projection. The beam is many times brighter than diode or HeNe lasers. Lasertech can supply a wide range of second hand air-cooled argon laser heads most of which are covered by a three month warranty. Second hand argon ion laser heads have an average tube life of several thousand hours. New and reprocessed laser heads are also available. Shown here is a 50mW green/blue 488nm argon ion laser and a miniature 1mW red HeNe laser tube only 147mm long. 5-6mW red HeNe tubes only £39. Prices for second hand argon ion laser heads start at £100. The list price for new laser heads of the same type is £3,000. Full details are supplied to build a suitable power supply. All cooled lasers can be supplied with a power output of up to 2 watts. Add 17.5% VAT to all prices.



**LASERTECH** Telephone 01284 788108 Fax 01284 788135  
Mill Road, Great Barton, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, IP31 2RU

## N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

100 Signal diodes 1N4148...	£1.00	80 Ass'td. capacitors 1nF to 1μF...	£1.00
75 Rectifier Diodes 1N4001...	£1.00	200 Ass'td. disc ceramic capacitors...	£1.00
50 Rectifier Diodes 1N4007...	£1.00	50 Ass'td. Shunt Presets (em, stand, cement)...	£1.00
10 W01 Bridge Rectifiers...	£1.00	50 Ass'td. RF chokes (inductors)...	£1.00
5 NE555 Timer I.C.s...	£1.00	50 Ass'td. grommets...	£1.00
4 741 Op Amps...	£1.00	80 Ass'td. solder tags, picoines, terminals...	£1.00
50 Assorted Zener Diodes 400mW...	£1.00	10 Ass'td. crystals - plug in...	£1.00
12 Assorted 7-segment Displays...	£1.00	24 Ass'td. coil formers...	£1.00
25 5mm Leds, red, green or yellow...	£1.00	8 Ass'td. di switches...	£1.00
3mm Leds, red, green or yellow...	£1.00	10 Standard slide switches sp/c...	£1.00
5 Axial L.e.d.s, 2mcd red Diode Package...	£1.00	30 Ass'td. fuses (various sizes)...	£1.00
25 Ass'td. High Brightness L.e.d.s, var col's...	£1.00	100 Ass'td. hermads (ceramic, teflon, fish spine)...	£1.00
20 BC1823 Transistors...	£1.00	80 Ass'td. small metal offs, Throughs etc...	£1.00
20 BC237 Transistors...	£1.00	80 Ass'td. d.i. sockets up to 40 way...	£1.00
20 BC237 Transistors...	£1.00	10 TV case plugs, plastic...	£1.00
30 BC326 Transistors...	£1.00	20 Small spring loaded terminals...	£1.00
30 BC547 Transistors...	£1.00	40 metres very thin connecting wire, red...	£1.00
30 BC548 Transistors...	£1.00	20 1in. glass need switches...	£1.00
30 BC549 Transistors...	£1.00	20 Magnetic ear pins with lead and plug...	£1.00
25 BC557 Transistors...	£1.00	100 Any one value 14W 5% cf resistors range...	£0.45
30 BC558 Transistors...	£1.00	1R to 10M...	
30 BC559 Transistors...	£1.00		
20 2N3904 Transistors...	£1.00		
100 50V wkg Axial Capacitors 1nF...	£1.00		
100 50V wkg Axial Capacitors 4n7...	£1.00		
100 50V wkg sub-miniature Capacitors 33nF...	£1.00		
100 Radial Film Capacitor 22nF...	£1.00		
12 1uf 250V encapsulated radial plastic cased...	£1.00		
80 Ass'td capacitors electrolytic...	£1.00		

Prices include VAT, postage £1.25. 31p stamp for Lists  
268 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL  
Phone (0114) 2552886 Fax (0114) 2500689  
Email: [Bardwells@compuserve.com](mailto:Bardwells@compuserve.com)  
<http://www.compuserve.com/names/pays/BARDWELLS>

## RADIOMETRIX TRANSMITTERS, RECEIVERS & TRANSCEIVERS AT LOW PRICES !

3V, 5V & 9V TXM Data Transmitter Modules !



TXM-418-A or F Transmitter



SILRX-418-A or F Receiver

Special Offer Only £29.99 per pair

World Leading BIM Transceiver @ 84.95 per pair !



BIM-418-F  
Approved to MPT1340

World leading in price, performance and size the BIM high speed transceiver has already found a home around the World in many wire free products from computer networks, hand held terminals to EPOS. Available on 418 and 433.92MHz

- \* 5V Operation, PIC Compatible \*
- \* Exclusive RS232 Version 79.95 \*
- \* Packet Controller Board 79.95 \*
- \* Evaluation Kit + 2 BIM's 149.95 \*
- \* Sold Separately From 1 - 1000 pcs \*

### Transmitters

TXM-418-A 0.25mW	10.99
TXM-433-A 0.25mW	12.75
TXM-418-F 0.25mW	12.75
TXM-433-F 0.25mW	12.75
TXM-403-A 0.25mW	12.75
TXM-173-4689 1mW	22.48
TXM-173-4689 10mW	24.48
TXM-184-4689 10mW	29.95

Prices unless otherwise stated exclude VAT. Carriage free on all non-account mainland UK orders. Insurance available at additional cost.

Antennas	
Helical 173MHz	4.90
1/4 Wave 418MHz	4.90
Dipole 418MHz	23.50
VHF Whip Antenna	35.00

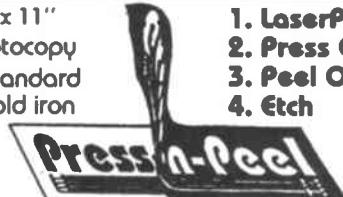
Receivers	
SILRX-418-A	22.48
RXM-418-A	28.05
SILRX-433-A	22.95
SILRX-403-A	22.48
RXM-403-A	22.48
SILRX-418-F	22.48
SILRX-433-F	22.45
RXM-173-60	31.62
RXM-184-60	31.62

Credit Card Payments Welcome. Exports 2/4 day delivery by DHL, UPS or Air Express Available. All prices in Pounds Sterling

Radio - Tech Limited, Overbridge House, Weald Hall Lane, Thornwood Common, Epping, Essex CM16 6NB.  
Sales +44 (0) 1992 57 6107 Fax +44 (0) 1992 56 1994  
<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk> e-mail: [sales@radtec.demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@radtec.demon.co.uk)

## Printed Circuits in Minutes Direct from LaserPrint!

1. LaserPrint\*
2. Press On\*\*
3. Peel Off
4. Etch



Use Standard Copper Clad Board

### PRESS-N-PEEL

### ETCHING SUPPLIES

5 sheets £12.50  
10 sheets £25  
Plus VAT & Postage

18 STAPLETON ROAD · PETERBOROUGH PE2 6TD

TEL: 01733 233043 FAX: 01733 231096

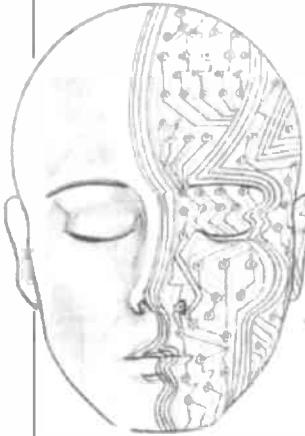
3lb mixed component pack	£4.95
Jumbo component pack	£10
250 off mixed capacitors	£4.95
250 off i.c. sockets	£3.95
1000 off mixed ceramic caps	£7.50
20 off mixed crystals/filters	£4.95
25 off mixed relays	£3.50
100 off phono plugs	£2.95
10 off mixed displays	£3.75
50 off d.i.l. switches	£3.75
30 off mixed heat sinks	£3.75
30 off mixed switches	£3.75
Brand new 360k 5 1/4 floppy drive	£4.50
5 1/4" to 3 1/2" floppy drive converter leads	£1.50*
1-2MB 5 1/4" floppy drive	£10
200MB 3 1/2" E.S.D.I. hard drive	£28
12V d.c. 200 r.p.m. geared motor	£1.50 each, 10 for £12
220V 1500 r.p.m. geared motor	£5 each, 10 for £50
7V-12V d.c. motor, 4/6000 r.p.m.	
700mA-1450mA..£4 each, 10 for £30	
12V d.c. motor, 13,000 r.p.m.	
180mA.....£1 each, 10 for £8	

### QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE PLEASE RING.

We also buy all forms of electronic components, p.s.u's, disk drives etc. Lists to below address.

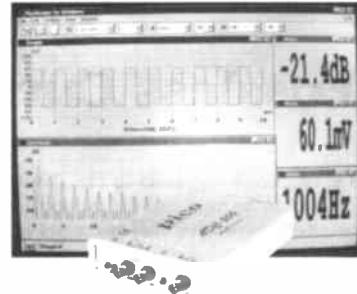
ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.  
PLEASE ADD £2.00 p&p EXCEPT  
ITEMS MARKED \* WHICH ARE 50%  
SAE FOR BULK BUYING LIST  
PAYMENT WITH ORDER TO:  
Dept EE, COMPELEC,  
14 Constable Road,  
St. Ives, Huntingdon,  
Cambs PE17 6EQ  
Tel Fax: 01480 300819

# INGENUITY UNLIMITED



Our regular round-up of readers' own circuits. We pay between £10 and £50 for all material published, depending on length and technical merit. We're looking for novel applications and circuit tips, not simply mechanical or electrical ideas. Ideas *must be the reader's own work and not have been submitted for publication elsewhere*. The circuits shown have NOT been proven by us. *Ingenuity Unlimited* is open to ALL abilities, but items for consideration in this column should preferably be typed or word-processed, with a brief circuit description (between 100 and 500 words) and full circuit diagram showing all relevant component values. **Please draw all circuit schematics as clearly as possible.**

Send your circuit ideas to: Alan Winstanley, *Ingenuity Unlimited*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. They could earn you some real cash and a prize!



## WIN A PICO PC BASED OSCILLOSCOPE

- 50MSPS Dual Channel Storage Oscilloscope • 25MHz Spectrum Analyser
- Multimeter • Frequency Meter
- Signal Generator

If you have a novel circuit idea which would be of use to other readers then a Pico Technology PC based oscilloscope could be yours.

Every six months, Pico Technology will be awarding an ADC200-50 digital storage oscilloscope for the best IU submission. In addition, two single channel ADC-40s will be presented to the runners up.

## Buffer/Filter for Digital Multimeters - Neater Meter Readings

**W**HILE making some distortion measurements I noticed that distortion figures worsened if I left a digital multimeter (DMM) switched to its frequency range, connected across the oscillator output. Listening to my meter's input terminals via a 40dB gain amplifier revealed a very "dirty" tone around 500Hz. I reckoned this was adding to the oscillator output, which would explain the apparent worsening of the distortion readings.

As it was annoying to have to keep disconnecting the meter, I incorporated a buffer amplifier and filter into the oscillator, solely to feed the meter. In Fig. 1, IC1 is an op.amp wired as a unity-gain buffer, resistors R1 and R2 being included close to IC1 to provide stability. The buffer has to be fed from the oscillator output *before* any output attenuator (note that there must be a d.c. path to 0V from pin 3 of IC1).

Since a battery-powered meter has no ground reference and "floats", a pseudo-balanced output feeds the output of the buffer

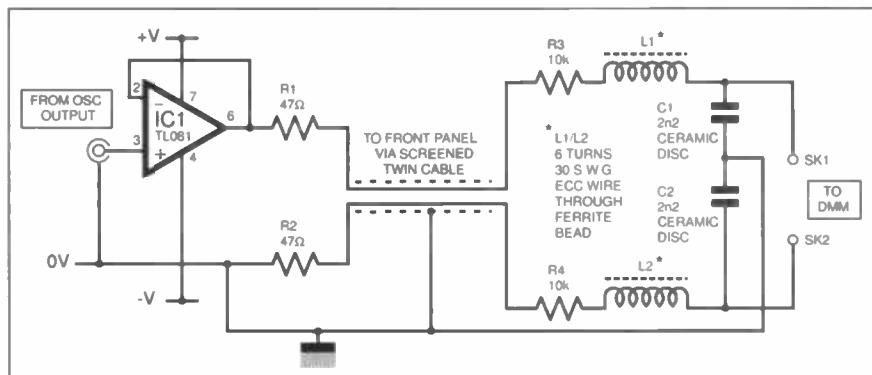


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram for the Buffer/Filter for Digital Multimeters.

via twin screened cable to the front panel sockets (SK1 and SK2) which *must* be fully insulated from any metal panels. Inductor coils L1, L2 and capacitors C1, C2 eliminate any h.f. from the meter whilst resistors R3 and R4 in conjunction with the low output impedance of IC1 severely attenuate the low

frequency. High audio frequencies from the oscillator are also attenuated but the meter sensitivity is more than sufficient to cope with this. The filter completely resolved the problem.

B. J. Taylor,  
Rickmansworth, Herts.

## Clap-O-Meter

### - Clap Happy!

**D**EIGNED as a novelty circuit, the Clap-O-Meter of Fig. 2 will prove handy for anyone organising talent contests, quizzes etc. where the audience applause needs to be measured. The input of the circuit can be potted down from a line-level signal, or from loudspeaker terminals. The sensitivity of the circuit is about 500mV r.m.s.

The circuit uses a miniature transistor output transformer T1, whose secondary remains unconnected. The circuit exhibits a high-pass frequency response due to the presence of the input section and transformer, and it responds mainly to frequencies above 3kHz.

Therefore, applause will register on the circuit whilst speech will not. The resultant signal is averaged out by capacitor C3 so that a steady signal is obtained and displayed on the moving coil meter ME1.

Walter Gray,  
Farnborough,  
Hants.

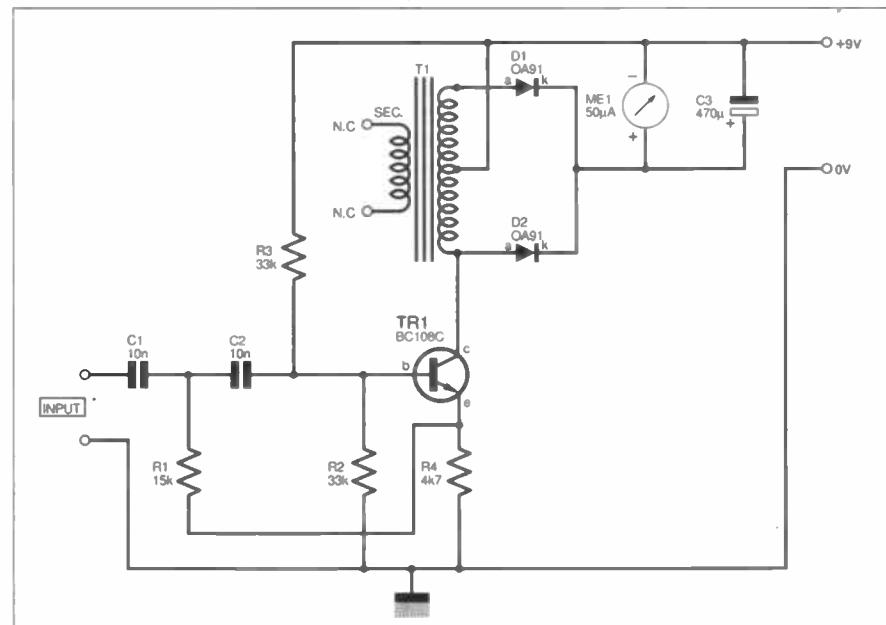


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram for the applause Clap-O-Meter.

# Lossless Current Sensor - Checks Conduction Angle

**T**HE circuit suggested in Fig. 3 was originally intended to allow current to be measured for capacitor-input filters, without using "lossy" shunts or expensive Hall-effect devices. The circuit as shown is suitable for d.c. power supplies in the range of 12V to 24V d.c., at any output current. It has worked well as a cheap method of providing a high-current battery charger with an ammeter, without needing to interrupt the circuit.

When a capacitor-input filter is operating with a large value capacitor ( $>1,000\mu\text{F}$  per amp at 12V), then the percentage ripple on the unregulated d.c. voltage is small. If we assume a constant d.c. voltage output then the conduction angle of the bridge rectifier will vary according to load – zero at no load, 100 per cent at short-circuit currents. In a practical environment, the conduction angle is roughly 10 to 50 per cent.

Transistors TR1 and TR2 form a pre-amp which is placed across the rectifier network to provide a "level shift" function of the diode conduction, and diode conduction turns the transistors off. Half-wave sensing was used for simplicity. Resistor R4 and capacitor C2 average the square wave conduction pulses whose duty cycle will vary in accordance with the load current. A DVM is connected to the terminals shown, to measure amperes.

The relationship between d.c. load current and DVM meter readings is non-linear and depends on the transformer d.c. resistance. As a rule of thumb, a transformer loaded such that the d.c. output voltage (with large filter capacitor) is equal to the r.m.s. open circuit a.c. output voltage will yield a square wave 100Hz output from the circuit, with a duty cycle of 50 per cent.

The 50 per cent duty cycle will roughly correspond to the full load current rating of the transformer for devices in the 100W class. Above that, 50 per cent conduction angle will be overloading the transformer whilst under 100W, conduction angles of greater than 50 per cent may be thermally permissible.

*Gerard La Rooy,  
Christchurch, New Zealand.*

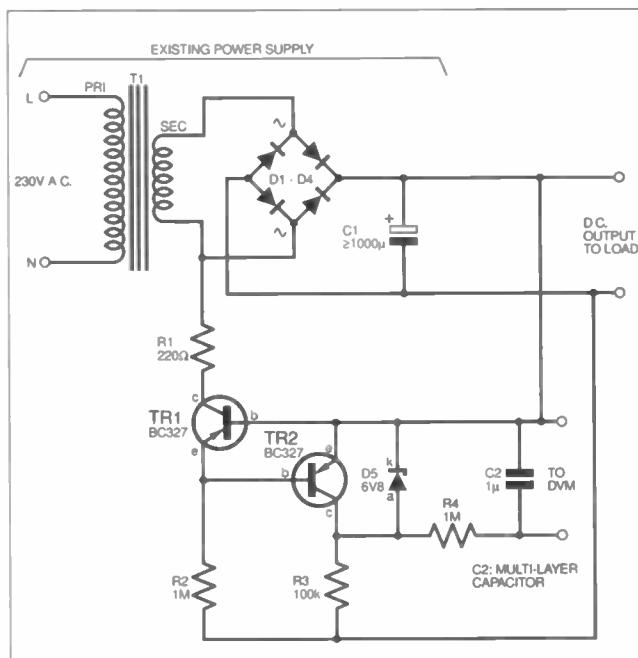


Fig.3. Lossless high-current sensor circuit diagram for 12V to 24V d.c. power supplies.

## Alternate-Action Pushswitch – A Cheap Trick!

**T**HIS novel circuit shown in Fig. 4 uses a capacitor as a "memory" element, to facilitate an "alternating" on-off action from an ordinary push-to-make switch. An added bonus is that the capacitor debounces the switch.

The circuit emulates a *pnpn* thyristor junction and provides a viable alternative to the CMOS 4013 when space is tight. Component values are shown for a 12V circuit, and the prototype powered a 30A automotive relay to operate a set of car driving lights.

When power is applied, the switch initialises in the "off" state, and capacitor C1 charges with a 100ms time constant and the voltage across the capacitor stabilises at approximately 10V. Both transistors and the l.e.d. are off, and only a leakage current flows. Closing S1 discharges the capacitor into *npn* transistor TR1 base (b) which turns it on and illuminates the l.e.d., which also pulls TR2 base low and switches the *pnp* transistor on. This completes the circuit to the relay RLA which operates and powers the load.

The regenerative action, due to the partial "thyristor" connection of the transistors, ensures that the circuit stays on when the pushswitch S1 is released. The circuit consumes some 10mA in this state, and the capacitor voltage falls to 100mV because TR1 is saturated.

Closing S1 again momentarily diverts the base drive away from TR1 and into C1, causing the circuit to turn off and stay off, even when the button is released. It can only switch on again when the switch is closed, after the capacitor voltage has settled.

*Gerard La Rooy,  
Christchurch,  
New Zealand.*

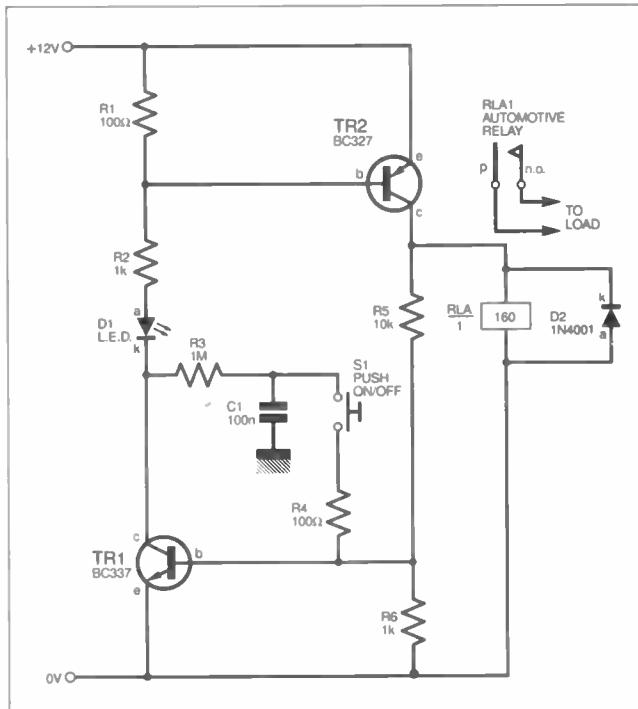
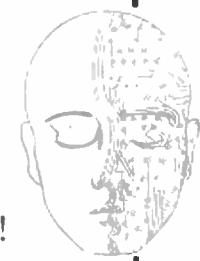


Fig.4. Alternate-action Pushswitch circuit diagram. The relay is a 30A automotive type.

## INGENUITY UNLIMITED

BE INTERACTIVE

IU is your forum where you can offer other readers the benefit of your Ingenuity. Share those ideas and earn some cash and a prize!



**DIFFERENTIAL THERMOSTAT KIT** Perfect for heat recovery, solar systems, boiler efficiency etc. Two sensors will operate a relay when a temp difference (adjustable) is detected. All components and PCB. £29 ref LOT93

**SOLAR WATER HEATING PLANS** £8 ref SOLP

## PC POWER SUPPLIES PACK OF 8 FOR £9.95

Thats right! 8 power supplies for £9.95! These are all fan cooled (usually 12v) our choice of specs etc, and are sold as seen. But worth it for the fans alone! ref XA17

**MAINS POWER SAVER** UK made plug in unit, fitted in seconds, can reduce your energy consumption by 15%. Works with fridges, soldering irons, conventional bulbs etc. Max 2A rating. £9 each ref LOT71, pack of 10 £89 ref LOT72

### DC TO DC CONVERTERS

DRM58 input 10-40vdc output 5v 8A £15 DRM128 input 17-40vdc output 12v 8A £18 DRM158 input 20-40vdc output 15v 8A £18 DRM248 input 29-40vdc output 24v 8A £12 DRS123 input 17-40vdc output 12v 3A £10 DRS153 input 20-40vdc output 15v 3A £20 DRS243 input 29-40vdc output 24v 3A £8

**HITACHI LM226X LCD SCREENS** 270x150mm, standard 12 way connector, 640x200 dots, tec spec sheet. £15 each ref LM2

**HOME DECK CLEARANCE** These units must be cleared! leads, an infra red remote, qwerty keyboard and receiver, a standard UHF modulator, a standard 1200/75 BT approved modem and loads of chips, capacitors, diodes, resistors etc all for just £10 ref BAR33.

**PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS** Easy to construct plans on a simple & cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £8/set. Ref F/XP1.

**TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS** Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £4/set Ref F/TKE1.

**ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA** This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/set. Ref F/EH2.

**GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS** This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means- cause it to levitate. £10/set Ref FGRA1.

**WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS** Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects. 'Plasma in a jar', St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/set Ref F/BC1/LG5.

**COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS** Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEGEV in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CVL1.

**VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS** Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £8/set Ref F/VS9.

**PULSED TV JOKER PLANS** Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound! works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/set Ref F/TJ5.

**BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS** Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warmth and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/set Ref F/BHT1.

**BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS** Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc £12/set Ref F/LC7.

**DYNAMO FLASHLIGHT** Interesting concept, no batteries needed just squeeze the trigger for instant light apparently even works under water in an emergency although we haven't tried it yet! £8.99 ref SC152

**ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS** Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewellery, coins, small parts etc. £8/set Ref F/ULB1.



Water pump motors, mains powered,  
165x75mm, 5mm shaft. £6 ea ref MM10.  
Pack of 3 for £12 ref MM11.

**ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS** Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate £6/set Ref F/DOG2

**LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS** Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/LLIST1

**PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS** Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/set Ref F/PSP4

**INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 ref F/TELEGRAB.

**BUG DETECTOR PLANS** Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/BD1.

**ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS** Projects a metal object a considerable distance-requires adult supervision £5 ref F/EML2

**ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND!** £5/set Ref F/EMA1

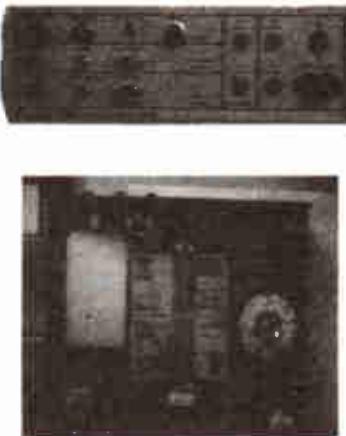
**PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS** Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in hard to get or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/set Ref F/PMS5

**2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS** Operates on 8-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/HVM7/TCL4.

**MEGA LED DISPLAYS** PCB fitted with 5 seven segment displays each measuring 55 x 38mm. £5 ref LED5.

**MOD TRANSMITTING VALVES** £J180E £80 ref LOT112

**SWITCHED MODE PSU'S** 244 watt, +5.32A, +12.6A, -5.0.2A, -12.0.2A. There is also an optional 3.3v 25A mill available. 120/240v V/U. Cased, 175x90x145mm, IEC inlet Suitable for PC use (6 d/drive connectors 1 m/board). £15 ref LOT135



**VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS** 7/6v 10AH BATTERIES/24V 8A TX Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 390X320X120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2 x 6v 10AH sealed lead acid cells, PCB's and a 8A? 24v toroidal transformer (mains in), sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £15.99 ref VP2

**MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 Mhz but easily changed to cover 63-130 Mhz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. £9 ref 1001.

**3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT** Variable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for professional or amateur use 24v 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 ref 1007.

**1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Supplied with piezo electric mic. 8-30vdc. At 25-30v you will get nearly 2 watts! £15 ref 1009.

**FM/AM SCANNER KIT** Well not quite, you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-180mhz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 watt amplifier, inc speaker. £18 ref 1013.

**3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT** Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel, 1,200w

## BULL ELECTRICAL

259 PORTLAND ROAD, BOVE, SUSSEX.  
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

**MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASE, PO OR CHEQUE**

**WITH ORDER PLUS £1.50 P&P PLUS VAT.**

**24 HOUR SERVICE 24.50 PLUS VAT.**

**OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS 10%**

**(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)**

**'phone orders : 01273 203500**

FAX 01273 313077

E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

power handling, microphone included. £17 ref 1014.

## Install a coin box telephone at

home

for less than £5

By using our phone box, you get everything you need to convert any standard telephone into a coinbox telephone. You simply open the box, plug your telephone into a connector inside and then plug the coinbox lead into your telephone socket, it's that simple! There are one or two catches however,

Catch one is that the lock and hinges may be damaged/broken, this doesn't really matter because you could replace the hinges easily and change the lock or you could refit the front panel onto a box of your own choosing.

Catch two is that the three coinslots accept £1, 50p and 10p's this is fine except that the 10p slot is for the older 10p piece so you would need to glue a small piece of plastic across the bottom of the slot on the inside to reduce the hole size. Full programming instructions are included with every coinbox. Bargain price £4.99 ref CBT1

**4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3RF stages, microphone and audio preamp included. £24 Ref 1028.

**STROBE LIGHT KIT** Adjustable from 1-80 Hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated. £17 Ref 1037.

**COMBINATION LOCK KIT** 9 key, programmable, complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains, 9v dc operation. £13 ref 1114.

**PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT** This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £9 ref 1130.

**ROBOT VOICE KIT** Interesting circuit that distorts your voice!

adjustable, answer the phone with a different voice! 12vdc £9 ref 1131

**TELEPHONE BUG KIT** Small bug powered by the phone line, starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked up! £12 Ref 1135.

**12V FLUORESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT** Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2a transformer also required. £8 ref 1069.

**VOX SWITCH KIT** Sound activated switch ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc, adjustable sensitivity. £10 ref 1073.

**\_SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT** Produces sounds ranging from bird chirps to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 ref 1045.

**15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT)** 4 stage high power, preamp required 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or open dipole. £8 ref 1021.

**HUMIDITY METER KIT** Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter, 9ic design, pcb, lcd display and all components included. £29

**PC TIMER KIT** Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channels to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configuration is 286, VGA, 4.1,640k, serial port, hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

**NICKEL PLATING KIT** Professional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronze, gunmetal, copper, welded, silver soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 sq inches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light bulb. £45 ref NIK39.

**MINIATURE ADJUSTABLE TIMERS**, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v, HY1230S, 12vDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99

HY1260M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99

HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99

HY24060M, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £6.99

**BUGGING TAPE RECORDER** Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1.

**POWER SUPPLY** Fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

**COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT**, Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £12.00 REF: MAG8P2.

**VENUS FLY TRAP KIT** Grow your own carnivorous plant with this simple kit £3 ref EF34.

**6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL** 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 as REF MAG8P12.

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK** 10 metres for £4.99

ref MAG8P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

**ELECTRONIC ACUPUNCTURE KIT** Builds into an electronic version instead of needling! good to experiment with. £9 ref 7P30

**SHOCKING COIL KIT** Build this little battery operated device into all sorts of things... also gets worms out of the ground! £9 ref 7P36.

**HIGH POWER CATAPULTS** Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition is in excess of 200 miles per hour! Range of over 200 metres! £8.99 ref R/8.

**COMPAQ POWER SUPPLIES WITH 12V DC FANS** Ex equipment pcu's, some ok some not but worth it for the fan alone!

probably about 300 watt PC unit with IEC input. £3.50 each ref CQ1

**9-0.9V 4A TRANSFORMERS**, chassis mount. £7 ref LOT19A.

**FRESNEL PERSPEX SCREENS** 11"x11"X16" as used

in overhead projectors etc. New. £19 ref FRESN

**MEGA LED DISPLAYS** Build your self a clock or something with these mega 7 seg displays 55mm high, 38mm wide. 5 on a pcb for just £4.99 ref LOT16 or a bumper pack of 50 displays for just £29 ref LOT17.

**SOLID STATE RELAYS**

CMP-DC-200P 3-32vdc operation, 0-200vdc 1A £2.50

SMT2000/3 3-24vdc operation, 28-280vac 3A £4.50

**FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE  
WITH EVERY ORDER**

**WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK  
FOR CASH**

**SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335**

**EVERYDAY**

**PRACTICAL**

# **ELECTRONICS**

We can supply back issues of *EPE* by post, many issues from the past five years are available. An index for the last five years is also available - see order form. Alternatively, indexes are published in the December issue for that year. Where we are unable to provide a back issue a photostat of any one article (or one part of a series) can be purchased for the same price.

# **BACK ISSUES**

## **DID YOU MISS THESE?**

### **APRIL '96** No Free Booklets left

**PROJECTS** • Bat-Band Converter • Event Counter • Mind Machine Mk III Part 2 • Programmer • Hearing Tester.  
**FEATURES** • Teach-In '96 Part 6 • Circuit Surgery • Thermionic Valves Part 1.

### **MAY '96**

**PROJECTS** • Midi Analyser • Mind Machine Mk III Part 3 - Tape Controller • Versatile PIR Detector Alarm • Countdown Timer • Bat Band Converter B.F.O.  
**FEATURES** • Teach-In '96 Part 7 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Thermionic Valves Part 2 - The C.R.T.

### **JUNE '96**

**PROJECTS** • Sarah's Light • Ultra-Fast Frequency Generator and Counter Part 1 • VU Display and Alarm • Pulstar • Home Telephone Link.  
**FEATURES** • Teach-In '96 Part 8 • More Scope for Good Measurements Part 1 • Circuit Surgery • Miniscope Review.



### **JULY '96** Photostats Only (see below)

**PROJECTS** • Advanced NiCad Chargers • Single-Station Radio 4 Tuner • Games Compendium • Twin-Beam Infra-Red Alarm • Ultra-Fast Frequency Generator and Counter - 2.  
**FEATURES** • Teach-In '96 Part 9 • More Scope for Good Measurements Part 2 • Circuit Surgery • The Internet • Ingenuity Unlimited.

### **AUG '96** Photostats Only (see below)

**PROJECTS** • Component Analyser • Garden Mole-Ester • Mono "Cordless" Headphones • Bike-Speedo • Mobile Miser.  
**FEATURES** • Teach-In '96 Part 10 • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • Spies, Lies and Electronics • EPT 3.0 Review.

### **SEPT '96**

**PROJECTS** • Analogue Delay and Flanger • Simple Exposure Timer • PIC-Tock Pendulum Clock • Draught Detector • Power Check.  
**FEATURES** • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • Net Work - The Internet • MAX038 Waveform Generator.

### **OCT '96**

**PROJECTS** • Video Fade-To-White • Direct Conversion Topband and 80m Receiver • Vehicle Alert • 10MHz Function Generator.  
**FEATURES** • Introduction to Satellite Television • Ingenuity Unlimited • Circuit Surgery • Net Work - The Internet.

### **NOV '96**

**PROJECTS** • D.C.-to-D.C. Converters • Central Heating Controller • EPE Elysian Theremin, Part 1 • Tuneable Scratch Filter.  
**FEATURES** • Build Your Own Projects, Part 1 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Circuit Surgery • Net Work • Interface.

### **DEC '96**

**PROJECTS** • Vari-Colour Christmas Tree Lights • PIC Digital/Analogue Tachometer • Stereo Cassette Recorder • EPE Elysian Theremin, Part 2.  
**FEATURES** • Build Your Own Projects, Part 2 • Interface • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • Net Work - Internet News.

### **JAN '97**

**PROJECTS** • Earth Resistivity Meter, Part 1 • Psycho Rat • Theremin MIDI/CV Interface, Part 1 • Mains-Failure Warning.  
**FEATURES** • Ingenuity Unlimited • Build Your Own Projects, Part 3 • Circuit Surgery • Interface • Net Work - Internet News • PCS32 Storage 'Scope Interface Review.



### **FEB '97**

**PROJECTS** • Pacific Waves • How To Use Intelligent L.C.D.s, Part 1 • PsiCom Experimental Controller • Earth Resistivity Meter, Part 2 • Theremin MIDI/CV Interface, Part 2.  
**FEATURES** • Ingenuity Unlimited • Build Your Own Projects, Part 4 • Circuit Surgery • Interface • Net Work - Internet News.

### **MARCH '97**

**PROJECTS** • Simple Dual-Output TENS Unit • Video Negative Viewer • Tri-Colour NiCad Checker • How To Use Intelligent L.C.D.s - 2 • Oil Check Reminder.  
**FEATURES** • Interface • Ingenuity Unlimited • Build Your Own Projects, Part 5 • Digital TV - The Reality • Circuit Surgery • Net Work.

### **APRIL '97**

**PROJECTS** • 418MHz Remote Control System • Midi Matrix • Puppy Puddle Probe • PIC-Agoras Wheelie Meter - 1.  
**FEATURES** • Interface • Ingenuity Unlimited • Digital TV and MPEG2 • EDWin NC Software Review • Circuit Surgery • Net Work.

## **URGENT?**

**NEED AN ARTICLE TODAY? TRY OUR FAX ON DEMAND SERVICE**  
- see opposite for details

### **MAY '97**

**PROJECTS** • 2 Metre F.M. Receiver • EPE PIC-A-Tuner • Alarm Operated Car Window Winder • Quasi-Bell Door Alert • PIC-Agoras Wheelie Meter - 2.  
**FEATURES** • Ingenuity Unlimited • Circuit Surgery • Techniques - Actually Doing It • Great Experimenters - 1 • Type 7660 Voltage Converters • ADC200 Storage Oscilloscope Interface Review • Net Work.

### **JUNE '97**

**PROJECTS** • PIC Digilogue Clock • Child Minder Protection Zone • Pyrotechnic Controller • Narrow Range Thermometer.  
**FEATURES** • Great Experimenters - 2 • Circuit Surgery • Interface • Reactobot and Virtual Reality • Ingenuity Unlimited • Net Work.

### **JULY '97**

**PROJECTS** • Micro PESt Scarer • Karaoke Echo Unit • Infra-Red Remote Repeater • Computer Dual User Interface • Micropower PIR Detector - 1.  
**FEATURES** • Ingenuity Unlimited • Techniques - Actually Doing It • Circuit Surgery • Great Experimenters - 3 • Electronics Workbench V5.0 Review • Net Work.

### **AUG '97**

**PROJECTS** • Variable Bench Power Supply • PIC-olo Music Maker • Universal Input Amplifier • Micropower PIR Detector - 2.  
**FEATURES** • Interface • Ingenuity Unlimited • Colossus Recreated • Circuit Surgery • MExpress - Basic for Engineers Review • Great Experimenters - 4 • Net Work.

### **SEPT '97**

**PROJECTS** • PIC-Noughts & Crosses Game • Ironing Safety Device • Active Receiving Antenna • Soldering Iron Controller • Micropower PIR Detector - 3.  
**FEATURES** • Ingenuity Unlimited • Raising the Pressure - RC4190 Switch-Mode I.C. • Circuit Surgery • Techniques - Actually Doing It • Great Experimenters - 5 • Net Work.

## **BACK ISSUES ONLY £2.75 each inc. UK p&p.**

Overseas prices £3.35 each surface mail, £4.35 each airmail.

We can also supply issues from earlier years: 1990 (except Jan., March, Oct. and Dec.), 1991 (except May, June, Aug., Sept. and Nov.), 1992 (except April and Dec.), 1993 (except Jan., Feb., March, April and May), 1994 (except April, May, June and Nov.), 1995 (except Jan., May, June, Sept., Nov. and Dec.), 1996 (except Feb., July, Aug.). Please note we are not able to supply copies (or 'stats of articles) of *Practical Electronics* prior to the merger of the two magazines in November 1992.

Where we do not have an issue a photostat of any one article or one part of a series can be provided at the same price.

### **ORDER FORM - BACK ISSUES - PHOTOSTATS - INDEXES**

<input type="checkbox"/> Send back issues dated .....	
<input type="checkbox"/> Send photostats of (article title and issue date) .....	
<input type="checkbox"/> Send copies of last five years indexes (£2.75 for five inc. p&p - Overseas £3.35 surface, £4.35 airmail)	
Name .....	
Address .....	
<input type="checkbox"/> I enclose cheque/PO/bank draft to the value of £.....	
<input type="checkbox"/> Please charge my Visa/Mastercard £.....	
Card No. ....	Card Expiry Date .....
Note: Minimum order for credit cards £5. Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from that shown above.	
SEND TO: Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.	
Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. (Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas queries or orders by fax.)	
E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk	
Payments must be in £ sterling - cheque or bank draft drawn on a UK bank. Normally supplied within seven days of receipt of order.	
Send a copy of this form, or order by letter if you do not wish to cut your issue.	

M10/97

# FAX ON DEMAND EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ON FAX

**WHY WAIT?**  
**We Give You The Fax!**  
Projects and Series  
From Past Issues of *EPE*  
**AVAILABLE INSTANTLY!**  
**24 HOURS A DAY!**

HAVE you ever wanted to get hold of a past project or part of a Teach-In series fast? *EPE ON FAX* is a service aimed at providing you with the article you need, on-demand, seven days a week, 365 days a year, 24 hours a day.

All the projects and major series from the April '95 issue onwards have been stored on computer and linked to a sophisticated selection system that uses the latest voice and Fax technology. You can select the article you require from a menu and have it downloaded to any UK Fax machine on demand.

The service will be constantly updated with new material as each issue is published, thus providing a live, instantly available, resource.

## HOW TO USE *EPE ON FAX*

- From your tone telephone or Fax machine call 0991 002 225, making sure that your handset is switched to "tone". You will then hear a series of messages, which will help to guide you through the system.
- For a copy of the index, which contains the article numbers and the number of pages of each article, press "1" when prompted.
- To obtain a particular article, press "2" when prompted and, when requested, enter the article number you want from the keypad on your phone or Fax machine. The system will then confirm your selection.
- When you have selected the document that you require, you will then be prompted to enter the phone number of the Fax machine you want the article or index sent to, including the dialing code, finishing with the # key; the system will then confirm the phone number. Ring off and the Fax will automatically be sent to the given number.

## HOW MUCH WILL IT COST?

*EPE ON FAX* service is a higher rate premium line phone service. Calls cost £1.50 a minute. First time use should cost no more than £3 per index or article. Subsequent use should only be £1.50 per article.

NOTE. Articles over six pages long are split in two, requiring two calls.

## FURTHER INFORMATION

If you would like further information about how this project was put together, ring Starcomm Limited on (0113) 294 0600.

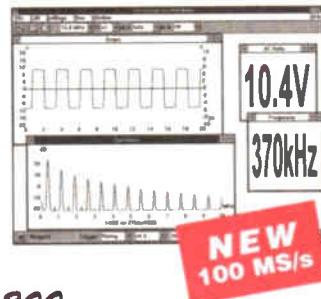
**TRY IT NOW!**  
**CALL 0991 002 225**

Data Acquisition  
Environmental Monitoring  
Virtual Instrumentation

Pico Technology

**'Pico's Virtual Instrument is the most powerful, flexible test equipment in my lab.'**

Pico's virtual instruments emulate the functions of traditional instruments such as Oscilloscopes, Spectrum Analysers and Multimeters. Controlled using the standard Windows interface, the software is easy to use with full on line help.



**NEW  
100 MS/s**

### ADC-200

#### Dual Channel High Speed

- ▼ 100, 50 or 20 MS/s sampling.
- ▼ 50, 25 or 10 MHz spectrum analysis.
- ▼ Advanced trigger modes - capture intermittent one-off events.
- ▼ Less than half the cost of a comparable benchtop scope.

**ADC 200-100 £549.00**

**ADC 200-50 £499.00**

**ADC 200-20 £359.00**

Supplied with cables and power supply.



### ADC-100

#### Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate 100kS/s and a high resolution ( $\pm 50\text{mV}$  to  $\pm 20\text{V}$ ) make the unit ideal for audio, automotive and education use.

### ADC-100

with PicoScope software £199.00

with PicoScope & PicoLog software £219.00

### ADC-40/42

#### Single Channel - low cost

- ▼ 20 kS/s sampling.
- ▼ 10 kHz spectrum analysis.
- ▼  $\pm 5\text{V}$  input range.

**ADC-40 8 bit resolution £59.00**

**ADC-42 12 bit resolution £85.00**



**Call for free demo disk or download our web site:**  
<http://www.picotech.com>

All prices exclusive of VAT.

Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd,  
Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK

Tel: (0)1954 211716 Fax: (0)1954 211880

E-mail: post@picotech.co.uk

# RECHARGEABLE HANDLAMP

**TERRY de VAUX-BALBIRNIE**

*Save on batteries - make that old handlamp re-chargeable!*

**M**ANY people keep a spotlight in the boot of the car or in a cupboard at home. These lamps may give an excellent beam while the batteries are fresh. However, after a period of use, the light becomes yellow and dim.

Eventually a new set of batteries is the only cure. In most lamps, four D-size alkaline cells are used and with these costing around £6, the continuing outlay can prove prohibitive.

## WORTHWHILE SAVINGS

This article describes how to convert a battery-operated handlamp to rechargeable operation. It should be noted that if it is to be kept for *emergency use only*, it would probably be better to leave it as it is. The alkaline cells will remain in good condition for a long time and will need no attention.

On the other hand, where the lamp is used more than occasionally, the conversion will be worthwhile and will soon pay for itself in terms of the savings made.

Although this circuit is suitable for a beginner to construct, it is *essential* to have access to an accurate voltmeter (digital multimeter) to enable it to be correctly adjusted at the setting-up stage.

## LAMP POWER

The lamp should be of the type having four "D-size cells" in a two-by-two stacked arrangement. The Yuasa NP 1·2-6 rechargeable battery which will replace them, measures 97mm × 54mm × 25mm and this should easily fit inside the battery compartment. *The lamp should be checked to make sure that it will do so before proceeding.* If buying a new lamp, the source of the unit used for the prototype is given at the end.

Commercial re-chargeable lamps are available ready-made and generally use *nickel cadmium* batteries as a power supply. Unfortunately, these soon lose their charge even when unused.

To overcome this problem, they are usually left on a continuous slow (trickle) charge when not in use. However, this cannot be done if a mains supply does not exist nearby. If the lamp is kept in the car or in a garden shed, for example, it will be necessary to remember to charge it regularly.

A further point regarding NiCads is that they perform best when substantially discharged each time they are used. With repeated shallow discharge, they



tend to develop a *memory effect* so that, when needed, they will fail to take or deliver a full charge.

## LEAD THE WAY

A better solution is to replace the original alkaline cells with a *lead-acid* battery. Some rugged (and expensive) industrial handlamps use this method.

Lead-acid batteries hold their charge for a longer time than the nickel cadmium variety (only three per cent loss per month approximately) and do not suffer from the memory effect. The converted lamp may therefore be left on trickle charge or given a top-up when required. If the lamp has not been used, two or three charges per year should be sufficient to keep it in good condition.

This type of battery thrives on being partially discharged then topped up and this matches the way a lamp is usually used. The only precaution which must be observed is to prevent total discharge of the battery since this can ruin it. With careful use, however, it will give several years of reliable service.

The specified 6V battery is sealed and will not leak. It can therefore be turned on its side or upside down with no ill effect.

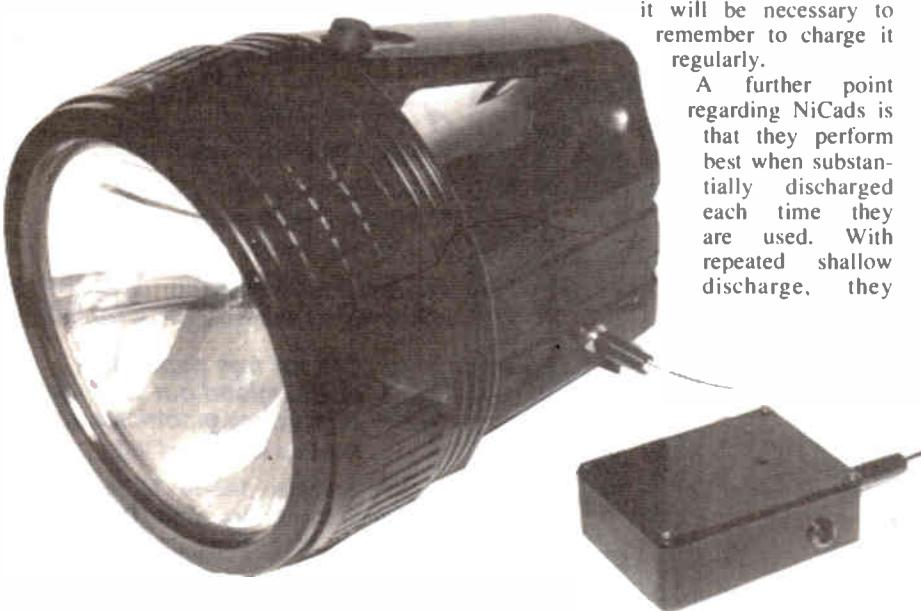
Conversion will involve fitting the new battery and mounting a socket on the side of the lamp. A separate small charging unit is constructed and this will be plugged into the socket when the battery needs to be charged.

The charging unit has no power supply of its own. Normally, it will be connected to a commercial plug-in power adaptor. Any inexpensive non-regulated or regulated unit providing a nominal output of 12V d.c. at 300mA minimum may be used.

This avoids the need to make mains connections in the course of construction. There is a further advantage in that the charger may be powered *direct* from the 12V car system and this dual method of operation will be useful to some readers.

## LOW RESISTANCE

It will be necessary to replace the original bulb in the lamp with one having a higher voltage rating. This is because, although the original cells provide a nominal 6V output, the bulb will be found to have a rating of only 5·4V approximately. This allows for the voltage drop



which occurs across the internal resistance of the cells when the current for the bulb (about 650mA) is drawn.

The specified lead-acid battery has a very low internal resistance (60 milliohms or so). Practically the whole nominal 6V output will therefore be available to the bulb.

If the original bulb was used, it would be over-run. This would result in an extra bright light but at the expense of a very short life. In practice, it is necessary to use a 6V bulb having a similar current rating to the original.

Unlike alkaline cells, where the on-load voltage falls gradually, the full output will be available until the battery is considered to be discharged to 5.5V approximately. The bulb will therefore operate at almost full brightness during the entire discharge process.

The capacity of the Yuasa 1.2-6 lead-acid battery is 1.2Ah (amp-hours) based on a discharge time of 20 hours. Here, it is discharged in a much shorter time and this results in a reduced capacity of 0.8Ah approximately.

This is considerably less than that of the alkaline ones which it replaces. Even so, using a bulb rated at 650mA, the lamp will operate for more than one hour per charge and this will be adequate for most purposes. If the smaller Yuasa 1.6 battery is used, the capacity is about 17 per cent less.

## IT'S DIFFERENT

*Lead acid batteries must be charged with care.* In practice, this usually means using a constant voltage source. The voltage is maintained at a value a little higher than the nominal battery voltage. The difference between this and that of the battery will then be available for charging.

Imagine the battery is poorly charged and has a terminal voltage of 5.5V. Suppose also that the charger output voltage is 6.8V. The relatively large difference of 1.3V will allow a high current to flow. It could be so high, in fact, that some form of current-limiting will be necessary to avoid damage to the battery itself or to components in the charger unit or plug-in supply.

As the battery charges, its terminal voltage rises and the difference falls. This results in a reducing current. Eventually, an end-point is reached where the fully-charged battery develops some 6.4V across its terminals and the excess voltage falls to only 0.4V. There will now be only a very small current (a few millamps) produced and this may be allowed to flow continuously without damage. This is called "trickle", "float" or "standby" charging.

If a higher charging voltage were to be used — say 7.4V — this would have no effect at the beginning where the current is electronically limited. However, later in the cycle the current would remain at all times higher than with trickle charging. The battery would therefore charge more quickly.

This is called "cyclic" charging and is appropriate where the battery has been substantially discharged and the maximum charge rate is needed to restore it quickly. The higher end-point current necessitates removing the battery after

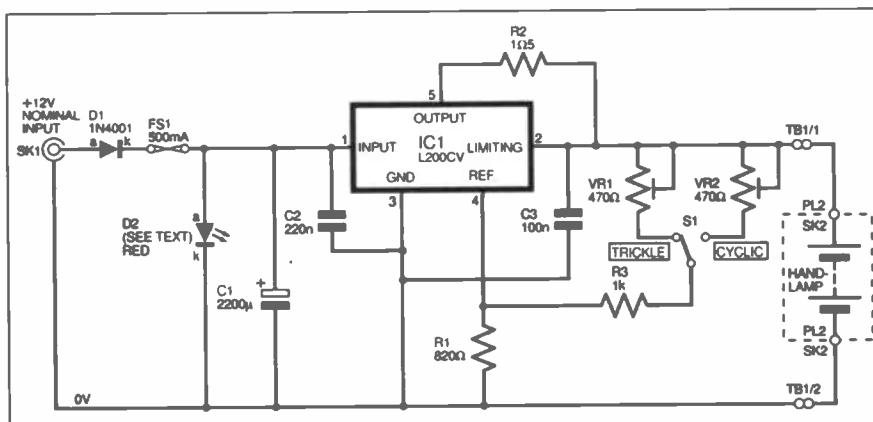


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram for the Rechargeable Handlamp.

charging to prevent possible damage. In this circuit, *trickle* or *cyclic* mode may be selected by means of a switch on the unit.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Rechargeable Handlamp unit appears in Fig. 1. Details of modifications to the lamp itself follow later. Battery B1 is the nominal 6V lead-acid battery being charged.

Diode D1 provides reverse polarity protection since current will only pass from the source in the correct direction. If the polarity is incorrect, the diode will be reverse biased and no current will flow.

With the supply correctly connected, current flows through fuse FS1 and operates light-emitting diode D2. Note that this latter component is of a type having an integral series resistor. Capacitor C1 provides smoothing in case the nominal input-voltage source has not already done this adequately.

Current flows to the input, pin 1, of voltage and current regulator IC1 which then provides an output at pin 5. The output current limit is determined by the value of resistor R2, connected between this pin and the *limiting* input, pin 2.

Since the output current flows through R2, there will be a certain voltage developed across it. This is monitored by pin 2 and the current is reduced if it tends to rise above a predetermined value of 0.45V.

Using the specified value for R2, the maximum current output will be 300mA approximately (250mA for the smaller battery). This ensures that the battery will not be overcharged and also prevents overloading a plug-in adaptor which may have an output of 300mA maximum.

The voltage at the charger output (TB1) is determined by the resistance connected between pin 2 and pin 4 (*reference*) and that between pin 4 and the OV rail. The latter consists of fixed resistor R1, so the output voltage is set by the resistance appearing between pins 2 and 4 only.

With the two-way switch S1 set to Trickle this will bring resistor R3 in series with preset potentiometer VR1. When set to Cyclic it will switch R3 in series with preset VR2. At the end of construction, presets VR1 and VR2 will be adjusted to provide the correct values for trickle and cyclic charging.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

	See SHOP TALK Page
R1	820Ω
R2	1Ω5 (see text)
R3	1k
All 0.25W 5% carbon film or better	

### Potentiometers

VR1, VR2	470Ω min. enclosed carbon preset, vert. (2 off)
-------------	---

### Capacitors

C1	2200μ radial elect. 25V (see text)
C2	220n min. metallised polyester, 5mm pin spacing
C3	100n min. metallised polyester, 5mm pin spacing

### Semiconductors

D1	1N4001 1A 50V rectifier diode
D2	5mm red l.e.d. for 12V operation, with series resistor (see text)
IC1	L200CV adjustable voltage and current regulator

### Miscellaneous

FS1	20mm 500mA fuse, with p.c.b. mounting fuseholder
S1	min. s.p.d.t., p.c.b. mounting slide switch — see text
TB1	2-way p.c.b. mounting screw-terminal block (10mm spacing)
SK1	2.5mm, single-hole mounting, power socket, with plug

Printed circuit board available from EPE PCB Service, code 169; 12V 300mA mains plug-in adaptor; plastic box for charger size, 75mm x 56mm x 25 mm; sheet aluminium, size 45mm x 20mm for heatsink; cable tie; twin wire; small fixings; solder; etc.

## LAMP

Handlamp — see text.  
B1 Yuasa NP1.2-6 battery (see text)

SK2 2.5mm, single-hole mounting, power socket and plug

20mm chassis mounting fuseholder, with tag connections; twin connecting wire; foam plastic.

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only £11  
excluding Handlamp,  
Batt and Mains Adaptor

respectively. Capacitors C2 and C3 are present to ensure stability of IC1.

## CONSTRUCTION

Details of the printed circuit board (p.c.b.) are shown in Fig. 2. This shows the topside component layout and underside (copper track) view. This board is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 169.

Construction is straightforward because all the components, apart from the input socket SK1, and possibly the slide switch S1, are mounted on the p.c.b.

Begin construction by drilling the three mounting holes and soldering fuseholder FS1 and p.c.b. mounting screw-terminal block TB1 in position. In the arrangement used in the prototype, the Charge Selector switch S1 was mounted on the p.c.b. It is then operated using a small screwdriver through a hole in the lid. Most readers will change the charge mode infrequently, if ever, and this method ensures that it cannot be altered by mistake.

For those who would like easier access to the switch, it could be mounted on the side of the box with the wires soldered to the corresponding pads on the p.c.b. However, it may be necessary to use a larger box than the one specified if this method is adopted.

Solder the switch in position on the p.c.b. if this is the preferred method.

Solder all resistors (including the presets) and capacitors in position. Note that the radial electrolytic capacitor C1 is mounted flat on the p.c.b.

If the plug-in supply is of the *regulated* type, as in the prototype, the voltage rating of C1 may be 16V. If it is of the unregulated type, it would be safer to use one of 25V rating. First bend its end leads through a right-angle then solder them in place observing the polarity (this is marked on the body).

Add light-emitting diode D2 by first noting the polarity – the slightly shorter lead is the cathode (k) one. Cut its leads to a length of 20mm approximately before soldering it in position. If the polarity is “lost” after cutting the leads, note that there is a “flat” on the body and this, again, denotes the cathode end.

Solder the regulator IC1 in position with the metal tab facing the edge of the p.c.b. It will be necessary to spread the pins slightly so that they correspond with the layout of holes. Bend the pins as necessary so that the tab overhangs the edge of the p.c.b. slightly.

Solder 5cm lengths pieces of light-duty stranded connecting wire to the copper pads labelled in Fig. 2 as “+” and “-”. Solder similar wires to the charge selector switch positions if this component is to be mounted off-board.

A small heatsink is needed for IC1 since, while delivering full power, it will need to dissipate about 1.5W. Without a heat sink, the i.c. would overheat. In the prototype, a piece of aluminium size 45mm × 20mm was found to be sufficient.

## ASSEMBLY

Hold the p.c.b. and heatsink temporarily in position on the base of the box. The heatsink should be kept a few millimetres clear of the front panel and the bottom of the box to allow air to circulate.

Mark the position of the hole in IC1's metal tab on the heatsink. Mark holes also on the base of the box to correspond with those which already exist in the p.c.b. Mark a hole in the front panel for the l.e.d. D2 clip. Remove the p.c.b. and drill these holes.

Next, attach the heatsink firmly to provide good metal-to-metal contact with IC1 tab and so promote a free flow of heat. Make the hole in the side for the power-type input socket SK1 and fit this component. Drill a hole in the rear for the output lead to pass through. If the switch is to be mounted off-board, choose a suitable position, drill the holes and attach it.

Connect the p.c.b. wires marked “+” and “-” to the power input socket. The outer (sleeve) terminal must be the *negative* one and the inner pin, the positive.

Note that sockets of this type usually have three tags. One is used as a “break” contact when the plug is inserted. If checking which tag is which using a multimeter it is therefore necessary to insert a plug first. The unused tag may be cut off if it gets in the way.

Attach the p.c.b. inside the enclosure. If it bends excessively while tightening the fixings, place a thin piece of cardboard

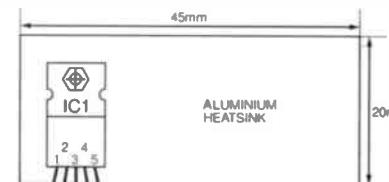
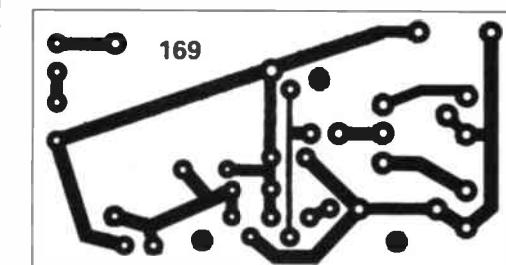
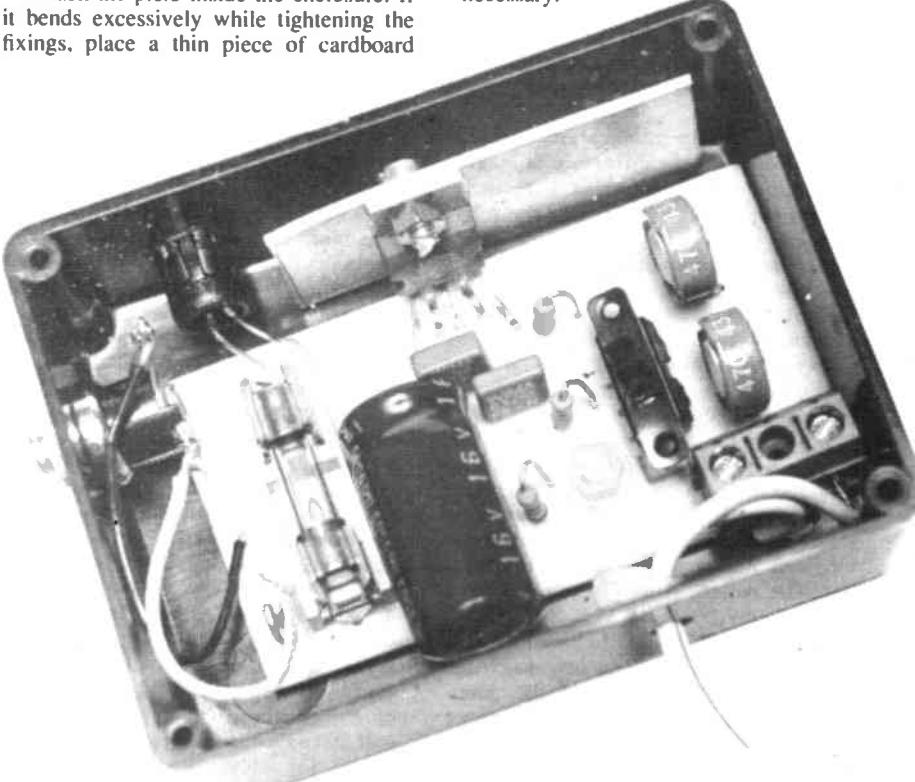


Fig.2. P.C.B. layout and wiring for the Rechargeable Handlamp.



under it first to provide some padding. Engage the l.e.d. into its clip – this will involve bending the leads but make sure these are not left touching and causing a short-circuit.

If the Charge Selector switch S1 is mounted on the p.c.b. mark its position on the lid of the box and drill a small hole. Attach the lid temporarily and check that it can be operated using a small screwdriver through the hole. Make any adjustments as necessary.



Remove the lid again. Make up the output lead using a short piece of light-duty twin wire such as loudspeaker wire. Fit a power-type plug (PL2) to one end and pass the other one through the hole drilled for it. Secure a small cable tie on the inside to provide strain relief and, leaving some slack, connect it to the terminal block TB1. Take care to observe the polarity – the outer (sleeve) connection of the plug must be the negative one.

Insert the fuse in the fuseholder. Wire up the switch S1 if it has been mounted off-board.

## TESTING

It is probably more convenient to adjust the output voltages using a plug-in adaptor rather than the car supply.

Inexpensive unregulated units develop an off-load voltage higher than the 12V specified. This should allow it to fall to the nominal value on full load. Even so, some units appear to have an excessive output voltage even on full load.

A high input voltage can be tolerated by the circuit except, possibly, by the I.e.d. This is unlikely to fail but, if it does, use a standard one with a 560 ohm resistor connected in series with it instead.

There will probably be a polarity reversal switch or plug on the power adaptor, it is quite in order to connect it with either polarity and see if the I.e.d. lights. If it does not, it should be reversed. If the power supply unit has been borrowed from some other piece of equipment, be sure to re-adjust it to the correct voltage and polarity before using it for that purpose again.

Set the multimeter to a suitable "d.c. volts" range. To make the adjustments, do not plug the charger unit into the hand-lamp. Simply apply the multimeter probes to the screw heads on the terminal block TB1 inside the charger unit.

Set the Charge Selector switch to the upper position (Trickle) and adjust preset VR1 to obtain between 6.8V to 6.9V which is appropriate for trickle charging. Repeat with the switch in the lower position (Cyclic) and adjust preset VR2 for cyclic operation – an output of between 7.2V to 7.5V is correct.

Check the output current limit by setting the meter to a d.c. current range greater than 500mA. Apply the probes to the screw heads on the terminal block as before. If the current exceeds 300mA, the value of resistor R2 should be increased. If it is less than, say, 250mA it could be reduced in value. A low maximum output current does no harm – it simply extends the charging time.

*Do not conduct this test for more than 30 seconds at a time because the heatsink will become too hot under these circumstances.*

Once the above tests have been carried out, fit the lid of the case checking for trapped wires and short-circuits.

## LAMP DETAILS

**WARNING:** Lead-acid batteries can deliver a very high current when short-circuited. This can cause insulation to melt, burns to the skin and possible fire. Care must be taken at all times to ensure that short-circuits cannot occur and a fuse MUST be included as described.

Begin "modifications" to the selected handlamp by clearing the battery compartment of any metal parts which could possibly cause a short-circuit. However, if there is a secure metal bridge at the bottom used for connecting the original cells in series, it may be useful to leave this in position. It will act as a shock absorber for the new battery.

Referring to Fig. 3, prepare the battery itself by soldering its positive terminal to one end of a 20mm fuseholder. This should be of the type having tag connections – not the p.c.b. variety. Make certain this joint is secure. Do not insert the fuse itself until the end.

Solder pieces of stranded connecting wire from the other end of the fuseholder and from the battery negative terminal to the two metal fingers or studs which would make contact with the original battery (polarity unimportant). Solder a further pair of similar wires from the fuse and battery negative terminal and pass them to the position decided on for the "charge" input socket.

Drill a hole for the socket but do not attach it yet – it will probably be easier to solder the wires to it before doing so. Be certain to observe the correct polarity. The inner (pin) connection of the socket must lead to the fuseholder and the outer (sleeve) one to the battery negative terminal. Attach the socket.

It is essential to provide one or two ventilation holes in the lamp for the battery to allow small amounts of gas to escape without there being a build-up of pressure. Insert the fuse and place the battery in position. Pack it round with plastic foam so that it is secure.

Check that everything is tightly held and properly insulated. Fit the 6V bulb, replace the reflector and test for correct operation.

## DIM-WIT

Remember to charge the battery promptly when the bulb begins to go even slightly dim. In trickle mode, charging may be carried out at any time and continuously if desired. In cyclic mode, a useful charge will be given in only a few hours.

Due to the very small current being delivered towards the end of the cycle, it will take a long time to reach 100 per cent. In the prototype (with the charger output voltage set to 7.5V), it was found that the battery was fully-charged after 15 hours. About 75 per cent of the total charge was given in 3 to 5 hours. Overcharging by a few hours in cyclic mode will do no harm.

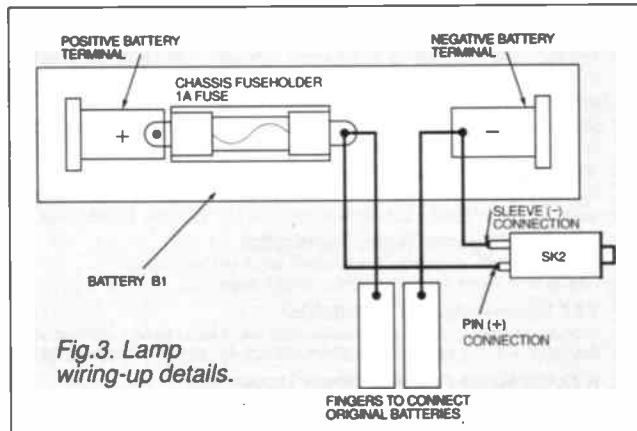
If the battery is poorly-charged, and therefore the maximum current of 300mA flows, the heatsink in the charger unit will become hot. This will make the case feel warm to the touch and is quite normal. A few ventilation holes could be drilled near the heatsink but, using the specified case, there were no problems.

The I.e.d. will light when the lamp is plugged in whether a supply exists or not. With no supply, battery current flows back to the I.e.d. and operates it. To check that there is a supply, it is therefore necessary to do this without the lamp being connected.

*It is essential to switch the lamp off after use. Leaving it on will result in the battery falling into a state of deep discharge. Unless this is corrected very soon, it will be ruined.*

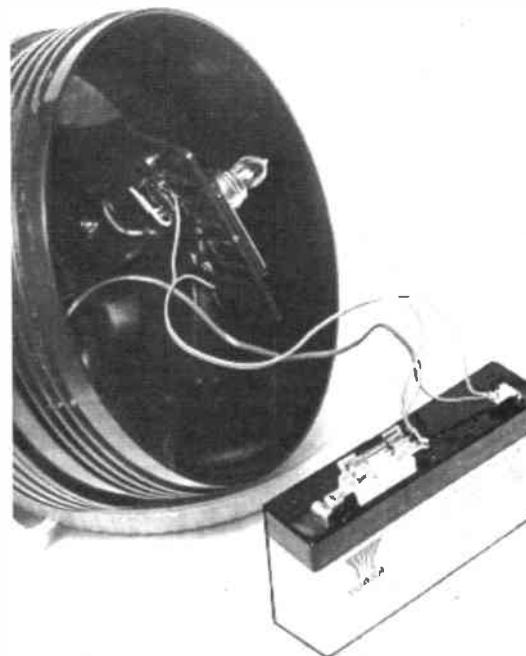
## GUTTED

Readers wishing to buy a new lamp having the correct cell arrangement to accept the Yuasa 1.2-6 battery could consider the Power Beam Spotlight from Halford's. This was the lamp used in the prototype unit. There is a compartment containing a circuit which enables the 12V car supply to power the lamp direct and also a long lead with a cigar lighter plug on the end.



In the prototype, the built-in circuit was removed and scrapped. Access is gained to this by removing the self-tapping screws on each side of the bulb holder.

The lead with the cigar lighter plug was cut off and fitted with a power type plug on the other end so that it could be used (in conjunction with the Charger Unit) to charge the battery from the car supply.



# SURVEILLANCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

## No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

**Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!**

### UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter

Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic.  
3V-12V operation. 500m range..... £16.45

### MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter

Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter. Just 17mm x 17mm including mic.  
3V-12V operation. 1000m range..... £13.45

### STX High-performance Room Transmitter

High performance transmitter with buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm, including mic. 6V-12V operation. 1500m range. £15.45

### VT500 High-power Room Transmitter

Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance.  
Size 20mm x 40mm. 9V-12V operation. 3000m range..... £16.45

### VXT Voice-Activated Transmitter

Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range. £19.45

### HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter

Connects directly to 240V A.C. supply for long-term monitoring.  
Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range..... £19.45

### SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter

Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range..... £22.95

### SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter

Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range..... £23.95

### SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCR

Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9V-12V operation..... £22.95

### ATR2 Micro-Size Telephone Recording Interface

Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line..... £13.45

## ★★★ Specials ★★★

### DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch

Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way d.i.l. switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.

Complete System (2 kits). £50.95  
Individual Transmitter DLTx. £19.95  
Individual Receiver DLRx. £37.95

### MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster

Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range..... £20.95

### UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm!  
Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use.

All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range..... £15.95

### TLX 700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use.

All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range..... £13.45

### STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter

High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line.

Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range..... £16.45

### TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter

Transmits a continuous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m.

Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation..... £22.95

### CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator

LED and piezo beeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tone increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source.

Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation..... £30.95

### CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator

Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate beeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation..... £50.95

### QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter

Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue).

Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range..... £40.95

### QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter

As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range..... £40.95

### QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter

As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required.

Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m..... £35.95

### QRX 180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver

For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Output to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation..... £60.95

### A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £2.00 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send Sterling Bank Draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 01827 714476.

**OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCs.**

**SUMA  
DESIGNS**

DEPT. EE  
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,  
BAXTERLEY, NEAR AHERSTONE,  
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE  
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY



Tel/Fax:  
**01827 714476**

# SPECIAL EPE READER OFFER



## PICOSCOPE ADC-100

with PicoLog  
**£189.95**

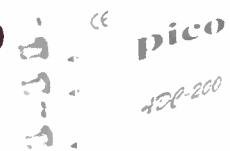
INCLUDING VAT and UK p&p  
Save £67



## PICOSCOPE ADC-200/20

**£259.95**

INCLUDING VAT and UK p&p  
Save £91



## VIRTUAL OSCILLOSCOPES FOR USE WITH A PC

### ADC-100

#### Dual-Channel 12-bit Digital Storage Oscilloscope with PicoLog

- 100kHz sampling – single channel (suggested usable analogue bandwidth 50kHz)
- 50kHz spectrum analyser
- AC voltage and frequency meters
- 9 input ranges
- AC/DC coupling
- Parallel connection
- 12-bit resolution
- Data logger

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field. Flexible input ranges enable the unit to connect directly to a wide range of signals.

### ADC-200/20

#### Dual-Channel 8-bit Digital Storage Oscilloscope and Spectrum Analyser

- 20MHz sampling – single and dual channel (suggested usable analogue bandwidth 10MHz)
- 10MHz spectrum analyser
- AC voltage and frequency meters
- 9 input ranges
- AC/DC coupling
- Parallel connection
- 8K per channel memory

The ADC-200 is a high speed virtual instrument offering a 20MSPS dual-channel digital storage oscilloscope (DSO), a spectrum analyser, voltmeter and frequency meter. The external trigger connector also doubles up as a simple signal generator.

Reviewed in *EPE* May 97 issue.

Both units are guaranteed for 2 years

## Specification

### Pico ADC units

	ADC-100	ADC-200/20
Resolution	12-bit	8-bit
Channels	2	2
Input Range(s), software selectable	± 50mV to ± 20V (9 ranges)	± 50mV to ± 20V (9 ranges)
Max Sampling Rate (33MHz 386/486)	100kHz	20MHz
Accuracy	1%	voltage ± 3%, time ± 100ppm
Over Voltage Protection	± 50V	± 100V
Input Impedance	1MΩ	1MΩ
Input Connector	BNC	BNC
Output Connector (D25 male)	parallel port	parallel port

### PC requirements

IBM PC or AT compatible running MS DOS V3.1 (or above), or WIN 3.1 or 95. CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules compatible display. Printers supported are Epson FX and LQ series, HP laserjet and deskjet (additional printer, plotter and graphics drivers available separately). All software supplied on 3½ inch disk.

### PICOSCOPE EPE SPECIAL OFFER ORDER FORM

Fill in and send with your payment, or phone or fax us with your order and credit card details

Full name: .....

Address: .....

..... Post code: ..... Tel. No. .....

Signature: .....

I enclose cheque/PO in £ sterling payable to WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD for £ .....

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard: £..... Card expiry date .....

Card No: .....

Please send PicoScope ADC-100  PicoScope ADC-200/20

(Please tick relevant box) Offer ends 28 Nov. 1997. Orders normally sent within 7 days



### DON'T MISS THIS EXCEPTIONAL READER OFFER

Offer ends 28 Nov. 1997

Send your order to:  
**EPE OFFERS, Allen House,  
East Borough, Wimborne,  
Dorset BH21 1PF**  
Tel: 01202 881749  
Fax: 01202 841692

**OVERSEAS ORDERS:**  
Add £6 for export registered delivery  
We cannot reply to overseas orders or  
queries by fax

## Everyday Practical Electronics Books



### ELECTRONIC PROJECTS - BOOK 1

Published by *Everyday Practical Electronics* in association with Magenta Electronics.

Contains twenty of the best projects from previous issues of EE each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesiser, EE Treasure Hunter, Mini Strobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16K Sideways Ram, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Stepper Motor Interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm, EE Equaliser Ioniser, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mains Tester and Fuse Finder, Light Rider - (Lapel Badge, Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, EE Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC MIDI Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.

128 pages (A4 size) Order code EP1

£2.45

### ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89 - INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Practical Electronics*)

A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc. Starting with basic terminology, integrated circuits, logic families and numbering systems the text builds in stages, with revision and assessments built in, up to programming, languages, flow charts, etc. The course is ideal for the newcomer to the subject.

80 pages (A4 size) Order code TI-88/89

£2.45

### ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 6

DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS  
(Published by *Everyday Practical Electronics*)

This book is designed for the beginner and

experienced reader alike, and aims to dispel some of the mystique associated with the design of electronic circuits. It shows how even the relative newcomer to electronics can, with the right approach, design and realise quite complex circuits.

Fourteen individual p.c.b. modules are described which, with various detailed modifications, should allow anyone to design and construct a very wide range of different projects. Nine "hands-on" complete DIY projects have also been included so readers can follow the thinking behind design, assembly, construction, testing and evaluation, together with suggested "mods" to meet individual needs. The practical projects have each been designed to stand on their own as complete items of equipment. P.C.B.s for all the modules and projects are available by mail order.

The subjects covered in each chapter of the book are: Introduction and Power Supplies; Small Signal Amplifiers; Power Amplifiers; Oscillators; Logic Circuits; Timers; Radio; Power Control; Optoelectronics.

The nine complete constructional projects are: Versatile Bench Power Supply; Simple Intercom; Bench Amplifier/Signal Tracer; Waveform Generator; Electronic Die; Pulse Generator; Radio Receiver; Disco Lights Controller; Optical Communications Link.

136 pages (A4 size) Order code T116

£3.45

### TEACH-IN No. 7 plus FREE Software

ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL ELECTRONIC COURSE

(Published by *Everyday Practical Electronics*)

Alan Winstanley and Keith Dye  
B.Eng(Tech)AMIEE

The highly acclaimed Teach-In series, which included the construction and use of the Mini Lab and Micro Lab test and development units, has been put together in book form. Additionally EPT Educational Software have developed a GCSE Electronics software program to compliment the course and a FREE DISC covering the first two parts of the course is included with the book.

182 pages (A4 size) Order code T117

£3.95

## Computers and Computing

### HOW TO CHOOSE A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM

D. Weale

This book is for anyone intending to buy an IBM compatible computer system, whether it is their first system or a replacement. There are sections on hardware, application and systems programs and how to actually make your choice as well as sections on the law, ergonomics and a glossary of common terms.

The text contains many useful tips and some warnings (which could save much effort and expense).

114 pages Order code BP323 £4.95

### MAKING MS-DOS WORK FOR YOU (covers version 6.2)

N. Kantaris & P. R. M. Oliver

This book was written with the busy person in mind and, as such, it has an underlying structure based on "what you need to know first, appears first". Nonetheless, the book has also been designed to be circular, which means that you don't have to start at the beginning and go to the end.

The book explains: How to write customised batch files which allow you to display what you want on your screen, and in the form and order you want it, instead of being forced to use the DOS prompt on a blank screen. How to design and set up a fast interactive and professional looking menu system, so that you or anyone else can run utility applications or commercial software packages easily. How the ANSI.SYS display and keyboard commands can be used to position the cursor on any part of the screen, change the intensity of the displayed characters or change their colour. How the Edit screen editor or the Edlin line editor can be used to enter ESCape (ANSI.SYS) commands into simple ASCII files to allow control of both your screen display and your printer. How to control the operation of the two main types of printers in use today, Epson compatible dot matrix and HP compatible laser printers. How to use several routines, such as moving and finding files, protecting

files from accidental erasure, a simplified backup process, a screen saver, and a disc cataloguing system.

The Debug program and how it can be used to create, see and change the contents of any file, including those of programs written in assembler code. This includes how to find your way around the names and tasks of the CPU registers and the meaning of some simple assembler mnemonics.

182 pages Temporarily out of print

### MULTIMEDIA ON THE PC

Ian R. Sinclair

In this book, you'll find out what a CD ROM is, how it works, and why it is such a perfect add-on for a PC, allowing you to buy programmes, text, graphics and sound on a CD. It also describes the installation of a CD ROM drive and a sound card, pointing out the common problems that arise, and then shows how to use them to create a complete multimedia presentation that contains text, photos, a soundtrack with your own voice recorded as a commentary, even animation and edited video footage.

184 pages Order code PC112 £11.95

### A CONCISE INTRODUCTION TO MS-DOS

N. Kantaris

(Revised Edition Covers Version 6.2)

This guide is written with the non-expert, busy person in mind and, as such, it has an underlying structure based on "what you need to know first, appears first". Nevertheless, the guide is also designed to be circular, which means that you don't have to start at the beginning and go to the end. The more experienced user can start from any section.

176 pages Order code BP232 £3.95

## SPECIAL

SUMMER '97

## OFFER

10% OFF all orders

Posted before Sept. 30 '97

## DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected by *Everyday Practical Electronics* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. Books are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page. For another selection of books see the next two issues of EPE.

An interesting and thorough tutorial series aimed specifically at the novice or complete beginner in electronics. The series is designed to support those undertaking either GCSE Electronics or GCE Advanced Level, and starts with fundamental principles.

If you are taking electronics or technology at school or college, this book is for you. If you just want to learn the basics of electronics then this is for you. If you are teaching electronics or technology you must make sure you see it. Teach-In No. 7 will be invaluable if you are considering a career in electronics or even if you are already training in one. The Mini Lab and software enable the construction and testing of both demonstration and development circuits. These learning aids bring electronics to life in an enjoyable and interesting way: you will both see and hear the electron in action! The Micro Lab microprocessor add-on system will appeal to higher level students and those developing microprocessor projects.

152 pages (A4 size) Order code T117

£3.95

### UNDERSTANDING PC SPECIFICATIONS

R. A. Penfold (Revised Edition)

If you require a microcomputer for business applications, or a high quality home computer, an IBM PC or compatible is often the obvious choice. They are competitively priced, and are backed up by an enormous range of applications programs, hardware add-ons, etc. The main difficulty for the uninitiated is deciding on the specification that will best suit his or her needs. PCs range from simple systems of limited capabilities up to complex systems that can happily run applications that would have been considered beyond the abilities of a microcomputer not so long ago. It would be very easy to choose a PC system that is inadequate to run your applications efficiently, or one which goes beyond your needs and consequently represents poor value for money.

This book explains PC specifications in detail, and the subjects covered include the following: Differences between types of PC (XT, AT, 80386, etc); Maths co-processors; Input devices (keyboards, mice, and digitisers); Memory, including both expanded (EMS) and extended RAM; RAM disks and disk caches; Floppy disk drive formats and compatibility; Hard disk drives (including interleave factors and access times); Display adaptors, including all standard PC types (CGA, Hercules, Super VGA, etc); Contains everything you need to know if you can't tell your EMS from your EGA!

128 pages Order code BP282 £4.95

### AN INTRODUCTION TO 6800 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

R. A. & J. W. Penfold

Obtain a vast increase in running speed by writing programs for 6800 based micros such as the Commodore, Amiga, Atari ST range or Apple Macintosh range etc., in assembly language. It is not as difficult as one might think and this book covers the fundamentals.

112 pages Order code BP184 £2.95

# Circuits, Data and Design

## PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS

Owen Bishop

This book deals with the subject in a non-mathematical way. It reviews the main types of filter, explaining in simple terms how each type works and how it is used.

The book also presents a dozen filter-based projects with applications in and around the home or in the constructor's workshop. These include a number of audio projects such as a rhythm sequencer and a multi-voiced electronic organ.

Concluding the book is a practical step-by-step guide to designing simple filters for a wide range of purposes, with circuit diagrams and worked examples.

88 pages

Order code BP299

£4.95

## ELECTRONIC ALARM CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

One hundred and forty useful alarm circuits, of a variety of types, are shown in this volume. The operating principle of each one is explained in concise but comprehensive terms, and brief construction notes are given where necessary.

Aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur.

124 pages

Order code NE11

£13.95

## DIGITAL GATES AND FLIP-FLOPS

Ian R. Sinclair

This book, intended for enthusiasts, students and technicians, seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning.

Topics such as Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explained, demonstrated and used extensively, and more attention is paid to the subject of synchronous counters than to the simple but less important ripple counters.

No background other than a basic knowledge of electronics is assumed, and the more theoretical topics are explained from the beginning, as also are many working practices. The book concludes with an explanation of microprocessor techniques as applied to digital logic.

200 pages

Order code PC106

£8.95

## ELECTRONIC HOBBYISTS DATA BOOK

R. A. Penfold

This book should tell you everything you are ever likely to want to know about hobby electronics, but did not know where to ask or refer. Comprehensive contents pages makes it easy to quickly locate the data you require.

The subjects covered include: Common circuits, and related data (including helpful graphs and tables of values); Colour codes for resistors, capacitors and inductors; Pinout details for a wide range of CMOS and TTL devices, plus basic data on the various logic families; Pinout details and basic data for a wide range of operational amplifiers; Data and leadout information for a wide range of transistors, FETs, power FETs, triacs, thyristors, diodes, etc.; General data including MIDI message coding, radio data, ASCII/Baudot coding, decibel ratios, etc.

242 pages

Order code BP396

£5.95



## 50 SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS

R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most inexpensive and freely available components – the light-emitting diode (LED). Also includes circuits for the 707 common anode display.

64 pages

Order code BP42

£2.99

## BOOK 2 50 more i.e.d. circuits.

50 pages

Order code BP87

£1.95

## CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1

R. A. Penfold

Written to help you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard "building block" circuits provided. Where applicable, advice on how to alter the circuit parameters is given.

The circuits covered in this book are mainly concerned with analogue signal processing and include: Audio amplifiers (op.amp and bipolar transistors); audio power amplifiers; d.c. amplifiers; highpass, lowpass, bandpass and notch filters; tone controls; voltage controlled amplifiers and filters; triggers and voltage comparators; gates and electronic switching; bargraphs; mixers; phase shifters, current mirrors, hold circuits, etc.

Over 150 circuits are provided, which it is hoped will be useful to all those involved in circuit design and application, be they professionals, students or hobbyists.

182 pages

Order code BP321

£4.99

## A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO TTL DIGITAL ICs

R. A. Penfold

This book first covers the basics of simple logic circuits in general, and then progresses to specific TTL logic

integrated circuits. The devices covered include gates, oscillators, timers, flip-flops, dividers, and decoder circuits. Some practical circuits are used to illustrate the use of TTL devices in the "real world".

142 pages

Order code BP332

£4.95

## CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold

This book will help you to create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard "building blocks" circuits provided. Where applicable, advice on how to alter the circuit parameters is provided.

The circuits covered are mainly concerned with signal generation, power supplies, and digital electronics.

The topics covered in this book include: 555 oscillators; sinewave oscillators; function generators; CMOS oscillators; voltage controlled oscillators; radio frequency oscillators; 555 monostables; CMOS monostables; TTL

monostables; precision long timers; power supply and regulator circuits; negative supply generators and voltage boosters; digital dividers; decoders, etc; counters and display drivers; D/A and A/D converters; opto-isolators, flip-flops, noise generators, tone decoders, etc.

Over 170 circuits are provided, which it is hoped will be useful to all those involved in circuit design and application, be they professionals, students or hobbyists.

192 pages

Order code BP322

£4.99

## HOW TO USE OPAMPS

E. A. Par

This book has been written as a designer's guide covering many operational amplifiers, serving both as a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. The approach has been made as non-mathematical as possible.

160 pages

Order code BP88

£3.99

# Project Building

## ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR EXPERIMENTERS

R. A. Penfold

Many electronic hobbyists who have been pursuing their hobby for a number of years seem to suffer from the dreaded "seen it all before" syndrome. This book is fairly and squarely aimed at sufferers of this complaint, plus any other electronics enthusiasts who yearn to try something a bit different. No doubt many of the projects featured here have practical applications, but they are all worth a try for their interest value alone.

The subjects covered include:- Magnetic field detector, Basic Hall effect compass, Hall effect audio isolator, Voice scrambler/descrambler, Bar detector, Bat style echo location, Noise cancelling, LED stroboscope, Infrared "torch", Electronic breeze detector, Class D power amplifier, Strain gauge amplifier, Super hearing aid.

138 pages

Order code BP371

£4.95

## PRACTICAL FIBRE-OPTIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold

While fibre-optic cables may have potential advantages over ordinary electric cables, for the electronics enthusiast it is probably their novelty value that makes them worthy of exploration. Fibre-optic cables provide an innovative interesting alternative to electric cables, but in most cases they also represent a practical approach to the problem. This book provides a number of tried and tested circuits for projects that utilize fibre-optic cables.

The projects include:- Simple audio links, F.M. audio link, P.W.M. audio links, Simple d.c. links, P.W.M. d.c. link, P.W.M. motor speed control, RS232C data links, MIDI link, Loop alarms, R.P.M. meter.

All the components used in these designs are readily available, none of them require the constructor to take out a second mortgage.

132 pages

Order code BP374

£4.95

## ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING FOR BEGINNERS

R. A. Penfold

This book is for complete beginners to electronic project building. It provides a complete introduction to the practical side of this fascinating hobby, including the following topics:

Component identification, and buying the right parts; resistor colour codes, capacitor value markings, etc; advice on buying the right tools for the job; soldering; making easy work of the hard wiring; construction methods, including stripboard, custom printed circuit boards, plain matrix boards, surface mount boards and wire-wrapping; finishing off, and adding panel labels; getting "problem" projects to work, including simple methods of fault-finding.

In fact everything you need to know in order to get started in this absorbing and creative hobby.

135 pages

Order code BP392

£4.95

## 45 SIMPLE ELECTRONIC TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS

R. Bebbington

Contains 45 easy-to-build electronic projects that can be constructed, by an absolute beginner, on terminal blocks using only a screwdriver and other simple hand tools. No soldering is needed.

Most of the projects can be simply screwed together, by following the layout diagrams, in a matter of minutes and readily unscrewed if desired to make new circuits. A theoretical circuit diagram is also included with each project to help broaden the constructor's experience and knowledge.

The projects included in this book cover a wide range of interests under the chapter headings: Connections and Components, Sound and Music, Entertainment, Security Devices, Communication, Test and Measuring.

163 pages

Order code BP373

£4.95

## HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.S

R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.

80 pages

Order code BP121

£2.50

## A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide practical information to help the reader sort out the bewildering array of components currently on offer. An advanced knowledge of the theory of electronics is not needed, and this book is not intended to be a course in electronic theory. The main aim is to explain the differences between components of the same basic type (e.g. carbon, carbon film, metal film, and wire-wound resistors) so that the right component for a given application can be selected. A wide range of components are included, with the emphasis firmly on those components that are used a great deal in projects for the home constructor.

166 pages

Temporarily out of print

## SPECIAL OFFER

If your order is posted before September 30th 1997 you can deduct 10% from the total amount. Note: Orders posted after September 30th will be returned if the full amount has not been included.

# DIRECT BOOK SERVICE ORDERING DETAILS

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add £1.50 to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £3 for countries in the EEC, or add £6 for all countries outside the EEC, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to Direct Book Service or credit card details (including card expiry date), Visa or Mastercard (Access) – minimum credit card order is £5 – quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, MERLEY, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW (*mail order only*).

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of *Everyday Practical Electronics*) before ordering from old lists.

For a further selection of books see the next two issues of *EPE*.

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE is a division of WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD, publishers of *EPE*.

Allen House, East Borrough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel 01202 881749 Fax 01202 841692

NOTE: We cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by fax.

2a

# BABANI BOOKS

We now supply all the books published by Bernard Banani (Publishing) Ltd. We have always supplied a selected list of Babani books and you will find many of them described on the previous pages or the next two issues of *Everyday Practical Electronics* (all books with a BP prefix to the order code are Babani books). Many readers have asked us to also supply various other Babani books, which have a reputation for value for money.

Code	Title	Price
BP37	50 Projects using Relays, SCRs and TRIACs	£2.95
BP44	IC 555 Projects	£3.99
BP48	Electronic Projects for Beginners	£1.95
BP76	Power Supply Projects	£2.50
BP78	Practical Computer Experiments	£1.75
BP90	Audio Projects	£2.50
BP115	The Pre-computer Book	£1.95
BP125	25 Simple Amateur Band Aerials	£1.95
BP132	25 Simple SW Broadcast Band Aerials	£1.95
BP144	Further Practical Electronics Calculations & Formulae	£5.95
BP145	25 Simple Tropical and MW Band Aerials	£1.75
BP147	An Introduction to 6502 Machine Code	£2.95
BP171	Easy Add-on Projects for Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128 and MSX Computers	£2.95
BP182	MIDI Projects	£2.95
BP192	More Advanced Power Supply Projects	£2.95
BP193	LOGO for Beginners	£2.95
BP245	Digital Audio Projects	£2.95
BP246	Musical Applications of the Atari ST's	£5.95
BP249	More Advanced Test Equipment Construction	£3.50
BP250	Programming in FORTRAN 77	£4.95
BP251	Computer Hobbyists Handbook	£5.95
BP258	Learning to Program in C	£4.95
BP259	A Concise Introduction to UNIX	£2.95
BP261	A Concise Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3 (Revised Edition)	£3.95
BP262	A Concise Introduction to Wordperfect (Revised Edition)	£3.95
BP264	A Concise Advanced User's Guide to MS-DOS	£2.95
BP273	Practical Electronic Sensors	£4.95
BP274	A Concise Introduction to SuperCalc 5	£3.95
BP276	Short Wave Superhet Receiver Construction	£2.95
BP281	An Introduction to UHF/VHF for Radio Amateurs	£4.99
BP284	Programming in QuickBASIC	£4.95
BP292	Public Address Loudspeaker Systems	£3.95

Code	Title	Price	Code	Title	Price
BP293	An Introduction to Radio Wave Propagation	£3.95	BP351	WordPerfect 6 Explained	£5.95
BP298	A Concise Introduction to the Mac System & Finder	£3.95	BP352	Excel 5 Explained	£5.95
BP301	Antennas for VHF and UHF	£4.95	BP353	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP305	Learning CAD with AutoSketch for Windows	£5.95	BP354	Word 6 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP306	A Concise introduction to Am Pro 3	£5.95	BP357	A Concise Introduction to Pressworks	£5.95
BP311	An introduction to Scanners and Scanning	£4.99	BP360	A Practical Introduction to Sage Sterling + 2 for Windows	£4.95
BP312	An Introduction to Microwaves	£3.95	BP361	Sage Sterling + 2 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP313	A Concise Introduction to Sage	£3.95	BP362	Access One Step at a Time	£4.95
BP315	An introduction to the Electromagnetic Wave	£4.95	BP363	Practical Electronic Music Projects	£4.95
BP317	Practical Electronic Timing	£4.95	BP364	A Concise Introduction to Designworks 2	£5.95
BP320	Electronic Projects for Your PC	£3.99	BP367	Electronic Projects for the Garden	£4.95
BP324	The Art of Soldering	£3.95	BP370	The Superhet Radio Handbook	£4.95
BP325	A Concise Users Guide to Windows 3.1	£4.95	BP372	CA-SuperCalc for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP326	An Introduction to Satellite Communications	£5.95	BP373	An Introduction to Networks for PC and Mac Users	£5.95
BP327	DOS One Step at a Time (covers Version 6.2)	£4.99	BP375	The Novice Radio Amateurs Examination Handbook	£4.95
BP328	Sage Explained	£4.95	BP380	Advanced Projects For The Electric Guitar	£4.99
BP329	Electronic Music Learning Projects	£4.95	BP385	Easy PC Interfacing	£4.95
BP330	A Concise User's Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.4	£4.95	BP387	Windws One Step at a Time	£4.95
BP331	A Beginners Guide to MIDI	£4.95	BP388	Why Not Personalise Your PC	£4.95
BP334	Magic Electronics Projects	£4.95	BP389	Power Point for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP336	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.4	£5.95	BP393	Practical Oscillator Circuits	£4.99
BP337	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	£5.95	BP396	Electronics Hobbyists Data Book	£5.95
BP341	MS-DOS 6 Explained (covers V6.2)	£5.95	BP398	Sage Instant Accounting Explained	£5.95
BP343	A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works for Windows	£5.95	BP399	Windows '95 One Step at a Time	£4.95
BP345	Getting Started in Practical Electronics	£4.95	BP400	Windows 95 Explained	£5.95
BP346	Programming in Visual BASIC for Windows	£5.95	BP401	Transistor Data Tables	£5.95
BP349	Practical Opto-Electronic Projects	£4.95	BP402	MS - Office One Step at a Time	£5.95
BP350	Electronic Board Games	£4.95	BP403	The Internet and World Wide Web Explained	£5.95
			BP405	MS Works for Windows 95 explained	£5.95
			BP409	MS Office 95 one step at a time	£6.99

IF NO PRICE IS SHOWN THE BOOK IS OUT OF PRINT (O.O.P.)  
SEE PREVIOUS PAGE FOR FULL ORDERING DETAILS

# PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain EPE constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service, Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF**. Tel: 01202 881749; Fax 01202 841692 (NOTE, we cannot reply to orders or queries by Fax); E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* (**Payment in £ sterling only**).

**NOTE:** While 95% of our boards are held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery – overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available if required – see the *Back Issues* page for details.

Please check price and availability in the latest issue.

Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

## Special KNOCK DOWN SALE of PCBs.

We have a few p.c.b.s left from past projects these are being offered at the knock down price of £2.00 each – no matter what size they are (some of these boards are worth over £15.00 each) while stocks last. This price includes VAT and UK post – overseas orders please add 50p postage (or £1 per board for airmail postage).

Electronic Snooker Scoreboard, 832; Bike Odometer (pair of boards), 836/7; Amstrad PCW A to D Converter (double-sided), 838; Linear Power Supply (double-sided), 844; 1W Stereo Amplifier, 851; Visual Doorbell, 863; CCD TV Camera – Control Board, 865; CCD TV Camera – Combined Video, Test & Ext Plug Boards, 866a/e; EPE SoundAC PC Sound Board, 868; Microprocessor Smartswitch, 881; Print Timer, 874; Simple NiCad Charger, 884; Stereo HiFi Controller – Power Supply, 886 – Main Board, 887 – Expansion/Display Boards, (pair) 888; Dancing Fountains – Filter, 891 – PC-Compatible Interface (double-sided), 892; Seismograph – Sensor/Filter, 896 – PC-Compatible Interface (double-sided), 898 – Clock/Mixer, 897; Visual/Audio Guitar Tuner, 900; Audio Auxiplexer – Control Board, 903 – Receiver, 904; Power Controller, 905; 1000V/500V Insulation Tester, 906; Active Guitar Tone Control, 907; TV Off-er (pair), 908/909; Video Modules – 1 Simple Fader, 910 – Improved Fader, 911 – Video Enhancer, 912; Rodent Repeller, 913; Video Modules – 2 Horizontal Wiper, 916 – Vertical Wiper, 917 – 4-Channel Audio Mixer, 918; Spacewriter Wand, 921; Universal Digital Code Lock, 922; Video Modules – 3 Dynamic Noise Limiter, 919 – System Mains Power Supply, 920; Magnetic Field Detector, 923; Model Railway Track Cleaner, 924; Moving Display Metronome, 925.

**Any of the above for just £2 each inc. VAT and p&p.**

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available see the *Back Issues* page for details.

£2.00  
EACH  
inc. VAT  
and p&p

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
The Ultimate Screen Saver	FEB'95	927 £5.66
Foot-Operated Drill Controller	928	£5.73
Model Railway Signals	929	£5.96
12V 35W PA Amplifier	930	£12.25
Multi-Purpose Thermostat	MAR'95	931 £6.30
Multi-Project PCB	932	£3.00
Sound-Activated Switch		
Audio Amplifier		
Light Beam Communicator (2 boards required)		
Multi-Project PCB	APR'95	932 £3.00
Light-Activated Switch		
Switch On/Off Timer		
Continuity Tester		
Auto Battery Charger	934	£5.36
* National Lottery Predictor	935	£5.34
MIDI Pedal	MAY'95	938 £7.78
Club Vote Totaliser	939	£6.05
PIC-DATS Development System (double-sided p.t.h.)	940	£9.90
EPE HiFi Valve Amplifier – Phase splitter	JUNE'95	941 £6.71
PIC-DATS 4 -channel Light Chaser	942	£7.90
HV Capacitor Reformer	JULY'95	943 £5.60
Ramp Generator – Logic Board (double-sided p.t.h.) & Analogue board (pair)	944/5	£32.00
Automatic Curtain Winder	946	£6.75
Windicator	947	£4.10
Microcontrolled 3-Digit Timer	AUG'95	933 £6.61
IR Remote Control – Transmitter	948	£5.76
Receiver	949	£6.14
Personal Practice Amplifier	950	£6.09
Low-Range Ohmmeter Adaptor	SEPT'95	926 £5.55
Simple Theremin	952	£6.68
Vadata	953	£10.52
Boot Control Unit	954	£6.61
Display Unit		
Sound Switch	OCT'95	915 £6.55
Multiple Project PCB	932	£3.00
Audio Sinewave Generator		
Treble Booster		
Infra-Red Controller/Alarm (2 boards required)		
Capacitor Check	955	£5.76
Ginormous VU Meter	956	£9.31
Multiple Project PCB	NOV'95	932 £3.00
Video Enhancer – Current Tracer – Distortion Effects Unit		
Digital Delay Line	958	£8.04
50Hz Field Meter	959	£8.32
Temperature Warning Alarm (Teach-In '96)	960	£6.15

PROJECT TITLE		Order Code	Cost
Stereo "Cordless" Headphones Transmitter Receiver	DEC'95	961 962 963/965	£8.04 £7.66 £11.33
* EPE Met Office – Sensor/Rainfall/Vane Spiral transparency free with above p.c.b.			
Light-Operated Switch		966	£6.37
Modular Alarm System (Teach-In '96)		967a/b	£7.12
Audio Meter and Amplifier		968	£5.99
* EPE Met Office – Computer Interface (double-sided)	JAN'96	964	£7.69
Audio Signal Generator		969	£6.58
Mains Signalling Unit. Transmitter and Receiver		970/971 (pr)	£9.09
Automatic Camera Panning (Teach-In '96)		972	£6.63
Printer Sharer		973	£9.93
Analogue Frequency Meter	FEB'96	957	£6.70
Vari-Speed Dice (Teach-In '96)		974	£5.69
Mains Signalling Unit – 2		975	£6.07
12V Capacitive PSU		977/978 (pr)	£9.90
* PIC-Electric Meter – Sensor/PSU– Control/Display		976 979 980	£6.12 £6.62 £7.39
Multi-Purpose Mini Amplifier	MAR'96	981/982 (pr)	£8.01
* PIC-Electric – Sensor/PSU – Control/Display		977/978 (pr)	£9.90
High Current Stabilised Power Supply		979	£6.62
Mind Machine Mk III – Sound and Lights		980	£7.39
Infra-Zapper Transmitter/Receiver (Teach-In '96)			
Mind Machine Mk III – Programmer	APR'96	983	£7.36
Bat Band Converter/B.F.O.		984a/b	£5.80
Hearing Tester		985	£6.87
Event Counter (Teach-In '96)		986	£8.39
B.F.O. and Bat Band Converter	MAY'96	984a/b	£5.80
Versatile PIR Detector Alarm		988	£6.76
Mind machine Mk III – Tape Controller		989	£6.70
Midi Analyser		992	£6.74
Countdown Timer (Teach-In '96)		993	£9.44
Sarah's Light	JUNE'96	996	£7.17
Home Telephone Link		997 (pr)	£10.72
* PuStar		998	£6.60
VU Display and Alarm		999	£7.02
Ultra-Fast Frequency Generator and Counter – Oscillator/L.C.D. Driver	JULY'96	994/995 (pr)	£12.72
Timed NiCad Charger		100	£6.99
Single-Station Radio 4 Tuner		101	£7.02
Twin-Beam Infra-Red Alarm – Transmitter/Receiver		102/103 (pr)	£10.50
* Games Compendium		104	£6.09
Mono "Cordless" Headphones – Transmitter/Receiver	AUG'96	990/991 (pr)	£10.16
Component Analyser (double-sided p.t.h.)		105	£12.18
Garden Mole-Ester		106	£6.07
Mobile Miser		107	£6.36
Bike Speedo		108	£6.61
* PIC-Tock Pendulum Clock	SEPT'96	109	£6.31
Power Check		110	£6.42
Analogue Delay/Flanger		111	£7.95
Draught Detector		112	£6.22
Simple Exposure Timer		113	£6.63
Video Fade-to-White	OCT'96	114	£6.98
Direct Conversion 80m Receiver		116	£7.52
Vehicle Alert		117	£6.55
10MHz Function Generator		118	£7.33
– Main Board		119	£5.39
Tuneable Scratch Filter	NOV'96	115	£7.83
* Central Heating Controller		120	£7.85
D.C. to D.C. Converters		122	£5.96
– Negative Supply Generator		123	£6.01
– Step-Down Regulator		124	£6.12
EPE Elysian Theremin (double-sided p.t.h.)	DEC'96	121	£22.00
* PIC Digital/Analogue Tachometer		127	£7.23
Stereo Cassette Recorder			
Playback/PSU		128	£7.94
Record/Erase		129	£9.04
* Earth Resistivity Meter	JAN'97	131/132 (pr)	£12.70
Current Gen. – Amp/Rect.		130 (set)	£40.00
Theremin MIDI/CV Interface (double-sided p.t.h.)		126	£6.77
Mains Failure Warning			
Pacific Waves	FEB'97	136	£9.00
PsiCom Experimental Controller		137	£6.78

PROJECT TITLE		Order Code	Cost
Oil Check Reminder	MAR'97	125	£7.16
Video Negative Viewer		135	£6.75
Tri-Colour NiCad Checker		138	£6.45
Dual-Output TENS Unit (plus Free TENS info.)		139	£7.20
* PIC-Agoras – Wheelee Meter	APRIL'97	141	£6.90
418MHz Remote Control – Transmitter		142	£5.36
– Receiver		143	£6.04
Puppy Puddle Probe		145	£6.10
MIDI Matrix – PSU		147	£5.42
– Interface		148	£5.91
Quasi-Bell Door Alert	MAY'97	133	£6.59
2M F.M. Receiver		144	£7.69
* PIC-A-Tuner		149	£7.83
Window Closer – Trigger		150	£4.91
– Closer		151	£4.47
Child Minder Protection Zone	JUN'97	153	£6.58
– Transmitter		154	£6.42
– Receiver		155	£6.93
Pyrotechnic Controller		156	£7.39
* PIC Digilogue Clock		158	£6.37
Narrow Range Thermometer			
Micropower PIR Detector – 1	JULY'97	152	£6.69
Infra-Red Remote Control Repeater (Multi-project P.C.B.)		932	£3.00
Karaoke Echo Unit – Echo Board		159	£6.40
– Mixer Board		160	£6.75
Computer Dual User Interface		161	£6.70
* PEsT Scarer		162	£6.60
Variable Bench Power Supply	AUG'97	932	£3.00
Universal Input Amplifier		146	£6.55
Micropower PIR Detector – 2 Controller		163	£6.72
* PIC-OLO		164	£7.02
Active Receiving Antenna	SEPT'97	140	£6.59
Soldering Iron Controller		157	£6.63
* PIC Noughts & Crosses Game		165	£7.82
Micropower PIR Detector – 3		166	£5.72
– Alarm Disarm/Reset Switch		167	£5.12
Ironing Safety Device			
Remote Control Finder	OCT'97	168	£6.32
Rechargeable Handlamp		169	£6.23
* PIC Water Descaler		170	£6.90

## EPE SOFTWARE

Software programs for the *EPE* projects marked above with an asterisk (\*) are available altogether on a single 3.5 inch PC-compatible disk, or as needed via our Internet site. The same disk also contains the following additional software: Simple PIC16C84 Programmer (Feb '96). The disk (order as "PIC-disk") is available from the *EPE PCB Service* at £2.75 (UK) to cover our admin costs (the software itself is *free*). Overseas £3.35 surface mail, £4.35 airmail. Alternatively, the files can be downloaded *free* from our Internet FTP site: <ftp://ftp.epermag.wimborne.co.uk>.

## EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code      Project      Quantity      Price

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose payment of £.....(cheque/PO in £ sterling only) to:



Everyday  
Practical Electronics



Access (MasterCard) or Visa No.  
Minimum order for credit cards £5

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Signature..... Card Exp. Date.....

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the address shown

# SURFING THE INTERNET NET WORK

## ALAN WINSTANLEY

**E**PE NET WORK is our monthly column specially written for readers having access to the Internet. Our web site at <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk> contains information about the current issue, a cover shot, and a photo of the featured project. New is our Recent Issues page which offers a reminder about the past three or four magazines' contents. You can also subscribe on-line, check the latest readers' letters and of course there's the Net Work page with links ready made for you, plus the Net Work A-Z Index – an alphabetical listing of all the URL's recommended over the past year, and growing every month!

Our on-line Soldering Guide and Soldering Photo Gallery is referenced daily by readers from all around the world. It has now been officially recognised by the Edinburgh Engineering Virtual Library (<http://www.eevl.ac.uk>) which is an on-line reference library for engineers. Praise indeed! You can read the Soldering Guide and check the colour picture gallery at our web URL at <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/~solderfaq.htm>. Your monitor should be set to 800 × 600 to view the photos.

Nearly all of our PIC-powered projects have their source codes available at our FTP site <ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/pub/PICS>. You then need to navigate to the project's folder, open it and download all files contained therein. More than one reader has commented that the PIC projects files appear to be "empty" – in fact, they have tried to download a folder (sub-directory) rather than opening it and fetching all the files it contains.

This month's PIC Water Descaler is at sub-directory /PICdescaler.

### Junkwatch

I would have no problem at all with the rationale of sending unsolicited commercial E-mail (UCE) if there existed a legitimate mail filtering service to sift it out for the benefit of those who do not have time for/do not want their mail blocked by/cannot stand the sight of, such unwarranted intrusions into their daily business. Last month I pointed to the IEMMC, a genuine-looking mail filtering service with which I registered about four weeks ago. Since then, I have made a few Usenet postings (fatal) on topics of interest; remember that Usenet is a giant stomping ground for mailing organisations looking for active E-mail addresses.

In the past month, I have received about 120 examples of UCE. The most remarkable one landed today, actually, from a particularly incompetent-looking outfit which managed to send me their trivial tripe no less than sixteen times. Another no-brainer claims to be "Todays oportunity [sic] Tomorrows [sic] profit", signing off as "We are professionals". If it wasn't so tragic, it would be funny. Mail filtering registration has done nothing to dampen the tidal wave of "incoming".

Trade sources hope for some future relief in the form of the American Netizens Protection Act, which would treat unsolicited E-mail on the same basis as unsolicited faxes, making the sender liable to pay damages to injured parties. It would be unenforceable outside of the USA but it may discourage the practice. More interestingly, sources hope that the Unsolicited Commercial Electronic Mail Choice Act would throw some of the burden onto American ISP's who would be compelled to sift out E-mail which has been "tagged" as UCE. Perhaps this technique could catch on in the UK. Both Acts are grinding away in the machinery, so meantime I guess we can only live in hope.

Another UCE received from "PowerPromo Inc." offers, funnily enough, software which hoovers up 60,000 addresses per hour which they say includes a "newsgroup address decoder" so you "get the addresses of all those guys who put NOSPAM etc. in their addresses"! Another product "sends up to 100 E-mails per second and is supplied with two million fresh addresses". So all those who include "NOSPAM" in your address, well, best of luck.



### The Salesman from Hell

Something which is guaranteed to enrage me is the disastrous quality of service and in-store advice slopped out by some High Street "hi-tech" retailers. My worst fears recently materialised in the form of the Salesman from Hell, when I recently succumbed to the lure of a digital camera, with a view to improving the turn-round time on creating web photos (for which a digicam is absolutely, er, fabulous). The lack of retail advice and understanding about some of the highly technical nature of products now on sale beggars belief.

There are exceptions, I guess, and I can give a store assistant the benefit of the doubt up to a point, but I also had to endure someone who couldn't find the product code, couldn't find the item from stock, didn't know what a .GIF was, and messed up my credit card payment. His sole contribution was "Ah, web, yeah, good, innit? My mate's got a web site. I'll fetch the (camera's) instruction book so you can look at it." (Sales-speak for, *don't ask me, you're on your own, pal.*) The sad thing was that he'd been volunteered by a colleague as their "resident expert" on digital cameras. He knew absolutely nothing whatsoever, but fortunately I had done my homework beforehand.

Yet it is extremely puzzling that a store assistant feigns ignorance about the technical merits of a product – but only until it comes to closing the sale by trying to sell an extended warranty. Naturally they make more commission that way. (Whistle and intake of breath. Cue, techno-gabble.) "LCD display – same as a laptop – very fragile – drop it, liable to crack. Can't understand it, no extended warranty – sheesh, I see you're a gambler, then?" (Not really: it's covered on my household insurance.) Would you buy a £1,500 personal computer from such an outfit? Me neither.

### Latest links

This month's URLs (Uniform Resource Locators) are ready made for you on the Net Work page of the EPE web site. Simply point and click – no need to mess about!

Starting with the Edinburgh Engineering Virtual Library at <http://www.eevl.ac.uk>, an engineering starting point for the higher academic and research community. Also for engineers, there is a new Electromagnetic Compatibility Forum (under construction) dedicated to the subject of EMC and the issues of compliance and certification, at <http://techforum.testeq.com>. Another forum, this time for electromagnetic-related components is offered at <http://user.hk.linkage.net/~asiamag> whilst ITU Technologies in association with Amazon.Com have a new technical bookstore which focuses on titles relating to electronics, at <http://www.itutech.com/techbooks.htm>.

The subject of modem standards continues to crop up, now that 56Kbps units are starting to make an appearance. The standards are developing in the Open 56K Forum at <http://www.open56k.org>. A web site with over 700 links to electronic component manufacturers has been assembled in a mammoth project – Dana's Index of Electronics Manufacturers on the Web at <http://www.netcom.com/~dwsmit/index.html>.

Meantime, the BeMa Electronics Guide (listed in January 1997's issue) has moved to <http://www.bema-electronics.demon.nl>. Finally, take a peek at Ken Willmott's Railroad Electronics Page, for model railway enthusiasts, at <http://wits.on.ca/rail> where there is a handful of circuits for model rail fans.

Don't forget that I welcome feedback and suggestions for favourite electronics-related URLs (web and FTP). E-mail them to [alan@epemag.demon.co.uk](mailto:alan@epemag.demon.co.uk). My Home Page is at: [http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/alan\\_winstanley](http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/alan_winstanley) with a new (faster) UK mirror site now open at <http://www.tcp.co.uk/~alanwin>. The sites were recently updated.

# VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

A range of videos (selected by EPE editorial staff) designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier.

(All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes.)

## BASICS

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part One; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more.

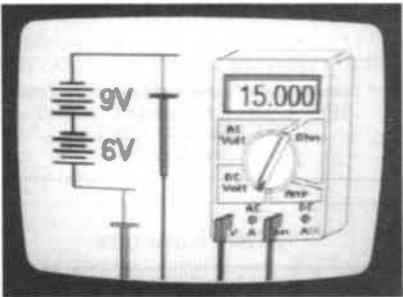
**Order Code VT201**

VT202 62 minutes. Part Two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits.

**Order Code VT202**

VT203 57 minutes. Part Three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained.

**Order Code VT203**



VT204 56 minutes. Part Four; Power Supplies. Guides you step-by-step through different sections of a power supply.

**Order Code VT204**

VT205 57 minutes. Part Five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. etc.

**Order Code VT205**

VT206 54 minutes. Part Six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits.

**Order Code VT206**

**£34.95**  
each  
inc. VAT & postage

Order 8 or more get one extra FREE  
Order 16 get two extra FREE

## VIDEO ORDER FORM

Full name:

Address:

Post code:

Telephone No.

Signature:

I enclose cheque/PO payable to WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard:

Card expiry date

Card No:

Please send video order codes:

## VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the NTSC VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output.

**Order Code VT102**

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path.

**Order Code VT103**

## DIGITAL

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in digital and computer technology.

VT301 54 minutes. Digital One; Gates begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation.

**Order Code VT301**

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two; Flip Flops will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc.

**Order Code VT302**

VT303 54 minutes. Digital Three; Registers and Displays is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in today's digital designs. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc.

**Order Code VT303**

VT304 59 minutes. Digital Four; DAC and ADC shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital-to-analogue and analogue-to-digital converter circuits.

**Order Code VT304**

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five; Memory Devices introduces you to the technology used in many of today's memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices.

**Order Code VT305**

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six; The CPU gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work.

**Order Code VT306**

## RADIO

VT401 61 minutes. A.M. Radio Theory. The most complete video ever produced on a.m. radio. Begins with the basics of a.m. transmission and proceeds to the five major stages of a.m. reception. Learn how the signal is detected, converted and reproduced. Also covers the Motorola C-QUAM a.m. stereo system.

**Order Code VT401**

VT402 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 1. F.M. basics including the functional blocks of a receiver. Plus r.f. amplifier, mixer oscillator, i.f. amplifier, limiter and f.m. decoder stages of a typical f.m. receiver.

**Order Code VT402**

VT403 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 2. A continuation of f.m. technology from Part 1. Begins with the detector stage output, proceeds to the 19kHz amplifier, frequency doubler, stereo demultiplexer and audio amplifier stages. Also covers RDS digital data encoding and decoding.

**Order Code VT403**

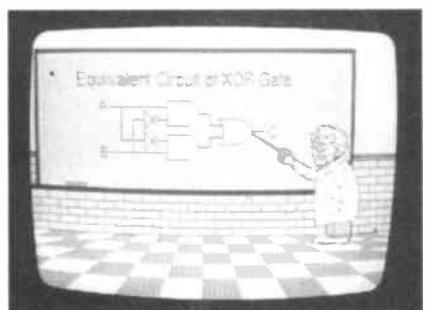
## MISCELLANEOUS

VT501 58 minutes. Fibre Optics. From the fundamentals of fibre optic technology through cable manufacture to connectors, transmitters and receivers.

**Order Code VT501**

VT502 57 minutes. Laser Technology A basic introduction covering some of the common uses of laser devices, plus the operation of the Ruby Rod laser, HeNe laser, CO<sub>2</sub> gas laser and semiconductor laser devices. Also covers the basics of CD and bar code scanning.

**Order Code VT502**



**ORDERING: Price includes postage to anywhere in the world.**

**OVERSEAS ORDERS:** We use the VAT portion of the price to pay for airmail postage and packing, wherever you live in the world. Just send £34.95 per tape. All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank).

Send your order to:

Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill,  
Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW  
(Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd.

Tel: 01202 881749 Fax: 01202 841692

Videos are normally sent within seven days of receipt of order.

Everyday Practical Electronics reaches nearly twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last twelve years.

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Practical Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Everyday Practical Electronics Advertisements, Holland Wood House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex CO13 0JS. Phone/Fax (01255) 850596.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

**RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY**  
Up to 38 volts d.c. at 6 amps continuous, 10 amps peak.  
Fully variable from 1 to 38 volts. Twin  
Voltage and  
Current meters  
for easy read-  
out. 240 volt a.c.  
input. Fully smoothed, size 14½ x 11 x 4½ inches.  
20 volt 1 amp model £44, post £4.

**£76 inc.**  
VAT  
carriage £6

**RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS**  
337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON  
SURREY, CR0 2HS. Tel: 0181-684 1665  
Lots of transformers, high volt caps, valves, speakers, in stock.  
Phone or send your wants list for quote

#### LIGHT ENGINEERING SERVICES (PRECISION)

Machining, sheet metalwork,  
instrument/toolmaking etc – most engineering  
processes in most materials. One offs, parts,  
prototypes, panels, mods, jigs, repairs, anything  
– no job too small – trade or private – for quick  
friendly service contact Richard:

Tel/Fax: 01954 260804

#### BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN TRAINING

GNVQ ADVANCED ENGINEERING  
(ELECTRONIC) – PART-TIME  
HND ELECTRONICS – FULL-TIME  
B.Eng FOUNDATION – FULL-TIME

Next course commences  
Monday 2nd February 1998  
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

**LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE**  
(Dept EPE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD  
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU  
TEL: 0171-373 8721

#### BRAND NEW SINCLAIR SPECTRUM & QL PARTS

ZX MICRODRIVES £15, INTERFACE ONE £20.  
CARTRIDGES 10 FOR £15, 50 FOR £50.  
QL BOARDS 5, 6 67, POPULATED WITH  
JS ROMS, £30; UNPOPULATED, £12; MICRODRIVES  
£10 EACH. TOP & BDOTTOM CASES £15.  
MEMBRANES £15.

**THE P.C., MAC and QL's "Little Friend"**  
MAC LINK £10 - P.C. LINK £25 - QL LINK £12

CAMBRIDGE Z88 A4 NOTEBOOK  
COMPUTER AVAILABLE AGAIN £99,  
RECONDITIONED £60

ONLY 1" THICK, 4xAA BATTERIES, 20 HOURS WORK.  
LCD SCREEN, 72 Ctrs, 6 LINES, 32K RAM, EXTRA  
RAMS & EPROMS, 9 pin D SERIAL PORT, ROM HAS  
BBC BASIC, W/PROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET, DATA  
BASE, IMP/EXPORT TO PC etc, V52 TERMINAL.

**W.N. RICHARDSON & CO.**

PHONE/FAX 01949 871319  
6 RAVENSMEAD, CHALFONT ST PETER,  
BUCKS, SL9 0NB.

POST £5 ACCESS, VISA, ETC. SAE

#### THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB

exists to help electronics  
enthusiasts by personal contact and  
through a quarterly Newsletter.

For membership details, write to the  
Secretary:

**Mr. J. F. Davies, 70 Ash Road, Cuddington,  
Northwich, Cheshire CW8 2PB.**

Space donated by Everyday Practical Electronics

**Z88**

#### BUGS, KITS and more ...

- ◆ 88-108MHz FM transmitters under £5
- ◆ Other educational and hobby electronic kits covering all technical abilities, from beginners' circuits to MCU/MPU designs
- ◆ Low cost PCB services and equipment
- ◆ FREE price list available on request

**DTE MICROSYSTEMS, 112 SHOBNAL ROAD,  
BURTON ON-TRENT, STAFFS DE14 2BB  
PHONE OR FAX: 01283 542229  
<http://www.btinternet.com/~dtemicrosystems>**

#### MINI CCD CAMERA SALE

Great opportunity for camera enthusiasts!  
Miniature b/w PCB cameras 56mm x 38mm x  
30mm (high), incl 6 infra red LEDs for low  
light conditions. 1V p-p composite video  
output for connection direct to monitor or  
standard TV set (via modulator).

**£39.99 (incl p + p)**

Send cheque or P.O. to

**Hob Electrics Ltd, Unit 5 James Cl.  
off Caroline St, Wigan, WN3 4HQ  
Tel: 01942-497544 Fax: 01942-493690**

#### <http://kitsrus.com>

is the new website for DIY Electronics. Over 130 kits. Many  
links to other electronics sites. Click on autoresponders to get  
Catalogue. Kit Prices and CCD Camera prices by return Email.  
Order kits on-line using our secure credit card facility.  
Our latest 2 kits fit directly onto the parallel port of a PC. They are  
contained in an RS232 extended D-shell plastic case. Kit112  
data logger samples over a 0-2V to 0-20V range at intervals of  
one hour to one 100uS. Kit113 drives 2 unipolar stepper motors.  
Comprehensive software controls each motor. Four external  
inputs also accepted to control motors. Download software for  
both kits free from our website and examine.

**DIY ELECTRONICS  
PO BOX 88458, SHAM SHUI PO, HONG KONG  
Fax 852-2720 0255. Email: peter@kitsrus.com**

#### PCB CAMERA £49 B/W MODULES

32mm 3.5 lens or pinhole

£49.00 ea. + VAT.

Add £10 for 42mm 3.5 lens with sound  
(UK Carr./pack./ins. £4.00 up to 10 pcs)

#### DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY

Everything stocked for security.  
See web site

**OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK FOR CALLERS,  
MAIL ORDER, E-MAIL**

#### HENRY'S

**404 Edgware Road, London W2 1ED  
Tel: 0171 258 1831, Fax 0171 724 0322  
E-mail [sales@henrys.demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@henrys.demon.co.uk)  
Internet [www.henrys.co.uk](http://www.henrys.co.uk)**

#### Specialist in

#### PRECISION SHEET METALWORK

for the high tech. and ELECTRONIC industry.  
Chassis, front panels, bracketry, with electro-plating,  
anodising, painting and silkscreening. Free issue work  
undertaken. Small flexible company enables very  
quick turnaround. Distance no problem.

**Ring RICHARD GIBBONS, 01793 750386 + 751377.  
Fax 01793 751367**

**Drawings to: Hillside, 60 The Fiddle, Cricklade,  
Wiltshire SN6 6HN**

#### HORNCastle ELECTRONIC SERVICES

P.C.B. ASSEMBLY, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR,  
PROTOTYPING AND SMALL SCALE PRODUCTION

**5 Townley Close, Boston Road Industrial Estate,  
HORNCastle, Lincolnshire, LN9 6AT  
Telephone 01507 524675  
Fax 524139**

#### Miscellaneous

**G.C.S.E. ELECTRONIC KITS**, at pocket  
money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue.  
**SIR-KIT Electronics**, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton,  
CO15 3TE.

**ELECTRONIC WORKBENCH**, Version 5,  
as new, unused, £150 ono. Large collection of  
electronic books, inc. programming and data  
inc. PIC and cookbooks; Ashling microprocessor  
development kit using Siemens 80C517A chip inc.  
two RS232 ports, can chip and prototype area, etc., inc. Kiel software and extra  
books for C and assembly programming. new,  
unused, worth over £400, sell £250 ono. Tel.  
01984 633055.

**FOR SALE AS GOING CONCERN**: Established  
Mail Order Electronic Component Company,  
large customer base, easily run, help  
given if needed. Reply to: Box No. 100, c/o  
Everyday Practical Electronics, Holland Wood  
House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex  
CO13 0JS.

**VINTAGE RADIO MANUALS**, valves,  
components, radios, s.a.e. for details: E.E.,  
P.O. Box 42, Sleaford, NG34 0XT.

**ANYONE REPAIRING TOYOTA/other**  
engine management control units, car spares  
marketing/distribution company seeks supplier.  
Malcolm Jackson, Phone/Fax 0181 467 6671.

**PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS** one offs and quantities, for details  
send s.a.e. to: B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poynings  
Drive, Hove, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone  
Brighton 883871, fax 01273 706670.

**VALVE ENTHUSIASTS**: Capacitors and  
other parts in stock. For free advice/lists  
please ring, Geoff Davies (Radio), Tel. 01788  
574774.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS - QUICK SERVICE**. Prototype and Production.  
Artwork raised from magazines or draft  
designs at low cost. PCBs also designed from  
schematics. Production assembly also undertaken.  
For details send to P. Agar, Unit 5, East  
Belfast Enterprise Park, 308 Albertbridge  
Road, Belfast, BT5 4GX, or phone/fax 01232  
738897.

**VISA**

# Cooke International

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC. ALWAYS AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE  
COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
SEND FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT & MANUALS  
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS

SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,  
West Sussex, PO22 0HD. U.K.

Tel (+ 44) 01243 545111/2 Fax (+ 44) 01243 542457

EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES PURCHASED

# SERVICE MANUALS & Technical Books

Available for most equipment, any make, age or model.

Technical Book and Manual Compilations now on CD-ROM

## MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EPE)

8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4QY.  
Tel: - 01844 351694. Fax: - 01844 352554.

Email: sales@mauritron.co.uk Web site at: http://dialspace.dial.pipex.com/mauritron.co.uk  
Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps or £4.11 for the complete Service Manuals Index on PC Disc plus catalogue.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Photocopy this coupon if you do not wish to cut the magazine



## 88-108MHz FM TRANSMITTERS

Professional PLL transmitter, Stereo Coder, and Compressor/Limiter kits licensable in the UK.

Also very stable VFO transmitter kits.

Prices from under £10 and a 'Ready Built' service is available.

Contact us for a free brochure including prices and more detailed information.



18 Victoria St., Queensbury,  
BRADFORD, BD13 1AR



Tel 01274 816200 Email veronica@legend.co.uk  
Website: http://www.legend.co.uk/~veronica/

## TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICES

76 Church St, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE  
Tel: 01698 883334/884585 Fax: 01698 884825

PHONE NOW FOR YOUR FREE QUOTE

We have the World's Largest Collection of

## SERVICE MANUALS

Why not join Europe's fastest growing  
"Information Library Service"

Buy ANY Service Manual for £10.00 and return any  
manual no longer needed for a £5.00 credit

CALL/WRITE NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS

Initial joining fee of £65 : Thereafter £20 Yearly

Join Now: Get your first Manual FREE!

British 3 pin plug top power supplies with transformer, rectifier, smoothing capacitor and regulator built in. The input is 230v and the output is 6v at 100mA. The unit has a 1.2m output lead to 2.5mm power plug. £1.50 each

Thyristor modules type IRKT2612, 1200v at 25A, £7.00 each

Stud rectifiers type MRF7535, 35v at 60A, 1/4 UNF, less nuts, £1.25 each

Transistors Type 2N3055E, 60p each

2N6290, NPN, TO202, 65W, 40p each

BD240, PNP, TO220, 30W, 30p each

BD438, PNP, TO220, 36W, 30p each

CMOS Low Power Timer IC Type TLC555, 40p each

Bridge rectifier type WO8, 800v at 1.5A, £1 for 10

Diodes Type 1N4007, 1kv at 1A, £1 for 50

Regulators LM723CN +2v to 37v, 150mA, 27p each

LM317K, TO3, +1.2v, 1.5A, £2 each

LM7905CT, -5V, 1.5A, 36p each

LM340A, 48p each

LM7815CT, 15V, 1A, TO220, 42p each

UA7812, 12v, 40p each

## B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS

5 STATION ROAD, LITTLEPORT,  
CAMBS. CB16 1QE

Phone: 01353 860185; Fax: 01353 863245

Supper Twist Graphics Blue Mode LCDs 320 x 240 Pixel Size, 132 x 103 Overall, £5 each  
Densatron Liquid Crystal Displays, 5 Digit, Type LSH5060RP, £1 each  
Bridge Rectifier Type WO1G, 100v at 1.5A, £1 for 30  
Power Diodes Type IN5392, 100v at 1.5A, £1 for 30  
LTC1062CN8, 5th Order Low Pass Filter, 8 pins, £2.25 each  
CD4040BCN CMOS IC, 20p each  
TL482, Dual Bi-FET Operational Amp, 8 pin, 30p each  
LM324N Quad Op-Amp, 14 pin, 20p  
Zener Diode 270v at 3W, 20p each  
Proximity switches for doors and windows, surface mount, £1 each

MAIL ORDER ONLY  
DELIVERY FREE, MIN. ORDER £10  
NO VAT

## TRAIN TODAY FOR A BETTER FUTURE

Now you can get the skills and qualifications you need for career success with an ICS Home Study Course. Learn in the comfort of your own home at the pace and times that suit you. ICS is the world's largest, most experienced home study school. Over the past 100 years ICS have helped nearly 10 million people to improve their job prospects. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for FREE INFORMATION on the course of your

Electrical Contracting & Installation  
Electrical Engineering  
C&G Basic Electronic Engineering  
C&G Basic Mechanical Engineering  
TV and Video Servicing  
Radio and Hi-Fi Servicing  
Refrigeration Heating & Air Conditioning  
Motorcycle Maintenance

**FREEPHONE 0500 581 557**

Or write to: International Correspondence Schools, FREEPOST 882, 8 Elliott Place, Clydeway Skypark, Glasgow, G3 8BR. Tel. 0500 581 557 or Tel/Fax: Ireland 01 285 2533

Please send me my Free Information on your Electronics Courses.

Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss  
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Date of Birth / /

Address

Postcode

Occupation

Tel. No.

From time to time we permit other carefully screened organisations to write to you about products and services. If you would prefer not to hear from such organisations please tick box  Dept. ZEEE040907

## MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENT PACKS FOR THE CONSTRUCTOR

Postage £1.25 per order. Orders over £10 post free on these packs

250 Mixed value 25 watt metal/carbon film resistors.	£1
100 Mixed ceramic plate/die cap	£1
25 22µF 50V Radial caps	£1
25 4.7µF 63V Radial caps	£1
25 Axial variable Horizontal Preset Resistors	£1
30 BC 212B Transistors	£1
25 2n2 Polytyrene Caps	£1
20 20mm 125mA fuses	£1

## VALVE AND VINTAGE COMPONENTS

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free	£7
50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free	£6
60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free	
80µF 16V Radial Caps	£1
220µF 16V Radial Caps	£1
32µF 16V Radial Caps	£1
20 100µF 100V Axial Caps	£1

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free

80µF 16V Radial Caps

32µF 16V Radial Caps

20 100µF 100V Axial Caps

32+32µF at 350V Hunts electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free

50µF 50V 300V Can type TCC electrolytics. £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free

## DREMEL X-ACTO MINICRAFT

DREMEL  
D-3950 Multi-Tool Set w/ 40 Accs.  
D-1371 Precision Scroll Saw  
D-751 Mini Mite Cordless Tool Kit

MINICRAFT  
MB1012 High Precision Drill  
MB750 Univ Variable Speed Trans.  
MB450 Bench Sander

### ANTEX

GasCat Torch With S1 Fine Tip  
GasCat Butane Torch Kit

### X-ACTO

Dix Knife Set & Free A4 Cutting Mat



• FREE UK Postage! (orders over £10)

• Fully Illustrated Catalogue - £1.50

134 CROSSETT VALE, LONDON, SE10 8DL  
TEL: 0181-694 9913 FAX: 0181-691 4399  
e-mail: Ventura.Hobby@compuserve.com

**THE ONLY CHOICE for the  
Best Names in the Business!**  
(E&OE)



Dremel 1371 Scroll Saw

**VENTURA**  
**HOB**BY

DESIGN BUSINESS CLOTHING LTD

## COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS

Black and White Pin Hole Board Cameras with Audio. Cameras in P.I.R., Radios, Clocks, Briefcases etc. Transmitting Cameras with Receivers (Wireless). Cameras as above with colour. Audio Surveillance Kits and Ready Built Units, Bug Detector etc.

## A.L. ELECTRONICS

Please phone 0181 203 0161 for free catalogue.  
Fax 0181 201 5359

New DTI approved Video Transmitters and Receivers (Wireless)

## SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

### FREE COMPONENTS

Buy 10 x £1 Special Packs and choose another one FREE

SP1	15 x 5mm Red Leds	SP135	5 x Min. slide switches
SP2	12 x 5mm Green Leds	SP136	3 x BFY50 transistors
SP3	12 x 5mm Yellow Leds	SP137	4 x W005 bridge rectifiers
SP11	30 x 1N4001 diodes	SP138	20 x 2.2/50V radial elect. caps
SP12	30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP139	12 x 1000/10V rad. elect. caps
SP18	20 x BC182 transistors	SP142	2 x Cmos 4017
SP20	20 x BC184 transistors	SP144	3 x TIP31A transistors
SP21	20 x BC212 transistors	SP145	5 x ZTX300 transistors
SP22	20 x BC214 transistors	SP147	5 x Stripboard 9 strips/ 25 holes
SP23	20 x BC549 transistors	SP148	6 x 2mm lighthouse Leds-Red
SP24	4 x Cmos 4001	SP151	4 x 8mm Red Leds
SP25	4 x 555 timers	SP152	4 x 8mm Green Leds
SP26	4 x 741 Opamps	SP154	15 x BC548 transistors
SP27	4 x Cmos 4002	SP156	3 x Stripboard, 14 strips/ 27 holes
SP28	4 x Cmos 4011	SP157	5 x BCY70 transistors
SP29	4 x Cmos 4013	SP160	10 x 2N3904 transistors
SP36	25 x 10/25V radial elect. caps.	SP161	10 x 2N3906 transistors
SP37	15 x 100/35V radial elect. caps.	SP164	2 x C106D thyristors
SP39	10 x 470/16V radial elect. caps.	SP165	2 x LF351 Op.amps
SP41	20 x Mixed transistors	SP167	6 x BC107 transistors
SP42	200 x Mixed 0.25W C.F. resistors	SP168	6 x BC108 transistors
SP47	5 x Min. pushbutton switches	SP170	2 x LM339
SP102	20 x 8-pin DIL sockets	SP173	10 x 220/25V rad. elect. caps
SP103	15 x 14-pin DIL sockets	SP175	20 x 1/63V radial elect. caps
SP104	15 x 16-pin DIL sockets	SP176	4 x 20mm PCB fuse holders plus covers
SP105	5 x 74LS00	SP182	20 x 4.7/50V rad. elect. caps
SP106	5 x 74LS02	SP183	20 x BC547 transistors
SP112	4 x Cmos 4093	SP187	15 x BC239 transistors
SP115	3 x 10mm Red Leds	SP192	3 x Cmos 4066
SP116	3 x 10mm Green Leds	SP194	10 x OA90 diodes
SP117	15 x BC556 transistors	SP195	3 x 10mm Yellow Leds
SP118	2 x Cmos 4047	SP197	6 x 20 pin DIL sockets
SP119	4 x Cmos 4072	SP198	5 x 24 pin DIL sockets
SP130	100 x Mixed 0.5W C.F. resistors		
SP131	2 x TL071 Op.amps		
SP132	2 x TL082 Op.amps		
SP133	20 x 1N4004 diodes		

### RESISTOR PACKS - C.Film

RP3	5 each value - total 365 0.25W	£2.75
RP7	10 each value - total 730 0.25W	£3.95
RP10	1000 popular values 0.25W	£5.75
RP4	5 each value-total 365 0.5W	£3.70
RP8	10 each value-total 730 0.5W	£6.30
RP11	1000 popular values 0.5W	£8.00

**1997 Catalogue £1 inc. P&P or  
FREE with first order.  
P&P £1.25 per order. NO VAT.**

Orders to:

**Sherwood Electronics,  
7 Williamson St., Mansfield,  
Notts. NG19 6TD.**

**Millions of quality components  
at lowest ever prices!**

Plus anything from bankruptcy - theft recovery  
- frustrated orders - over production etc.

**NO VAT to add on.**

Send 45p stamped self addressed label or  
envelope for clearance lists.

**Brian J Reed**

**6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell  
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ**

**Tel: 0181-393 9055 Mail order UK only.**

Lists are updated and only 40 are sent out every 2 weeks. This normally ensures that orders can be fulfilled where only a few thousand of an item is available. (Payment is returned if sold out. I do not deal in credit notes). This will sometimes entail a delay of up to eight weeks - but the prices will be worth the wait!

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

A.L. ELECTRONICS.....	728
ARMEX ELECTRONICS.....	707
B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS.....	727
N. R. BARDWELL.....	708
BETA LAYOUT.....	691
B.K. ELECTRONICS .....	Cover (iii)
BRIAN J. REED.....	728
BULL ELECTRICAL .....	Cover (ii)/711
CHEVET SUPPLIES.....	727
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION.....	677
COMPELEC.....	708
COOKE INTERNATIONAL.....	727
CR SUPPLY CO.....	727
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS.....	658
ELECTROMAIL.....	702
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....	659
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS.....	666
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS.....	661
HULL COLLEGE.....	703
ICS.....	727
JCG ELECTRONICS.....	662
J&N FACTORS.....	660
JPG ELECTRONICS.....	662
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS.....	663
LASERTECH.....	708
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS.....	.664/665
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS.....	Cover (iv)
MAURITRON.....	727
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY.....	708
PC SOLUTIONS.....	683
PICO TECHNOLOGY.....	704/713
PRESS-N-PEEL.....	708
QUASAR ELECTRONICS.....	677
QUICKROUTE SYSTEMS.....	673
RADIO-TECH.....	708
SEETRAX CAE.....	661
SERVICE TRADING CO.....	707
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS.....	728
SQUIRES.....	707
STEWART OF READING.....	662
SUMA DESIGNS.....	718
TANDY.....	704
TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICES.....	727
TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION INDEX.....	707
VENTURA HOBBY.....	728
VERONICA KITS.....	727
VISIBLE SOUND.....	662

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER: PETER J MEW

ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES.

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, ADVERTISEMENTS.

HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE, GREAT HOLLAND,

ESSEX CO13 0JS

Phone/Fax. (01255) 850596

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 667.

**POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS**

\* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROV'T DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE (A4) S.A.E. 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE \*

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

**THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS**

FOUR MODELS:- **MXF200 (100W + 100W)** **MXF400 (200W + 200W)**

**MXF600 (300W + 300W)** **MXF900 (450W + 450W)**

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

**FEATURES:** ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF200 W19" x H3½" (2U)x D11" MXF400 W19" x H5½" (3U)x D12" MXF600 W19" x H5½" (3U)x D13" MXF900 W19" x H5½" (3U)x D14½"

PRICES:- **MXF200 £175.00** **MXF400 £233.85**  
**MXF600 £329.00** **MXF900 £449.15**  
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

**OMP X03 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER**



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

**STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE ★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS★**

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band

L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES: including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor, 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs: 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.

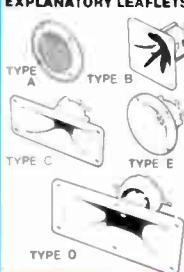
Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P



SIZE: 4B2 x 240 x 120mm

**PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA**

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and PA systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.

LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.

**iBi FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS**

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands

**POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET**  
**FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz**

**iBiFC 12-100WATTS (100db) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**  
**iBiFC 12-200WATTS (100db) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00

Delivery £6.00 per pair

**IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS**



PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99  
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

**THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS**

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W

Bridged Mono

250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W

Bridged Mono

400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W

Bridged Mono

**ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS**

**Features:**  
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES** SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

**THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**

**OMP/MF 100** Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.  
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P

**OMP/MF 200** Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.  
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P

**OMP/MF 300** Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.  
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P

**OMP/MF 450** Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.  
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P

**OMP/MF 1000** Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.  
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS:  
STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz.  
PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

**LOUDSPEAKERS**

LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

**EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC**

**ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE**

**8 100 WATT R.M.S. MEB-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.** PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P  
**10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.** PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P  
**10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYBD, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.** PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P  
**12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.** PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P  
**12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100L (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR, RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB.** PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P  
**12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.** PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P  
**12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.** PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P  
**15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.** PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P  
**15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.** PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P

**LARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC**

**ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS** (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)  
**BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**

**8 50WATT EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.** PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P  
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB.

**10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.** PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P  
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz SENS 99dB.

**10" 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.** PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P  
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB.

**12" 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.** PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P  
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 93dB.

**FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**

**5½" 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.** PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P  
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB.

**6½" 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.** PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P  
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB.

**8" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.** PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P  
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB.

**10" 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.** PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P  
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB.

**TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS**

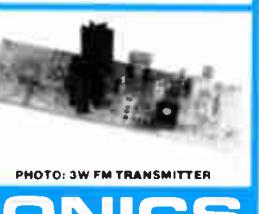
**PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS**

**3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz. VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.**

PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

**FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz. VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.**

PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P



**B.K. ELECTRONICS**  
UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,  
ESSEX, SS2 6TR.

Tel.: 0702-527572 Fax.: 0702-420243

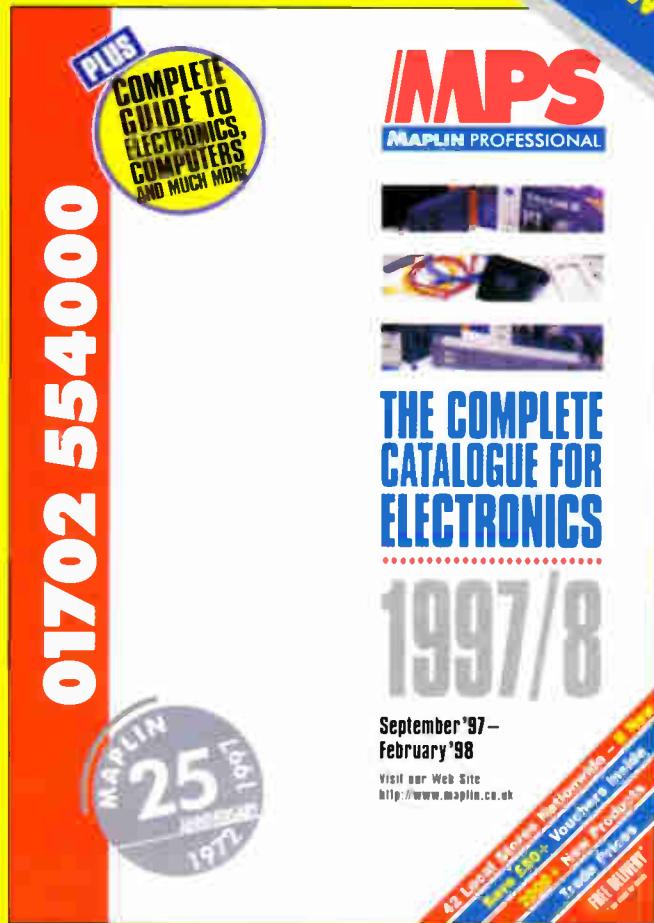


POTENTIAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLC'S ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

More  
than  
18,000 top  
quality  
products  
bound  
for the  
enthusiast

£3.45

**MAPS**  
MAPLIN PROFESSIONAL



BRITAIN'S **BEST-SELLING**  
**ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE**

Available from 1st September 1997

The 'must have' tool for DIY enthusiasts, hobbyists and students, amateurs and professionals in the world of electronics.

- Over 25 years experience
- 42 stores nationwide
- Same day despatch
- Order 24 hours a day
- Free technical support on 01702 556001
- Free delivery on orders over £30.00
- Over £50 worth of discount vouchers

Order now on 01702 554000

Available at: WH Smith, John Menzies or  
your local Maplin Store.

(Add 50p for P&P). Orders outside the UK please send £8.45 or 21 IRCs for Airmail in Europe or surface mail outside Europe. Send £16.00 or 37 IRCs for Airmail outside Europe to:  
Maplin MPS, PO Box 777 Rayleigh, Essex, England SS6 8LU.

When ordering please quote priority Code MA024.

Over 2000  
new products